JMIR Cardio

Electronic, mobile, digital health approaches in cardiology and for cardiovascular health
Volume 5 (2021), Issue 1 ISSN 2561-1011 Editor in Chief: Andrew J Coristine, PhD, Scientific Editor at JMIR Publications, Canada

Contents

Original Papers

Review

Original Paper

Implantation of an Innovative Intracardiac Microcomputer System for Web-Based Real-Time Monitoring of Heart Failure: Usability and Patients' Attitudes

Giuseppe D´Ancona[1], MD, PhD; Monica Murero[2], PhD; Sebastian Feickert[1], MD; Hilmi Kaplan[1], MD; Alper Öner[3], MD, PhD; Jasmin Ortak[3], MD, PhD; Hueseyin Ince[1,3], MD, PhD

[1]Department of Cardiology, Vivantes Hospital Am Urban, Berlin, Germany

[2]Federico II University, Naples, Italy

[3]Department of Cardiology, Rostock University, Rostock, Germany

Corresponding Author:
Giuseppe D´Ancona, MD, PhD
Department of Cardiology
Vivantes Hospital Am Urban
Dieffenbachstraße 1
Berlin, 10967
Germany
Phone: 49 (030) 130 22 5
Email: rgea@hotmail.com

Abstract

Background: Heart failure (HF) management guided by the measurement of intracardiac and pulmonary pressure values obtained through innovative permanent intracardiac microsensors has been recently proposed as a valid strategy to individualize treatment and anticipate hemodynamic destabilization. These sensors have potential to reduce patient hospitalization rates and optimize quality of life.

Objective: The aim of this study was to evaluate the usability and patients' attitudes toward a new permanent intracardiac device implanted to remotely monitor left intra-atrial pressures (V-LAP, Vectorious Medical Technologies, Tel Aviv, Israel) in patients with chronic HF.

Methods: The V-LAP system is a miniaturized sensor implanted percutaneously across the interatrial septum. The system communicates wirelessly with a "companion device" (a wearable belt) that is placed on the patient's chest at the time of acquisition/transmission of left heart pressure measurements. At first follow-up after implantation, the patients and health care providers were asked to fill out a questionnaire on the usability of the system, ease in performing the various required tasks (data acquisition and transmission), and overall satisfaction. Replies to the questions were mainly given using a 5-point Likert scale (1: very poor, 2: poor, 3: average, 4: good, 5: excellent). Further patient follow-ups were performed at 3, 6, and 12 months.

Results: Use and acceptance of the first 14 patients receiving the V-LAP technology worldwide and related health care providers have been analyzed to date. No periprocedural morbidity/mortality was observed. Before discharge, a tailored educational session was performed after device implantation with the patients and their health care providers. At the first follow-up, the mean score for overall comfort in technology use was 3.7 (SD 1.2) with 93% (13/14) of patients succeeding in applying and operating the system independently. For health care providers, the mean score for overall ease and comfort in use of the technology was 4.2 (SD 0.8). No significant differences were found between the patients' and health care providers' replies to the questionnaires. There was a general trend for higher scores in patients' usability reports at later follow-ups, in which the score related to overall comfort with using the technology increased from 3.0 (SD 1.4) to 4.0 (SD 0.7) (P=.40) and comfort with wearing and adjusting the measuring thoracic belt increased from 2.8 (SD 1.0) to 4.2 (SD 0.4) (P=.02).

Conclusions: Despite the gravity of their HF pathology and the complexity of their comorbid profile, patients are comfortable in using the V-LAP technology and, in the majority of cases, they can correctly and consistently acquire and transmit hemodynamic data. Although the overall patient/care provider satisfaction with the V-LAP system seems to be acceptable, improvements can be achieved after ameliorating the design of the measuring tools.

Trial Registration: ClincalTrials.gov NCT03775161; https://clinicaltrials.gov/ct2/show/NCT03775161

(JMIR Cardio 2021;5(1):e21055) doi:10.2196/21055

KEYWORDS

heart; failure; left atrial; pressure; intracardiac; device; monitoring; implantable; wireless; transmission; web-based

Introduction

Heart failure (HF) is a pandemic with important public health implications [1,2]. Patient management guided by the measurement of intracardiac and pulmonary pressure values, obtained through innovative permanent intracardiac microsensors, has been recently proposed as a valid strategy to individualize and anticipate the management of patients with chronic HF, with the goal of reducing their hospitalization rate and optimizing their quality of life [3-6]. In this context, the patients' perspective on the use and acceptance of these innovative implantable technologies has been poorly studied.

We here report our experience with implantation of a new intracardiac device designed to monitor the left intra-atrial pressure (LAP) of patients with chronic HF through an internet-based information system. The applicability and effectiveness of this technology are currently under evaluation in a multicenter prospective trial (V-LAP study). We here focus on evaluation of device usability and satisfaction as perceived by both patients and health care providers.

Methods

Study Design

This study was developed as part of a multicenter prospective study (ClinicalTrials.gov NCT03775161) aimed at assessing the safety, usability, and performance of an intracardiac microsensor (V-LAP) implanted in patients with chronic HF that are subject to multiple rehospitalizations for acute decompensation. The trial was reviewed and approved by the ethical and scientific committees of the participating centers. All patients recruited signed an informed consent form to the processing and use of data for research purposes.

System

The V-LAP system (Vectorious Medical Technologies, Tel Aviv, Israel) is the latest-generation system that enables monitoring of the patient LAP. The left atrium is the left heart chamber located directly above the left ventricle, which is the portion of the heart mainly involved in HF. The pressure inside the left atrium accurately reflects the changes in pressure within the left ventricle and can therefore be used to monitor cardiac function changes during the different phases of HF. The V-LAP system is a miniaturized sensor that is implanted completely percutaneously (ie, without incision) from the femoral vein (groin) and is anchored across the interatrial septum with the sensor portion protruding into the left atrium (Figure 1). The implant is a pressure microsensor with a low-profile design (<18 mm long and 3.9 mm in diameter) that allows for taking pressure measurements (Figure 2). The V-LAP sensory implant is fixed within the interatrial septum, usually on its thinnest area, the fossa ovalis. The implant is comprised of a hermetically sealed body that encases the sensing elements and electronics, and a nitinol braided anchor (Figure 1). The anchor has two discs, and when the implant is fully deployed, the distal and proximal discs are positioned on the left and right sides of the interatrial septum, respectively, whereas the implant body traverses the septum. The microsensor implanted inside the heart communicates wirelessly with an external system. The external system includes a lightweight, wearable, flexible sash-like loop (wearable belt companion device) that the patient can easily wear over clothing around the chest for 1-3 minutes daily (Figure 1 and Figure 3). This unit remotely powers the implant, interrogates it, and communicates LAP information to health care professionals at the HF clinic via a cellular gateway (Figure 1 and Figure 4). The external system can be used in the clinic or at any location.

After implantation, measurements are performed once or twice a day to precisely monitor the hemodynamic status of the patient.

Figure 1. Intracardiac V-LAP Vectorious device implanted on the left side of the interatrial septum and the cycle of use.

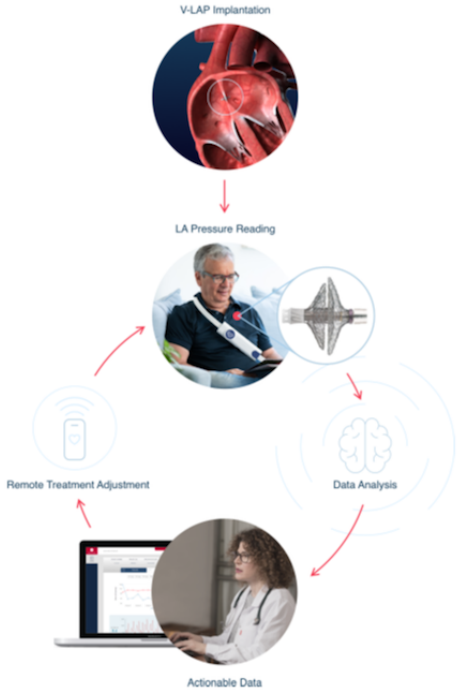


Figure 2. Modified low-profile thoracic belt.

Figure 3. External measuring device (companion device, thoracic belt) and measurement performed after “belt” wearing.

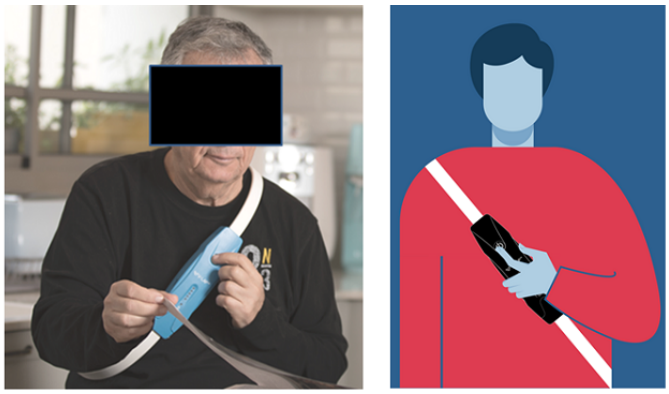


Figure 4. Gateway companion device.

Predischarge Education and Usability/Satisfaction Evaluation

Before implantation of the device, the patients were informed about the technology and the implanting procedure. After implantation of the intracardiac microsensor, patients were instructed on how to independently perform daily measurements of intracardiac pressure using the external system, chest belt, and the associated gateway. Detailed information and use training were carried out on the first day after implantation. The information/educational session lasted 60 minutes and involved the patient, their health care providers (nurses and doctors specialized in the diagnosis and treatment of HF), a home care provider (whenever available), and two product technicians from the sponsor.

The session was divided into three modules: (1) familiarization with the gateway (ie, the device for power supply and data transmission to the cloud), (2) familiarization with the measuring wireless belt, and (3) appropriateness of measurement position to guarantee good communication between the internal cardiac sensor and the external measuring unit for acquisition of measurements.

An official user manual, approved by the ethics committee, was made available to both the patients and health care providers. During the first follow-up visit, 1 month after implantation, the patients and health care providers were asked to fill out a questionnaire.

The questionnaire consisted of several structured questions focusing on the usability of the system, ease in performing the various required tasks (data acquisition and transmission), and overall satisfaction. Replies to the questions were mainly given using a 5-point Likert scale (1: very poor, 2: poor, 3: average, 4: good, 5: excellent). Patient questionnaires were performed at every follow-up visit (1, 3, 6, and 12 months).

Statistical Analysis

Data are presented as frequencies for categorical variables and as means (SD) for normally distributed continuous variables.

Scores achieved in the questionnaire responses of patients and health care providers were compared using the χ^2 test and Student *t* test as appropriate (Likert scale results were compared considering the values as numerical) to test if the health condition and the patients' comorbid profile impacted self-reported usability and satisfaction.

Patients' responses at first and last follow-ups were also compared to document if usability and satisfaction improved over time. The SPSS Statistics 25 program was used for all analyses.

Results

Demographics and User Responses

This study focuses on the data obtained from the first 21 patients receiving the V-LAP implant worldwide (at the time of writing of this manuscript, a total of 22 patients have been treated with the implant worldwide). Table 1 shows the patient demographics and clinical data. No periprocedural complications or in-hospital mortality were observed. Usability questionnaires were completed at the time of the first follow-up visit (approximately 1 month) after discharge by the patients and their health care providers.

Table 2 shows the specific questions included in the questionnaires and the scores for each question for the 14 patients and 15 health care providers. As the study is ongoing, follow-up data of the remaining patients are still being collected.

Table 1. Demographic and clinical profile of the first 21 patients.

Attribute	Value
Age (years), mean (SD), range	67.0 (10.32), 49-86
Male, n (%)	17 (81)
Female, n (%)	4 (19)
Body mass index (kg/m^2), mean (SD), range	29.44 (3.41), 24.16-36.7
CRT[a]/ICD[b], n (%)	17 (81)
Creatinine (mg/dL), mean (SD), range (n=20)	1.55 (0.52), 0.88-2.6
eGFR[c] (mL/min/1.73m^2), mean (SD), range (n=19)	54.35 (20.15), 24.0-90.7
Hemoglobin (g/dL), mean (SD), range (n=20)	13.53 (1.73), 10.6-16.7
6-Minute walk (meters), mean (SD), range (n=17)	221.38 (139.15), 27.5-450.0
Saturation O_2 (%), mean (SD), range (n=17)	96.41 (2.37), 92.0-100.0
LVEF[d] (%), mean (SD), range (n=18)	30.78 (11.3), 15.0-55.0
Heart rate (beats/minute), mean (SD), range	72.81 (10.02), 55.0-97.0
Diastolic blood pressure (mmHg), mean (SD), range	72.1 (9.63), 55.0-92.0
Systolic blood pressure (mmHg), mean (SD), range	115.52 (14.52), 90.0-147.0
Mean RAP[e] (mmHg), mean (SD), range (n=14)	9.29 (7.12), 1.0-22.0
PASP[f] (mmHg), mean (SD), range (n=17)	45.0 (15.53), 6.0-68.0
Mean PCWP[g] (mmHg), mean (SD), range (n=16)	19.38 (7.32), 8.0-37.0
LAP[h] invasive, mean (SD), range (n=14)	18.57 (7.8), 10.0-37.0

[a]CRT: cardiac resynchronization therapy.
[b]ICD: intracardiac defibrillator.
[c]GFR: glomerular filtration rate.
[d]LVEF: left ventricular ejection fraction.
[e]RAP: right atrial pressure.
[f]PASP: pulmonary artery systolic pressure.
[g]PCWP: pulmonary capillary wedge pressure.
[h]LAP: left atrial pressure.

Table 2. Usability follow-up questionnaires completed by 14 patients and 15 health care providers.

Question	Patients score[a]	Health care providers score	*P* value
Success in applying and operating the system, n (%)	13 (92.9)	15 (100)	.40
Ease of wearing and fastening the belt, mean (SD)	3.7 (1.2)	4.2 (0.8)	.20
Ease of holding the belt at the appropriate measurement position, mean (SD)	3.7 (1.2)	4.2 (0.8)	.20
Ease of measurement initiation[b], mean (SD)	4.2 (1.3)	N/A[c]	N/A
Level of comfort during measurement[b], mean (SD)	4.0 (1.1)	N/A	N/A
Level of clarity of when the measurement is finished, mean (SD)	4.3 (1.1)	4.8 (0.4)	.10
Ease of unlocking the belt at the end of measurement[b], mean (SD)	4.3 (1.1)	N/A	N/A
Level of clarity of when the belt needs to be charged[b], mean (SD)	4.3 (1.2)	N/A	N/A
Ease of connecting the belt to the charger[b], mean (SD)	4.2 (1.4)	N/A	N/A
Overall comfort and ease of use with the system, mean (SD)	3.9 (1.1)	4.2 (0.8)	.30

[a]Scores for all questions except for success in applying and operating the system were measured on a 5-point Likert scale (1: very poor, 2: poor, 3: average, 4: good, 5: excellent) 1 month after implantation.

[b]Only included in the patient questionnaire.

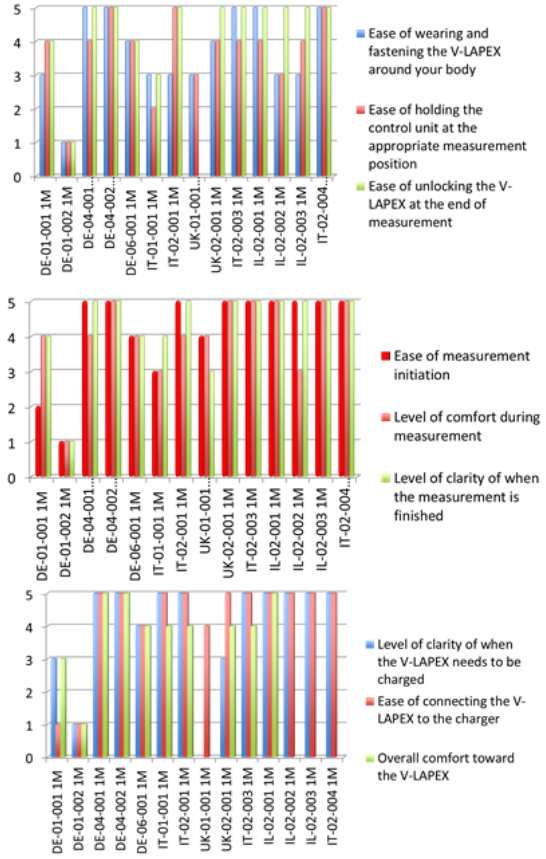
[c]N/A: not applicable.

Patient Questionnaire

Figure 5 summarizes the questionnaire scores at the first follow-up visit for the first 14 patients. The overall comfort in use of the technology achieved a mean score of 3.9 at first follow-up (1 month), with 93% of the patients succeeding in applying and operating the system consistently and independently (Table 2). The lowest score was found for the ease in wearing, locking, and holding the measuring unit (belt) at the predetermined appropriate measurement position to guarantee good communication between the internal cardiac sensor and the external measuring unit (Table 2).

Patients seemed to be comfortable in starting the measurements, during the measurements, and understanding when the measurement was completed and that the belt had to be unlocked before reconnecting to the charger (Table 2 and Figure 5).

Figure 5. Questionnaire scores at first follow-up visit for each of the first 14 patients and each of the questions.



Health Care Providers Questionnaire

All 15 health care providers included in this analysis were able to apply and operate the technology (Table 2). The mean score for overall ease and comfort in use of the technology, and for the ease in making the patient wear the thoracic belt and placing it in the appropriate measuring position reached 4.2 (Table 2). No significant differences were found between the patients' and health care providers' replies to the questionnaires (Table 2).

Patient Questionnaire at First and Last Follow-Up

Table 3 summarizes the patients' responses for each of the nine key questions at first and last follow-up. There was a general trend for higher scores of usability during follow-up, with an increase in the score for overall comfort with using the technology and specifically with wearing and adjusting the measuring thoracic belt.

Table 3. Patient questionnaire responses at first and last follow-up.

Question	First follow-up, mean (SD)	Last follow-up, mean (SD)	*P* value
Wearing and locking the belt	2.8 (1.0)	4.2 (0.4)	.02
Holding the belt for measurement	3.2 (1.6)	3.8 (0.8)	.50
Starting the measurement	3.0 (1.5)	4.4 (1.3)	.50
Comfort during measurements	3.2 (1.3)	3.8 (1.0)	.20
Ending measurement	3.6 (1.5)	4.2 (0.8)	.60
Unlocking the belt	3.4 (1.5)	4.2 (0.8)	.60
Charging and signal interpretation	3.2 (1.7)	3.7 (1.2)	.70
Connection to the charger	3.2 (2.0)	4.2 (1.3)	.40
Overall comfort	3.0 (1.4)	4.0 (0.8)	.40

Discussion

Principal Results and Comparison with Prior Work

The annual incidence of HF is increasing rapidly with an estimated worldwide prevalence of over 37.7 million people [1,2]. In its chronic phase, HF is the result of a functional cardiac insufficiency that can have multiple etiologies and manifests with numerous symptoms that compromise the patient's quality of life. The most common symptoms of HF are shortness of breath (dyspnea), poor exercise tolerance (asthenia), and fluid

retention (edema). HF is associated with significant morbidity and mortality, and confers a substantial burden on health systems in the industrialized world. Indeed, HF is the leading cause of hospitalization among adults and the elderly.

To date, the treatment of chronic HF remains predominantly reactive, focusing on drug adaptation once signs and symptoms of HF exacerbation occur. Despite continuous improvements in the long-term management of HF, patients still experience acute exacerbation of this chronic disease, resulting in recurrent hospitalization. Therefore, current HF management strategies remain inefficient in tackling hospital readmissions, and in containing morbidity and mortality. Randomized controlled trials investigating the use of external wearable technologies designed to remotely monitor patients with HF have failed to demonstrate a clear reduction in hospitalization rates [3]. The failure of these technologies may be due to the limits of the biometric parameters measured and transmitted for patient management. In fact, the telemedicine systems most widely adopted in HF management make use of sensor-based wearable devices for measuring body parameters that normally change only in a later phase of HF exacerbation. For example, changes in body temperature (as result of altered peripheral perfusion), tissue impedance (resulting from subcutaneous tissue water content), body weight (as a consequence of water retention), and urinary production (as a consequence of reduced renal perfusion) are all delayed markers of HF exacerbation.

Given the inability of noninvasively accumulated data to help in preventing hospitalizations, it has become necessary to make a paradigm shift in the use of chronic HF management strategies. As part of this shift, it is essential to integrate innovative information and communication technologies that can identify early precursors of the forthcoming exacerbation of stable HF, even if an invasive microcomputer implantation procedure may be required. Clinical evidence shows that pulmonary and intracardiac pressure increases for up to several weeks before the onset of decompensated HF symptoms. Although the CHAMPION trial showed efficacy of an implantable pulmonary artery pressure sensor to manage HF patients at risk for rehospitalizations [4], having direct measurements of left heart pressure adds sensitivity for patients affected by HF and with additional cardiac conditions [3,5,6]. In particular, the use of permanent intracardiac microsensors can detect changes in cardiac function accurately and in advance of exacerbation requiring rehospitalization. In this way, appropriate treatment can be optimized and carried out quickly, anticipating the onset of symptoms.

Correct and early acquisition of intracardiac pressure can justify prompt interventions to be undertaken at preventing hospitalizations for exacerbation of HF. Implantable intracardiac sensors allow for the remote acquisition, measurement, and analysis of patients' meaningful data in real time. Although these technologies, as well as data derived from their use obtained to date, have generated and will continue to generate broad attention, their effectiveness and application in everyday life will depend on adequate acceptance and adoption by the treated patients. Despite substantial effort in developing and optimizing these devices, understanding the treated patients' perspective and perception is crucial to guarantee the smooth and constant application of these costly technologies, as well as their further improvement. To the best of our knowledge, this study is the first to dedicate specific attention to patient satisfaction and ease of use after implantation of an intracardiac device for HF monitoring. For this reason, specific comparison with previous literature cannot be performed.

The main finding emerging from this study is that, despite the gravity of their HF pathology and the complexity of their comorbid profile, patients are comfortable in using the V-LAP technology and, in the majority of cases, they can correctly and consistently acquire and transmit hemodynamic data. It must be noted that before inclusion in the trial and implantation of the V-LAP technology, patients had been adequately selected, evaluating not only their clinical profile but also their psychological status, along with their attitudes toward the disease and the possible medical and behavioral measures to be undertaken to reduce hospitalization, morbidity, and mortality. In this context, our findings cannot be generalized to the plethora of patients affected by chronic HF, many of whom have difficulties in using mobile devices or performing even the simplest of daily activities. Moreover, a patient-tailored educational session was provided after device implantation with the participation of all present and future actors involved in patient management. The educational session was structured to train patients and their respective health care providers on the use of the technology and to test the correct application of the taught modules during the days of hospitalization after device implantation. Although future technological improvements will possibly lead to simplification of the patient/health care provider tasks, the continuous and direct involvement and support of the devices' manufacturing companies should be envisaged. This can further guarantee adequate education and training of an increasing number of treated patients and of the health care providers involved in their management.

Because perceived ease of use is one of the most important factors that can increase the adoption of mobile health systems [7], a critical appraisal should be given to our findings. Despite the overall comfort in adopting the V-LAP technology, interviewed patients and respective health care providers reported the lowest scores when assessing the ease in wearing and fastening the thoracic belt and in consistently finding its appropriate position for ideal measurements. Multiple iterations are performed during hospitalization and before discharge to determine the thoracic belt's most appropriate position allowing for optimal wireless/radiofrequency communication with the intracardiac sensor. Once the best position is identified, a picture is taken that is given to both the patient and health care provider as reference for future measurements. Frequent changes of the heart position within the chest cavity may be necessary due to physiologic and pathologic variations in cardiac hemodynamics and geometries, particularly in patients affected by HF. These variations will reflect upon the position of the intracardiac sensor, and consequently upon the wireless interaction between the external belt and intracardiac sensor, ultimately influencing the eventual sequence of signal transmission/detection.

Based on our findings, firmware version improvements have been developed and implemented by the sponsor, and a new mechanical design of the thoracic belt will be available in the

very near future. The new design of the external system takes into consideration the patients' challenges in securely fastening the belt connector to allow for continuous and uninterrupted communication with the intracardiac implant.

Moreover, and most importantly, a major improvement that is currently in development will resolve the challenges encountered in reproducing the exact positioning of the belt around the patient's chest to guarantee adequate communication with the intracardiac implant. The new design of the companion belt has a smaller profile that will enhance placement around the patient's chest, and allow for intuitive and precise placement in the predetermined position (Figure 3).

Adequate involvement of health care providers is crucial to guarantee the success of newly introduced and innovative technologies for monitoring HF patients. In this context, health care–related wearable and implantable technologies alone will not have the desired effect on patients' health status improvement. In fact, data collected from these devices need to be interpreted and used within previously structured frameworks, allowing for solid and continuous interactions among patients and health care providers [3]. Interestingly, in spite of possible differences in age, health status, and digital/technology literacy between patients and health care providers, we did not find any significant difference in ease and comfort of use of the V-LAP technology. Although we are aware of the tremendous improvements already achieved with the V-LAP technology to treat HF, we do believe that a few challenges need to be overcome with the aim of further minimizing the path for data collection, transmission, analysis, and therapy adjustments. In particular, we foresee that the next generation of intracardiac monitoring systems should allow for hemodynamic and clinical data to be collected automatically without the need for actual measurements to be taken by the patient. As clinicians, we envision the possibility of an autopowered intracardiac sensor that will independently detect and transmit information about the patient's hemodynamic status while performing their daily activities. In this light, emerging automatized systems of mobile health management based on the upcoming Internet of Things capabilities should be envisaged to increase the number of potential users accessing state-of-the-art technology. Although the average age of the currently most affected patients concerns a generation that is often technologically illiterate, it seems realistic that in only a few years, the coming generations of HF patients will find the handling of digital medical devices a matter of course and an uncomplicated task.

Finally, although beyond the scope of this study, we can confirm that V-LAP technology has immediate clinical applicability by supporting actual HF therapy changes. After observing variations in the patients' intracardiac hemodynamic measurements taken from home, therapy adjustments were promptly updated by the remote health care providers to reflect the real-time condition, thereby avoiding hospitalization. This has been particularly useful during the ongoing COVID-19 pandemic, reducing the risk of contagion of these very fragile patients during their travel to the hospital or within the premises of outpatient clinics [8,9].

At present, patients do not receive direct feedback about the value of their own collected intracardiac data. In the near future, a companion app elaborating body-sensing data through artificial intelligence and machine learning systems may inform not only health care providers but also patients and their caregivers by offering information about the patient's health status, proposing customized psychological comfort, and sending notifications and reminders aimed at the optimization of HF therapy. In fact, automated protocols based on artificial intelligence and machine learning are already transforming the management of other chronic diseases such as diabetes mellitus [10] and could eventually be used to maximize the potential of the V-LAP technology in the automated treatment of HF patients. In this context, it should also be emphasized that although the V-LAP system is currently mainly used to detect LAPs, correct and automated interpretation of the recorded LAP curves will facilitate the real-time monitoring of additional cardiac parameters such as the heart rhythm and mitral valve function.

Limitations

The main limitation of this study is the small number of patients involved at present. It should be kept into consideration that the discussed technology has been only very recently introduced and is still under evaluation in a clinical trial. In fact, the patients analyzed in this study represent the majority of all patients receiving the V-LAP device worldwide.

Moreover, as emphasized above, results in terms of usability and adoption of the technology may be biased by the adequate selection of patients as part of the trial's inclusion and exclusion protocol, which involved evaluating their psychological status, attitude toward the disease and its management, and their desire for being involved with this innovative technology. Finally, because the primary and secondary objectives of the trial were not usability and satisfaction, the sample could not be adequately sized to draw definitive conclusions on these two matters.

Conclusions

Despite the gravity of their HF pathology and the complexity of their comorbid profile, patients are comfortable in using the V-LAP technology and, in the majority of cases, they can correctly and consistently acquire and transmit hemodynamic data. The overall patient/care provider satisfaction with the V-LAP system seems to be high. The scores of patients and respective health care providers were in the range of average to good with respect to assessing the ease in performing simple but crucial tasks such as wearing and fastening the thoracic belt, and more specifically in consistently finding its appropriate position for ideal measurements. Improvements in the external thoracic belt design have been very recently introduced and will hopefully further optimize patients' and health care providers' acceptance and adoption of this technology.

Acknowledgments

The trial is partially supported by a European Community funding program (Horizon 2020-European Commission).

Conflicts of Interest

Vectorious Medical Technologies has supported the V-LAP trial and provided a grant to cover expenses related to the publication of this manuscript. GD has received consultancy fees from Vectorious Medical Technologies. The other authors have no conflicts of interest to declare.

References

1. Yancy CW, Jessup M, Bozkurt B, Butler J, Casey DE, Colvin MM, et al. 2017 ACC/AHA/HFSA Focused Update of the 2013 ACCF/AHA Guideline for the Management of Heart Failure: A Report of the American College of Cardiology/American Heart Association Task Force on Clinical Practice Guidelines and the Heart Failure Society of America. J Card Fail 2017 Aug;23(8):628-651. [doi: 10.1016/j.cardfail.2017.04.014] [Medline: 28461259]
2. Ponikowski P, Voors AA, Anker SD, Bueno H, Cleland JGF, Coats AJS, Authors/Task Force Members, Document Reviewers. 2016 ESC Guidelines for the diagnosis and treatment of acute and chronic heart failure: The Task Force for the diagnosis and treatment of acute and chronic heart failure of the European Society of Cardiology (ESC). Developed with the special contribution of the Heart Failure Association (HFA) of the ESC. Eur J Heart Fail 2016 Aug;18(8):891-975. [doi: 10.1002/ejhf.592] [Medline: 27207191]
3. Dickinson MG, Allen LA, Albert NA, DiSalvo T, Ewald GA, Vest AR, et al. Remote monitoring of patients with heart failure: A White Paper from the Heart Failure Society of America Scientific Statements Committee. J Card Fail 2018 Oct;24(10):682-694. [doi: 10.1016/j.cardfail.2018.08.011] [Medline: 30308242]
4. Abraham WT, Adamson PB, Bourge RC, Aaron MF, Costanzo MR, Stevenson LW, CHAMPION Trial Study Group. Wireless pulmonary artery haemodynamic monitoring in chronic heart failure: a randomised controlled trial. Lancet 2011 Feb 19;377(9766):658-666. [doi: 10.1016/S0140-6736(11)60101-3] [Medline: 21315441]
5. Abraham WT, Perl L. Implantable hemodynamic monitoring for heart failure patients. J Am Coll Cardiol 2017 Jul 18;70(3):389-398 [FREE Full text] [doi: 10.1016/j.jacc.2017.05.052] [Medline: 28705321]
6. Perl L, Soifer E, Bartunek J, Erdheim D, Köhler F, Abraham WT, et al. A novel wireless left atrial pressure monitoring system for patients with heart failure, first ex-vivo and animal experience. J Cardiovasc Transl Res 2019 Aug;12(4):290-298. [doi: 10.1007/s12265-018-9856-3] [Medline: 30604310]
7. Garavand A, Samadbeik M, Kafashi M, Abhari S. Acceptance of health information technologies, acceptance of mobile health: a review article. J Biomed Phys Eng 2017 Dec;7(4):403-408 [FREE Full text] [Medline: 29445717]
8. Perl L, Ben Avraham B, Vaknin-Assa H, Ben Gal T, Kornowski R. A rise in left atrial pressure detected by the V-LAP™ system for patients with heart failure during the coronavirus disease 2019 pandemic. ESC Heart Fail 2020 Sep 23:4361. [doi: 10.1002/ehf2.13033] [Medline: 32965779]
9. D'Amario D, Restivo A, Canonico F, Rodolico D, Mattia G, Francesco B, et al. Experience of remote cardiac care during the COVID-19 pandemic: the V-LAP™ device in advanced heart failure. Eur J Heart Fail 2020 Jun;22(6):1050-1052 [FREE Full text] [doi: 10.1002/ejhf.1900] [Medline: 32431021]
10. Dankwa-Mullan I, Rivo M, Sepulveda M, Park Y, Snowdon J, Rhee K. Transforming diabetes care through artificial intelligence: the future is here. Popul Health Manag 2019 Jun;22(3):229-242 [FREE Full text] [doi: 10.1089/pop.2018.0129] [Medline: 30256722]

Abbreviations

HF: heart failure
LAP: left intra-atrial pressure

Edited by G Eysenbach; submitted 08.06.20; peer-reviewed by E van der Velde, M Lang, M Wright; comments to author 23.09.20; revised version received 05.11.20; accepted 05.03.21; published 21.04.21.

Please cite as:
D´Ancona G, Murero M, Feickert S, Kaplan H, Öner A, Ortak J, Ince H
Implantation of an Innovative Intracardiac Microcomputer System for Web-Based Real-Time Monitoring of Heart Failure: Usability and Patients' Attitudes
JMIR Cardio 2021;5(1):e21055
URL: https://cardio.jmir.org/2021/1/e21055
doi:10.2196/21055
PMID:33881400

Original Paper

A Wearable Ballistocardiography Device for Estimating Heart Rate During Positive Airway Pressure Therapy: Investigational Study Among the General Population

Mark Gardner[1,2], PhD; Sharmil Randhawa[1], PhD; Gordon Malouf[3], BEng, BSc; Karen Reynolds[1], PhD

[1]Medical Device Research Institute, Flinders University, Clovelly Park, Australia

[2]ACRF Image X Institute, Eveleigh, Australia

[3]ResMed Asia Operations Ptd Ltd, Singapore, Singapore

Corresponding Author:
Mark Gardner, PhD
Medical Device Research Institute
Flinders University
1284 South Road
Clovelly Park, 5042
Australia
Phone: 61 0448121126
Email: mark.gardner@sydney.edu.au

Abstract

Background: Obstructive sleep apnea (OSA) is a condition in which a person's airway is obstructed during sleep, thus disturbing their sleep. People with OSA are at a higher risk of developing heart problems. OSA is commonly treated with a positive airway pressure (PAP) therapy device, which is used during sleep. The PAP therapy setup provides a good opportunity to monitor the heart health of people with OSA, but no simple, low-cost method is available for the PAP therapy device to monitor heart rate (HR).

Objective: This study aims to develop a simple, low-cost device to monitor the HR of people with OSA during PAP therapy. This device was then tested on a small group of participants to investigate the feasibility of the device.

Methods: A low-cost and simple device to monitor HR was created by attaching a gyroscope to a PAP mask, thus integrating HR monitoring into PAP therapy. The gyroscope signals were then analyzed to detect heartbeats, and a Kalman filter was used to produce a more accurate and consistent HR signal. In this study, 19 participants wore the modified PAP mask while the mask was connected to a PAP device. Participants lay in 3 common sleeping positions and then underwent 2 different PAP therapy modes to determine if these affected the accuracy of the HR estimation.

Results: Before the PAP device was turned on, the median HR error was <5 beats per minute, although the HR estimation error increased when participants lay on their side compared with when participants lay on their back. Using the different PAP therapy modes did not significantly increase the HR error.

Conclusions: These results show that monitoring HR from gyroscope signals in a PAP mask is possible during PAP therapy for different sleeping positions and PAP therapy modes, suggesting that long-term HR monitoring of OSA during PAP therapy may be possible.

(JMIR Cardio 2021;5(1):e26259) doi:10.2196/26259

KEYWORDS

heart rate; ballistocardiography; sleep apnea; positive airway pressure; gyroscope; Kalman filter

Introduction

Background

Obstructive sleep apnea (OSA) is a condition in which a person's upper airway is obstructed during sleep [1]. This leads to disrupted breathing, which affects the sleep quality. It affects 14% of men and 5% of women aged between 30 and 70 years [2]. In addition to having reduced sleep time and quality, people with OSA are at a risk of developing heart problems [3]. People with heart problems are also advised to be checked for OSA [4]. OSA is commonly treated using positive airway pressure

(PAP) therapy, in which a device is used to keep the airway from becoming obstructed by the application of a positive pressure [1].

It is thought that by long-term monitoring of the heart rate (HR) of people with OSA, it may be possible to monitor changes in heart health. If individual heartbeats can be accurately detected, then the HR variability of the wearer can be used to estimate cardiac health or predict heart problems or people undergoing PAP therapy [5]. However, if HR variability measurements are not possible, measuring the resting HR [6,7] can also be used as a predictor of heart failure. Finally, OSA episodes are characterized by acute changes in HR [8]; thus, by monitoring HR, OSA episodes could be detected [9], which could be used to help evaluate the effectiveness of PAP therapy in situations where there is significant mask leakage.

Adding HR monitoring to PAP therapy offers a good opportunity for long-term continuous cardiac monitoring as, when used correctly, PAP therapy is used for several hours every night. To add HR monitoring to PAP therapy, it would be advantageous to integrate sensors into the PAP mask rather than adding additional devices to the PAP therapy setup. However, any sensors or devices that are embedded into a PAP mask must be comfortable, safe, and noninvasive to promote patient compliance. In addition, as it is recommended that PAP therapy masks be replaced regularly to prevent air leakage, any modifications to the PAP masks should be low cost. This will ensure that there is no significant increase in the cost of the masks, leading to a more expensive PAP therapy. A more detailed description of the case for a low-cost device for monitoring HR during PAP therapy can be found in the thesis by Gardner [10].

We previously proposed a device consisting of a modified PAP mask that simultaneously measures electrocardiogram (ECG) and photoplethysmography (PPG) signals from the wearer [11]. However, both ECG signals [12] and PPG signals [13] can be affected by motion artifacts, which during PAP therapy can occur from whole body movements that occur naturally during sleep. Motion can be detected using an accelerometer or a gyroscope to exclude the signal affected by motion artifacts, as described by He et al [14]. However, costs can be reduced by using only one sensor on the mask instead of using multiple sensors. Hence, if the HR of the wearer can be detected from the sensor used to detect movement, then only one sensor is needed.

Another advantage of using a movement sensor to detect HR instead of ECG or PPG is that more variables beyond HR can be extracted. The gyroscope and accelerometer signals used to measure ballistocardiography (BCG) also have the potential to measure variables such as respiration and sleep position, as well as detecting movement during sleep [15]. Indeed, we have previously shown that significant head movement can be detected by monitoring the magnitude of a gyroscope signal mounted on a PAP mask [16].

BCG (also known as seismocardiography) is a method for detecting HR by detecting small movements or vibrations caused by heartbeats [17]. BCG-based devices integrated into beds have been shown to be able to monitor HR during sleep and detect apnea episodes [18,19]. Wearable BCG devices have been developed for cardiac monitoring, in which an accelerometer or a gyroscope is positioned such that it rests on the patient's skin [14,20-24]. Most wearable BCG devices involve the sensor being placed on the wearer's chest, as this is the optimum location for cardiac monitoring [20-23]. However, if the sensors need to be integrated into the mask for PAP therapy monitoring during PAP therapy, the sensors cannot be placed on the chest.

Previous head-mounted BCG devices for HR monitoring have been reported in the literature. Hernandez et al [24] used the signals from the on-board inertial measurement unit (IMU) in Google Glass, a wearable headset in the shape of glasses. The HR and respiration rate were estimated from the accelerometer and gyroscope signals from the IMU. This device was able to estimate the HR most accurately when the participants were lying on their back compared with standing and sitting, supporting the concept of using a similar technique for monitoring during sleep.

Floris et al [25] conducted a similar study in which HR and respiration rate were estimated from signals from an accelerometer and a gyroscope mounted inside a head-worn virtual reality device. Similar to the study by Hernandez et al [24], in the study by Floris et al [25], participants wore the device while standing, sitting, and lying down, and the HR was estimated over sliding 10-second windows. However, unlike the results by Hernandez et al [24], the results presented by Floris et al [25] showed more accurate HR estimation when the participants were standing up compared with when the participants were lying down.

He et al [14] developed a wearable BCG device mounted behind the ear, which contained an accelerometer and ECG electrodes. Heartbeat information was extracted from the accelerometer signals. However, unlike the device by Hernandez et al [24], which measured HR, He et al [14] measured the time delay between the accelerometer signal and the on-board ECG signal, using it to estimate the pre-ejection period in the cardiac cycle. This value was estimated over an 8-second period, owing to the relatively poor signal-to-noise ratio (SNR) of both the measured ECG and BCG signals. In addition, He et al [14] found that for 7 healthy subjects, the amplitude of the accelerometer signal correlated with the stroke volume of the wearer (R^2=0.66).

Most BCG examples that have been previously developed have a gyroscope or an accelerometer placed on the person's chest. Floris et al [25] described how, compared with these chest BCG signals, BCG signals measured from the head or neck have a lower SNR and are more prone to motion artifacts. In the examples of head-worn BCG devices, the authors compensate for this low SNR by taking an average HR over a period of either 8 [14], 10 [25], or 20 seconds [24] instead of measuring an instantaneous HR. A similar result was also shown for a BCG wearable device located on the wrist [26]. This low SNR makes the accurate monitoring of HR from more proximal locations, such as the head, more difficult than monitoring from the chest.

We have previously reported a device consisting of a gyroscope attached to a PAP mask and a method for extracting HR information from the gyroscope signals [16,27]. The advantage of this device is that it is integrated into the PAP device setup, meaning that no extra devices need to be worn for the wearer to have their HR monitored. It is also a low-cost and simple method for monitoring the HR. Finally, in comparison with other wearable BCG devices located on the head, the device proposed in this study has been shown to provide an accurate HR value every 1.5 seconds, as opposed to averaging an HR value over a period of several seconds. However, the device was only tested on one participant, with no indication of interpatient variability.

Objectives

This study aims to evaluate the accuracy of the proposed HR estimation method on a group of healthy participants, verifying that this concept works on a broader population. This is the first study to evaluate the accuracy of HR estimation using a BCG-based sensor mounted on a PAP mask on multiple participants. In addition, this is the first study to investigate the effect of different PAP therapy modes on the accuracy of the BCG-based HR estimation method.

Methods

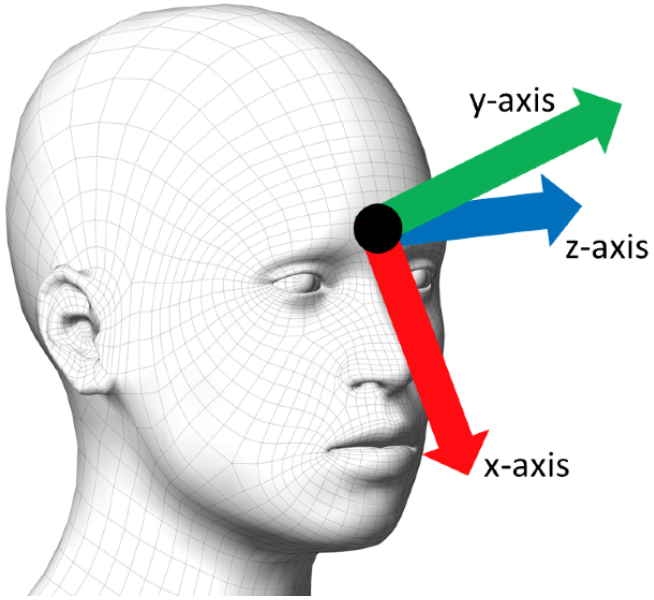
Overview

The HR estimation process involved first collecting the BCG signal from the participants while they were wearing a continuous positive airway pressure (CPAP) mask. The signals were then retrospectively analyzed, and heartbeats were detected. From these detected heartbeats, a data fusion method was used to produce a consistent and accurate HR signal. The details of how each step of this process was achieved are described in this section.

Experiment Setup

A PAP mask was modified to estimate the HR of the wearer. The mask was a ResMed Quattro Air mask, onto which an IMU (MPU 9150; Invensense), which includes a 3-axes gyroscope signal, was attached, as shown in Figure 1. The configuration of the gyroscope was such that x rotation corresponded to rotating the head from left to right, y rotation corresponded to head tilt toward the shoulders, and z rotation corresponded to a nodding up and down movement.

Figure 1. Position and orientation of the gyroscope on a positive airway pressure mask.



The gyroscope was connected to an Arduino Pro Mini, and the signals were collected at a sampling frequency of 50 Hz. All experimental signals were recorded using Labview (National Instruments) and were analyzed post experiment using MATLAB (Mathworks).

The participants were also connected to a PAP device (ResMed Lumis 150, ResMed) during recording to simulate PAP therapy.

The device was tested on 19 participants (14 males and 5 females), with a mean age of 30 (SD 9) years. OSA was not an exclusion criterion for participation in this study. The experiment was approved by the Southern Adelaide Human Research Ethics Committee.

The participants lay on a bed, lying on their back, left, and right side for a period of 5 minutes in each position (stages 1-3; Table 1). When the participants were lying on their side, they were instructed to lie on their side in a way that was comfortable for them and similar to how they would lie when sleeping. This was done to determine whether the sleeping position affected the accuracy of the HR measurement. The PAP device was turned off during the first 4 stages of the experiment. The experimental setup is shown in Figure 2.

Table 1. Participants' positions and positive airway pressure therapy modes for the experiment. Each experiment stage lasted for 5 minutes.

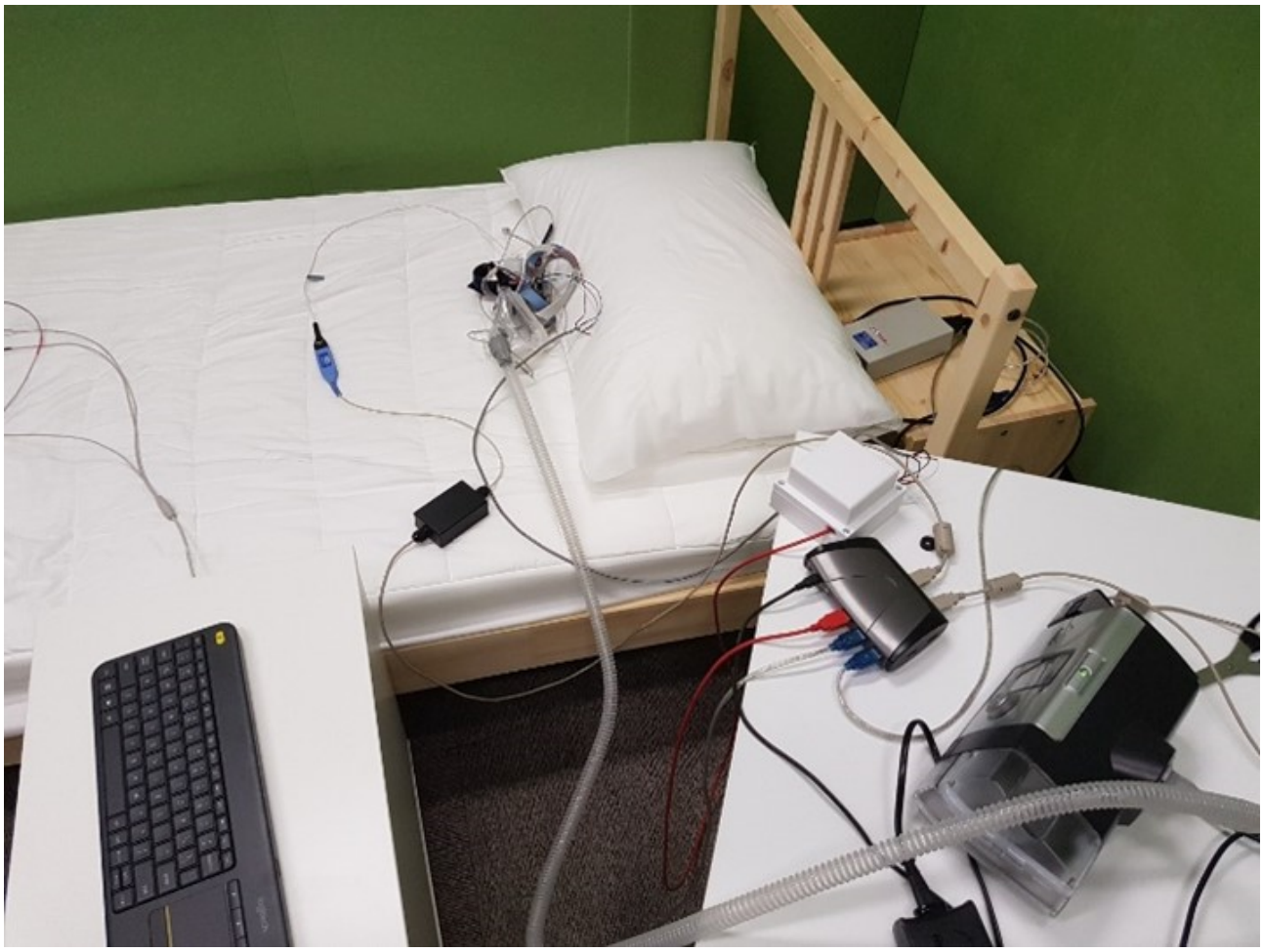
Experiment stages	Participant position	PAP[a] mode
1	Lying on the back	Off
2	Lying on the left side	Off
3	Lying on the right side	Off
4	Lying on the back	Off
5	Lying on the back	CPAP[b]
6	Lying on the back	VPAP[c]

[a]PAP: positive airway pressure.

[b]CPAP: continuous positive airway pressure.

[c]VPAP: variable positive airway pressure.

Figure 2. The experiment setup. The participant will wear the modified positive airway pressure (PAP) mask and lie on the bed in the required orientation. The PAP mask was connected to the PAP device as the gyroscope signals were recorded.



The participants then lay on their back (stage 4), and the PAP therapy device was turned on, using 2 different PAP modes (stages 5 and 6; Table 1). These modes were CPAP with a pressure of 6 cm H_2O and variable positive airway pressure (VPAP) with pressures of 4 cm H_2O during expiration and 8 cm H_2O during inspiration. The applied pressures were in the lower range of clinical PAP pressures [28], so that the participants would not feel too uncomfortable.

A heartbeat detected from the gyroscope signal was determined as correctly detected if it was within 0.02 seconds of a heartbeat detected in the reference ECG signal [29]. The HR values estimated from the gyroscope signal (methods described below) were compared with HR values from a reference ECG signal, measured using 3 Ag/AgCl electrodes (Red Dot electrodes, 3M) placed on the participant's hands and right foot. The ECG heartbeats were detected using the Pan-Tompkins heartbeat detection algorithm [29].

As there is a natural delay between the timing of the heartbeat in the ECG and the gyroscope signals [14,30], the heartbeats detected from the gyroscope signals were shifted back in time to compensate for this delay. The value of this delay was calculated using the median time difference between the detected heartbeats in the ECG signal and the gyroscope signals.

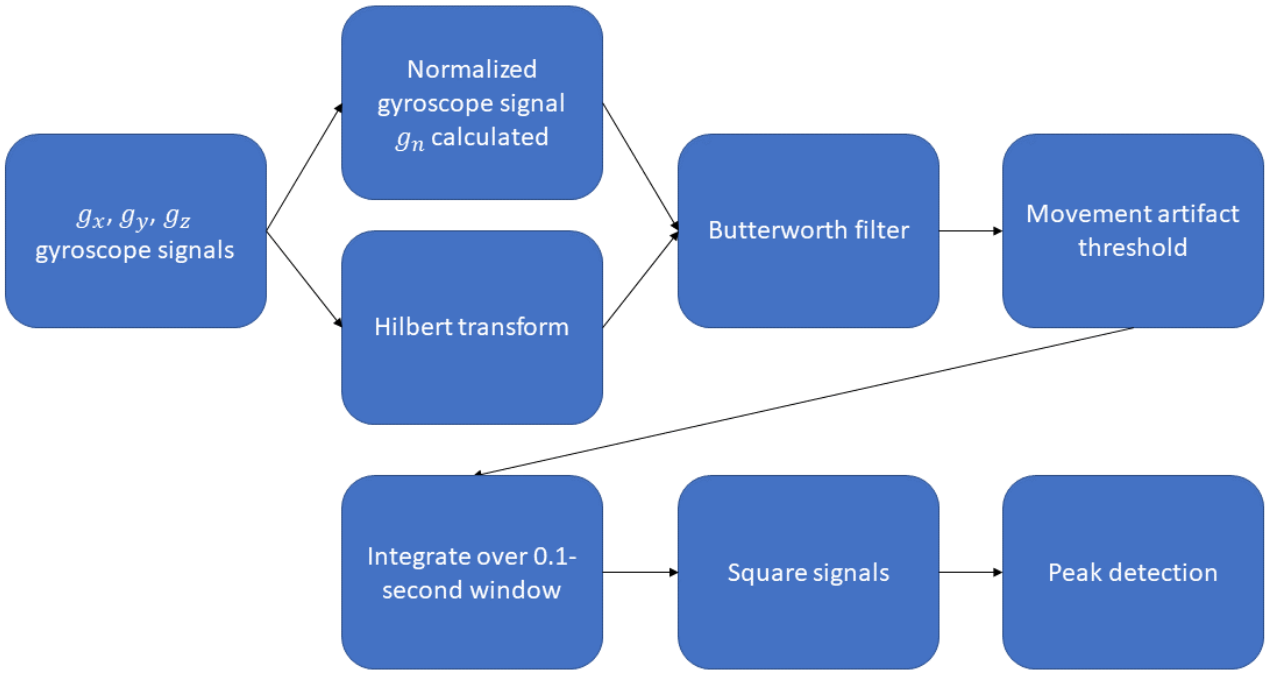
The heartbeat detection sensitivity and FPR were calculated:

where $ECG_{correct}$ and $gyro_{correct}$ are the number of correctly detected heartbeats in the ECG and gyroscope signals, respectively; $gyro_{incorrect}$ is the number of heartbeats not associated with a heartbeat from an ECG signal, and $gyro_{total}$ is the total number of heartbeats detected in the gyroscope signal.

Heartbeat Detection Algorithm

The method for identifying heartbeats in a gyroscope signal mounted on a PAP therapy mask has been described previously and is summarized in Figure 3 [27]. Briefly, a normalized gyroscope signal (g_n) was derived using the x, y, and z gyroscope signals (g_x, g_y, g_z) such that:

Figure 3. A summary of the proposed method for transforming the gyroscope signal to enable heartbeat detection.



All signals were resampled to 500 Hz, similar to the study by Hernandez et al [26]. The signals g_x, g_y, g_z and g_n were then transformed to maximize the SNR using the methods previously described [27]. A movement threshold was also created, such that when the signal magnitude exceeded this threshold, heartbeat detection was paused, as movement artifacts significantly reduced the accuracy of the heartbeat detection algorithm [16].

For the heartbeats detected in the g_x, g_y, g_z and g_n signals, the sensitivity and FPR were calculated and compared between the different experiment stages.

Kalman Filter for Data Fusion

A data fusion method was developed to combine the HR information from the gyroscope signals g_x, g_y, g_z and g_n. This has been described and implemented on one subject in our previous work [16,27]. A Kalman filter (KF) is a data fusion method that is commonly used in fields such as robotics [31], but it has also been used in physiological monitoring to produce accurate and consistent HR measurements [32]. We have previously shown that the KF algorithm described has superior performance when compared with a simple moving average [10,16,27].

To implement the KF algorithm, the recording period was first divided into nonoverlapping 1.5-second windows. The purpose of these windows is to create discrete and relatively large time intervals for the KF. A width of 1.5 seconds was chosen such that for a subject with a normal HR (>40 beats per minute [BPM]), there will be at least one heartbeat per window. Each window was analyzed such that one HR value was extracted per signal, and outlier HR values (less than 40 or greater than 200 BPM) were discarded.

The HR was modeled such that for time k:

$$HR_k = HR_{k-1} + \omega_k \quad \textbf{(1)}$$

where w_k represents the natural variation of the HR, modeled as zero-mean Gaussian noise with covariance Q_k. At time k, the observation measurements were defined as:

$$z_k = H_k x_k + v_k \quad \textbf{(2)}$$

where:

$HR_{x,k}$, $HR_{y,k}$, and $HR_{z,k}$ are the HR estimations from the x, y, and z components, respectively, at time k, and $HR_{n,k}$ is the HR estimation from the normalized gyroscope component. In addition, R_k was defined as:

where the component i at time k:

As the instantaneous HR signal from the ECG does not have a regular time interval between measurements, the ECG signal was resampled to be a fixed interval signal. Windows of width 1.5 seconds were created, similar to the KF method, and the ECG HR values inside each window were averaged to produce a ECG HR signal with a fixed interval of 1.5 seconds. The HR error for the KF was then defined as the magnitude difference between the KF output and the ECG HR for each 1.5-second window. The mean HR error was calculated and analyzed for each experiment stage.

Results

Heartbeat Detection Algorithm

Figure 4 shows the output from the heartbeat detection algorithm applied to a raw gyroscope signal. Peaks due to the motion of the heartbeat are easily visible. The percentage of heartbeats that were correctly detected in each participant position by the individual and combined gyroscope signals is given in Table 2. Table 3 shows the percentages of false positives. From these tables, it can be seen that the heartbeat detection algorithm was most successful in detecting heartbeats in the Y gyroscope signal, which represents the lateral movement of the head toward the shoulders (Figure 1).

Figure 4. An example of how the raw gyroscope signal is transformed to a signal where peak detection can be easily applied. First, the raw signal (top) has a Hilbert transformation applied (second from top). This signal then has a bandpass filter applied (third from top). The signal is finally squared (bottom).

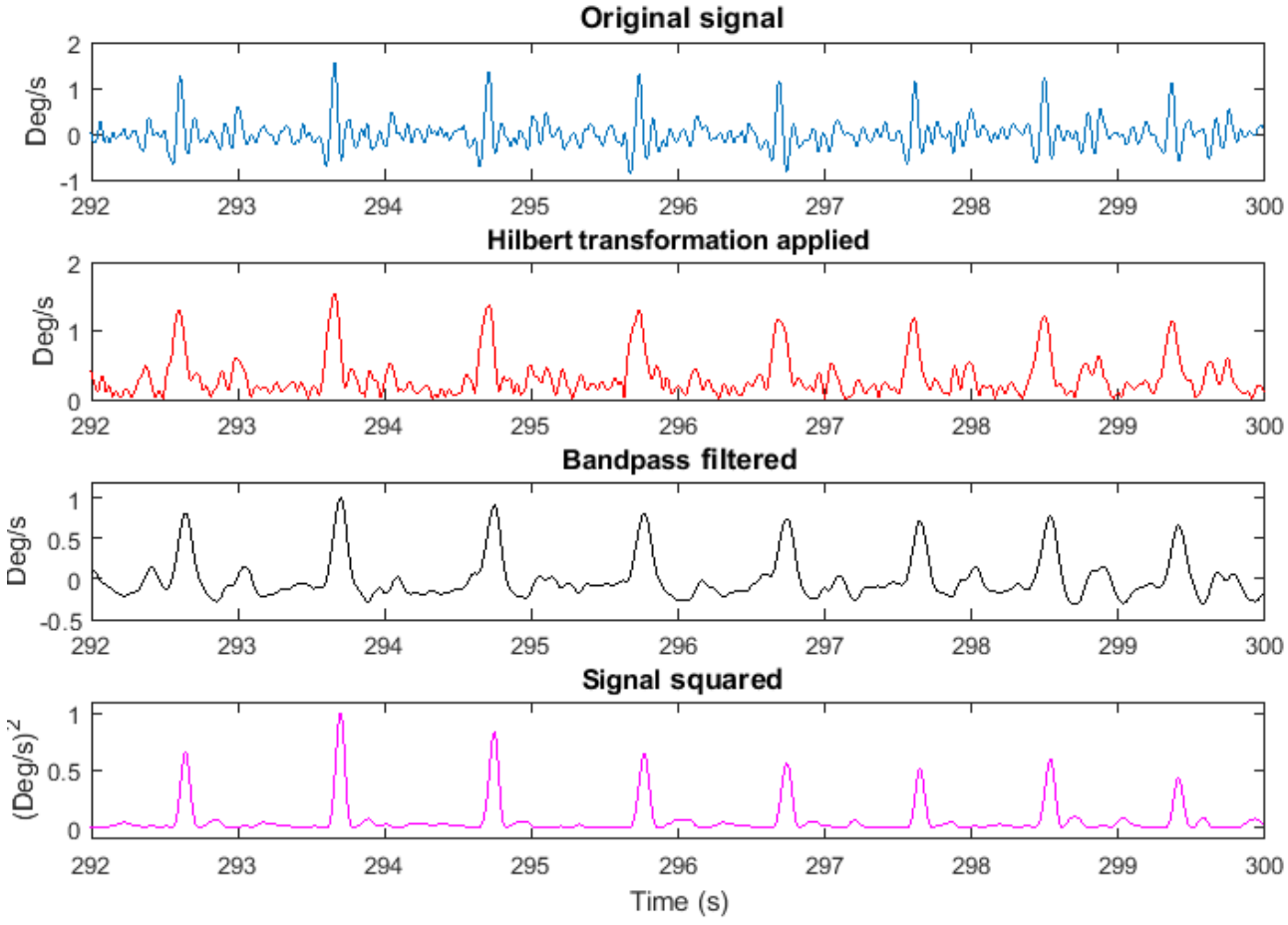


Table 2. Median (IQR) percentage of heartbeats that were correctly identified by the heartbeat detection algorithm.

Experiment stage[a]	X gyroscope, median (IQR)	Y gyroscope, median (IQR)	Z gyroscope, median (IQR)	Normalized gyroscope, median (IQR)
Lying on the back	83.84 (28.02)[b]	94.28 (18.17)	72.88 (22.53)[b]	92.21 (15.13)
Lying on the left side	52.61 (20.80)[b,c]	71.80 (33.11)[c]	56.23 (19.56)[c]	62.64 (32.01)[c]
Lying on the right side	59.44 (26.32)[b,c]	76.82 (28.56)[c]	55.54 (19.21)[b,c]	68.83 (18.23)[c]
Lying on the back	81.79 (25.97)[b]	90.65 (12.76)	66.19 (19.64)[b]	89.39 (25.36)
CPAP[d] on	84.79 (25.06) (P=.06)	90.05 (17.76)	65.79 (22.94)[b]	90.69 (19.76)
VPAP[e] on	77.78 (26.25) (P=.05)	90.96 (16.18)	39.74 (26.17)[b,c]	59.67 (33.11)[b,c]

[a]Significance calculated using paired sign tests due to nonnormal distributions.

[b]Percentage of heartbeats detected significantly less than detected in the Y gyroscope signal (P≤.037).

[c]Decrease in median heartbeats detected compared with lying on the back (P≤.047).

[d]CPAP: continuous positive airway pressure.

[e]VPAP: variable positive airway pressure.

Table 3. Median (IQR) percentage of heartbeats that were incorrectly classified as heartbeats by the heartbeat detection algorithm.

Experiment stage[a]	X gyroscope, median (IQR)	Y gyroscope, median (IQR)	Z gyroscope, median (IQR)	Normalized gyroscope, median (IQR)
Lying on the back	12.51 (37.22)[b]	4.34 (7.10)	22.09 (25.08)[b]	5.91 (9.85)
Lying on the left side	42.42 (24.34)[b,c]	16.63 (22.78)[c]	33.51 (25.68)[c]	30.95 (32.63)[c]
Lying on the right side	29.98 (14.78)[b,c]	8.55 (17.46)[c]	31.05 (18.95)[b,c]	22.09 (16.97)[c]
Lying on the back	11.17 (31.19)[b]	5.23 (11.55)	25.66 (25.13)[b]	6.81 (10.63)
CPAP[d] on	14.88 (17.66)	4.61 (12.33)	25.48 (21.10)[b]	6.23 (10.98)
VPAP[e] on	17.86 (25.24)	8.07 (13.79)	37.25 (22.46)[b,c]	15.62 (13.36)[b,c]

[a]Significance calculated using paired sign tests due to nonnormal distributions.

[b]Percentage of detected heartbeats significantly greater than detected in the Y gyroscope signal (P≤.024).

[c]Decrease in median heartbeats detected compared with lying on the back (P≤.038).

[d]CPAP: continuous positive airway pressure.

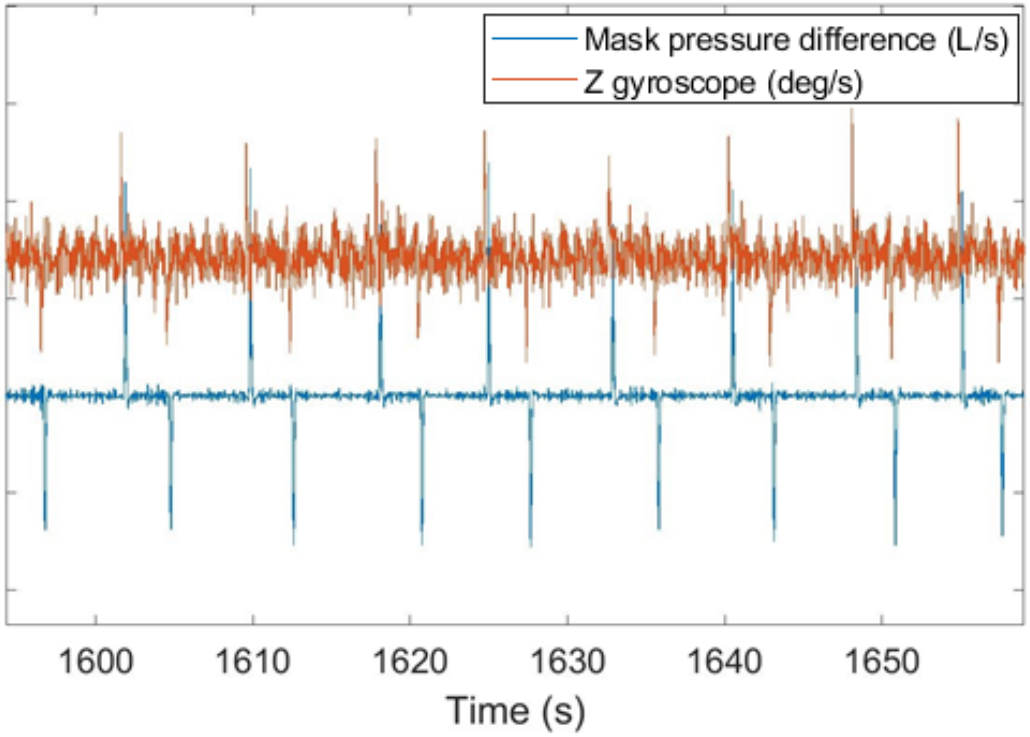
[e]VPAP: variable positive airway pressure.

Tables 2 and 3 also show that the Z gyroscope signal (corresponding to forward head tilt) produced the lowest percentage of correct heartbeats and the highest proportion of false heartbeats for all sleeping positions.

Tables 2 and 3 show that when the participants were lying on either side, the heartbeat detection method was significantly less effective than when the participants were lying on their back.

The results also showed that there was no difference between the effectiveness of the heartbeat detection accuracy when the PAP device was off (stage 4) and when the CPAP mode was on (stage 5). However, the rapid change in pressure that occurs during the VPAP therapy mode (stage 6) created motion artifacts in the Z gyroscope signal, leading to an increase in the FPR and a reduction in the sensitivity. An example of these motion artifacts caused by the rapidly changing pressure is shown in Figure 5.

Figure 5. An example of how the change in pressure during variable positive airway pressure (blue) causes artifacts in the gyroscope signal (red).



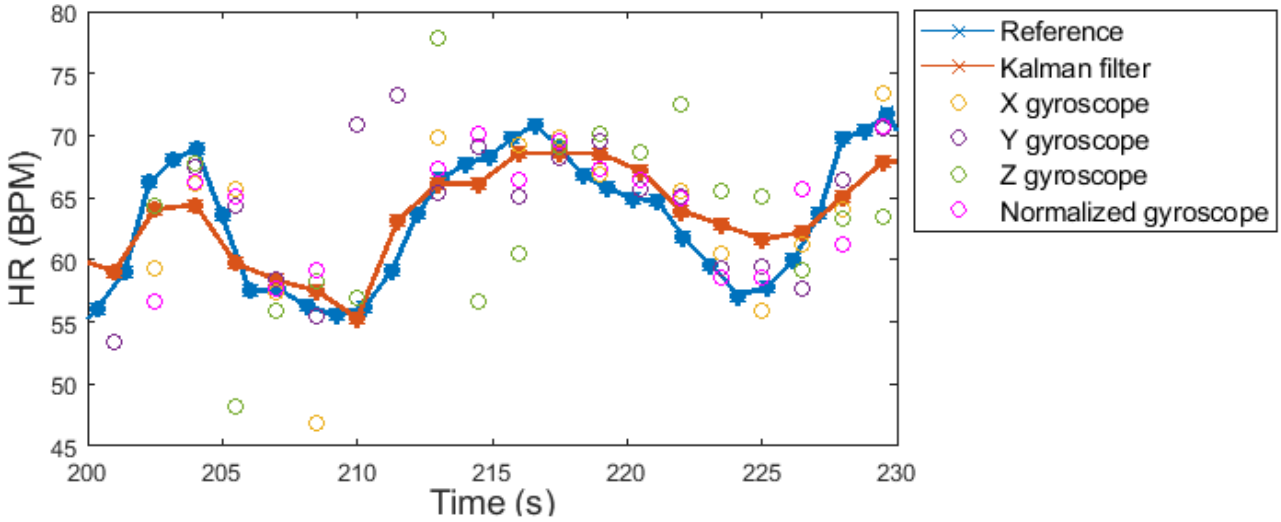
In summary, the results in Tables 2 and 3 show that accurate heartbeat detection is possible when the participants are lying on their back, particularly for the Y gyroscope signal. However, the heartbeat detection algorithm was less effective when the participants were lying on the side. The heartbeat detection effectiveness was also reduced when the VPAP therapy mode was activated.

Although the heartbeat detection algorithm shows promising results, the results are not consistent enough for continuous accurate HR monitoring, particularly when the participants were lying on their side. Similar results were observed in previous preliminary testing [16,27]. Given that from the gyroscope 4 signals were recorded that all measured HR, the next step was to implement a data fusion method to investigate whether this would enable a consistent and accurate HR measurement from the BCG signals.

KF for Data Fusion

An example of how the described KF algorithm can perform data fusion to estimate HR is shown in Figure 6. This figure shows good consistency between the output of the KF algorithm and the HR from the reference ECG signal, even when the HR values from the individual gyroscope components were less reliable.

Figure 6. An example of how the heart rate (HR) information from the gyroscope signals are used to estimate the HR using the Kalman filter compared with the reference electrocardiogram HR. BPM: beats per minute; HR: heart rate.



The mean HR error of all participants for all the experiment stages is shown in Figure 7. The accuracy of the HR estimation from the KF was reduced when the participants were lying on their side (stages 2-3) compared with when they were lying on

their back in stage 1. This is shown in Figure 7 by the 1.5 BPM increase in the mean error when the participants were lying on their side ($P \leq .02$). Figure 7 also showed that there was no significant difference in the mean error between when the participants were lying on their left or right side ($P \geq .32$).

Figure 7. Mean error of the estimated heart rate from the Kalman filter. "*" indicates significant difference ($P<.05$). Significance was calculated using paired one-tailed *t* tests. BPM: beats per minute; HR: heart rate; KF: Kalman filter.

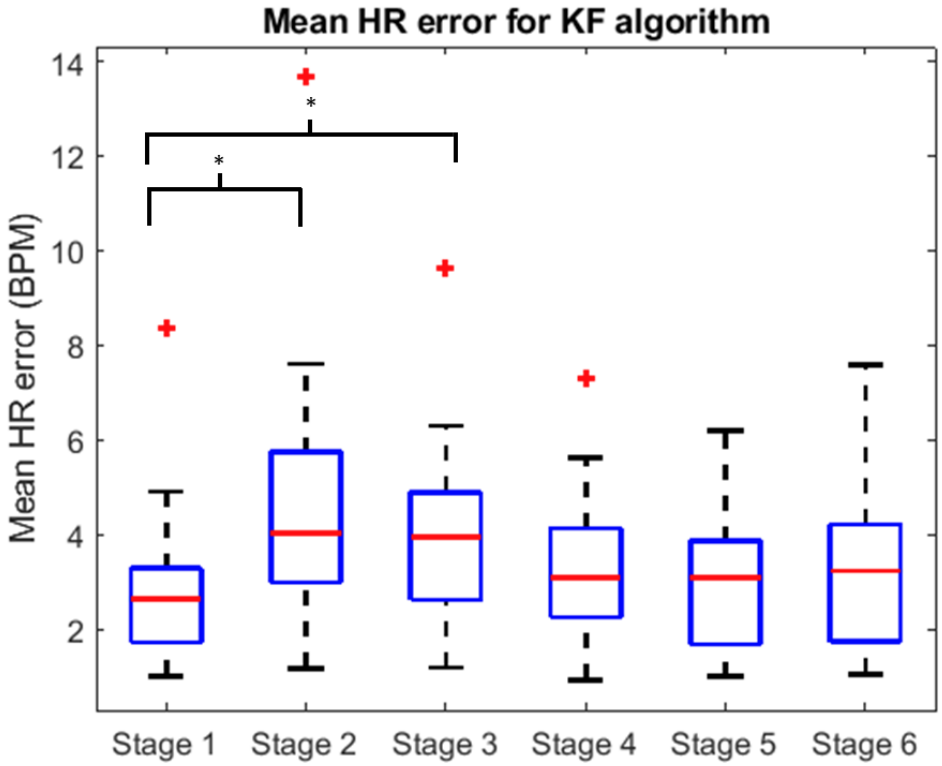


Figure 5 shows that the VPAP mode (stage 6) caused motion artifacts in the Z gyroscope signal, which reduced the effectiveness of the heartbeat detection algorithm, as shown in Tables 2 and 3. However, Figure 7 shows that the activation of the VPAP mode (stage 6) did not have a significant effect on the error of the KF HR estimation when compared with the CPAP mode (stage 5; $P \geq .14$). Hence, the KF algorithm is able to compensate for the motion artifacts in the Z gyroscope signal, ensuring no change in accuracy during VPAP mode.

Discussion

Principal Findings

In this study, a low-cost modified PAP therapy mask was created to estimate the HR of the wearer using the signals from the on-board gyroscope. A heartbeat detection algorithm was developed to identify heartbeats in the gyroscope signals, and a KF algorithm was implemented in an attempt to provide a more consistent and accurate HR signal. The KF algorithms were tested with healthy participants lying on their back and sides and with participants simulating 2 different PAP therapy modes.

The results in Tables 2 and 3 suggest that the heartbeat signal is strongest in the Y gyroscope direction. Given the sensor orientation shown in Figure 1, this is an unexpected result. The results of this study suggest that the complex anatomical structures between the heart and the head cause the head to rotate the strongest in the Y gyroscope direction and impede the gyroscope signal in the Z direction. Future work could study the relationship between the heartbeat and head movement. Alternatively, other methods for detecting instantaneous HR from a BCG signal that have been previously developed [33], including machine learning–based heartbeat detection algorithms [34,35], may be able to increase the accuracy of heartbeat detection when the participants are lying on their side.

Few devices have been developed for monitoring HR during sleep using only a BCG signal. Di Rienzo et al [23] used a wearable device that contained an accelerometer located on the sternum of the wearer to monitor cardiac intervals during sleep. However, to monitor these intervals, the BCG signal information was combined with an ECG signal that was used to locate and identify the heartbeats. The results from this study show that a standalone BCG device can be used to estimate HR during sleep, although this does not have the same heartbeat detection accuracy as systems that use only the ECG signal [23] to detect the heartbeats.

Hernandez et al [26] developed a device to measure HR using only the BCG signals. The algorithm developed by Hernandez et al [26] was designed such that an HR could be accurately measured when the participant was standing, sitting, and using the device in normal everyday life. This meant that it needed to be much more resistant to movement artifacts than if it was designed for just sleep monitoring. As a result, Hernandez et al [26] did not collect beat-by-beat HR information and instead used the peak signal frequency over a 20-second interval as the

HR value. This method for HR estimation was designed such that it would require low power and low computational cost.

In our study, a shorter time interval could be used to estimate the HR, as movement episodes are less likely. However, the trade-off between the decrease in the signal interval length is that there is a slight decrease in the accuracy of the HR estimation, although it is difficult to compare accuracies over different time intervals. Hernandez et al [26] were able to estimate the HR of the wearer to within 0.44 BPM of the reference HR value over a 20-second interval when the participants were lying on their back. In contrast, the mean error of the HR estimation from the KF algorithm when the participants were lying on their back was approximately 3 BPM. In addition to being able to track HR changes quicker than other examples in the literature, by integrating the sensors into the PAP mask, no additional devices are required to be worn by people using PAP devices.

The sensor used in this study (MPU-9150) was sampled at a sampling rate of 50 Hz and then up-sampled to 500 Hz. This is much lower than that of other BCG examples, which have significantly higher sampling rates [20]. A sensor with a frequency of 50 Hz was chosen to keep the cost of the device low, and the trade-off of reducing the cost is that the resolution and sampling rate are lower. The results of this study show that a sampling rate of 50 Hz is sufficient to estimate HR at 1.5-second intervals using the described algorithm.

Limitations

This study had several limitations. The participants of this study were not limited to people with OSA or people with cardiac or respiratory problems. In addition, the participants were not sleeping during the study but were lying awake. Although the results of this study show that the proposed method works well on healthy participants, future work will look at the effectiveness of the proposed method on people with OSA who are sleeping.

The applied pressures that were used during the CPAP (6 cm H_2O) and VPAP modes (4 cm H_2O-8 cm H_2O) were relatively low compared with the pressures used clinically for PAP therapy modes. These pressures were chosen to ensure the comfort of the participants, many of whom had not previously undergone PAP therapy. It is unknown whether for higher pressures, the results would change significantly.

The HR model used in the KF is a simplistic estimation of the HR dynamics during sleep. Given that it is possible to monitor additional variables using the gyroscope signals, it is possible to increase the HR estimation accuracy by increasing the complexity of the HR model. Future work will look at further developing the HR model used in the KF.

Conclusions

In this study, the ability to accurately measure HR from a gyroscope attached to a PAP mask has been shown. The results show that our previously developed method for estimating HR was able to estimate HR accurately for healthy participants regardless of their sleeping position. In addition, the CPAP and VPAP therapy modes did not significantly affect the HR estimation accuracy, despite the change in pressure of the VPAP mode causing artifacts in the gyroscope signal. The results of this study suggest that long-term monitoring of the HR of a person using a PAP device is possible. Future testing will involve testing the device during sleep and in patients with sleep apnea during PAP therapy and investigation of the device's response during arrhythmias.

Acknowledgments

The authors would like to thank the Flinders University Engineering services team and the staff of ResMed for their technical assistance and knowledge. The authors would also like to thank all the brave experiment participants who gave up their time. This project was a collaboration between the Medical Device Research Institute and ResMed Ltd. This report is not to be taken as the opinion of or facts that would be adopted by the ResMed group.

Conflicts of Interest

Authors MG, GM, and KR are inventors of a patent in this technology (WO 2018/032042 A1). GM is a paid employee of ResMed.

References

1. Patel SR. Obstructive sleep apnea. Ann Intern Med 2019 Dec 03;171(11):81-96. [doi: 10.7326/aitc201912030]
2. Peppard PE, Young T, Barnet JH, Palta M, Hagen EW, Hla KM. Increased prevalence of sleep-disordered breathing in adults. Am J Epidemiol 2013 May 01;177(9):1006-1014 [FREE Full text] [doi: 10.1093/aje/kws342] [Medline: 23589584]
3. Mehra R, Benjamin EJ, Shahar E, Gottlieb DJ, Nawabit R, Kirchner HL, et al. Association of nocturnal arrhythmias with sleep-disordered breathing. Am J Respir Crit Care Med 2006 Apr 15;173(8):910-916. [doi: 10.1164/rccm.200509-1442oc]
4. Epstein LJ, Kristo D, Strollo PJ, Friedman N, Malhotra A, Patil SP, et al. Clinical guideline for the evaluation, management and long-term care of obstructive sleep apnea in adults. J Clin Sleep Med 2009 Jun 15;05(03):263-276. [doi: 10.5664/jcsm.27497]
5. Patel VN, Pierce BR, Bodapati RK, Brown DL, Ives DG, Stein PK. Association of holter-derived heart rate variability parameters with the development of congestive heart failure in the cardiovascular health study. JACC Heart Fail 2017 Jun;5(6):423-431 [FREE Full text] [doi: 10.1016/j.jchf.2016.12.015] [Medline: 28396041]

6. Diaz A, Bourassa MG, Guertin MC, Tardif JC. Long-term prognostic value of resting heart rate in patients with suspected or proven coronary artery disease. Eur Heart J 2005 May;26(10):967-974. [doi: 10.1093/eurheartj/ehi190] [Medline: 15774493]
7. Jouven X, Empana JP, Escolano S, Buyck JF, Tafflet M, Desnos M, et al. Relation of heart rate at rest and long-term (>20 years) death rate in initially healthy middle-aged men. Am J Cardiol 2009 Jan 15;103(2):279-283. [doi: 10.1016/j.amjcard.2008.08.071] [Medline: 19121452]
8. Guilleminault C, Winkle R, Connolly S, Melvin K, Tilkian A. Cyclical variation of the heart rate in sleep apnoea syndrome. Lancet 1984 Jan;323(8369):126-131. [doi: 10.1016/s0140-6736(84)90062-x]
9. Almazaydeh L, Elleithy K, Faezipour M. Detection of obstructive sleep apnea through ECG signal features. In: Proceedings of the IEEE International Conference on Electro/Information Technology. 2012 Presented at: IEEE International Conference on Electro/Information Technology; May 6-8, 2012; Indianapolis, IN, USA. [doi: 10.1109/eit.2012.6220730]
10. Gardner M. Development of a device for monitoring heart rate during Positive Airway Pressure therapy. Flinders University Theses Collections. 2019. URL: https://theses.flinders.edu.au/view/6b0da31f-3597-47df-b5e5-a3029eecc4ba/1 [accessed 2021-04-14]
11. Gardner M, Randhawa R, Malouf G, Reynolds KJ. A modified mask for continuous cardiac monitoring during Positive Airway Pressure Therapy. In: Proceedings of the 40th Annual International Conference of the IEEE Engineering in Medicine and Biology Society (EMBC). 2018 Presented at: 40th Annual International Conference of the IEEE Engineering in Medicine and Biology Society (EMBC); July 18-21, 2018; Honolulu, HI p. 4363-4366. [doi: 10.1109/embc.2018.8513399]
12. Searle A, Kirkup L. A direct comparison of wet, dry and insulating bioelectric recording electrodes. Physiol Meas 2000 May 11;21(2):271-283. [doi: 10.1088/0967-3334/21/2/307] [Medline: 10847194]
13. Allen J. Photoplethysmography and its application in clinical physiological measurement. Physiol Meas 2007 Feb 20;28(3):1-39. [doi: 10.1088/0967-3334/28/3/r01]
14. He DD, Winokur ES, Sodini CG. An ear-worn vital signs monitor. IEEE Trans Biomed Eng 2015 Nov;62(11):2547-2552. [doi: 10.1109/tbme.2015.2459061]
15. Alihanka J, Vaahtoranta K, Saarikivi I. A new method for long-term monitoring of the ballistocardiogram, heart rate, and respiration. Am J Physiol Regul Integr Comp Physiol 1981 May 01;240(5):384-392. [doi: 10.1152/ajpregu.1981.240.5.r384]
16. Gardner M, Randhawa S, Malouf G, Reynolds KJ. A wearable device for monitoring patients during PAP therapy. In: Proceedings of the IEEE Life Sciences Conference (LSC). 2017 Presented at: 2017 IEEE Life Sciences Conference (LSC); Dec 13-15, 2017; Sydney, NSW p. 13-16. [doi: 10.1109/lsc.2017.8268132]
17. Inan OT, Migeotte P, Park K, Etemadi M, Tavakolian K, Casanella R, et al. Ballistocardiography and seismocardiography: a review of recent advances. IEEE J Biomed Health Inform 2015 Jul;19(4):1414-1427. [doi: 10.1109/jbhi.2014.2361732]
18. Sadek I, Heng TT, Seet E, Abdulrazak B. A new approach for detecting sleep apnea using a contactless bed sensor: comparison study. J Med Internet Res 2020 Sep 18;22(9):- [FREE Full text] [doi: 10.2196/18297] [Medline: 32945773]
19. Wang Z, Zhou X, Zhao W, Liu F, Ni H, Yu Z. Assessing the severity of sleep apnea syndrome based on ballistocardiogram. PLoS One 2017 Apr 26;12(4):e0175351 [FREE Full text] [doi: 10.1371/journal.pone.0175351] [Medline: 28445548]
20. Tadi MJ, Lehtonen E, Saraste A, Tuominen J, Koskinen J, Teräs M, et al. Gyrocardiography: a new non-invasive monitoring method for the assessment of cardiac mechanics and the estimation of hemodynamic variables. Sci Rep 2017 Jul 28;7(1):6823 [FREE Full text] [doi: 10.1038/s41598-017-07248-y] [Medline: 28754888]
21. Kim C, Carek AM, Mukkamala R, Inan OT, Hahn J. Ballistocardiogram as proximal timing reference for pulse transit time measurement: potential for cuffless blood pressure monitoring. IEEE Trans Biomed Eng 2015 Nov;62(11):2657-2664. [doi: 10.1109/tbme.2015.2440291]
22. Inan OT, Pouyan MB, Javaid AQ, Dowling S, Etemadi M, Dorier A, et al. Novel wearable seismocardiography and machine learning algorithms can assess clinical status of heart failure patients. Circ Heart Fail 2018 Jan;11(1). [doi: 10.1161/circheartfailure.117.004313]
23. Rienzo MD, Vaini E, Lombardi P. An algorithm for the beat-to-beat assessment of cardiac mechanics during sleep on earth and in microgravity from the seismocardiogram. Sci Rep 2017 Nov 15;7(1):15634 [FREE Full text] [doi: 10.1038/s41598-017-15829-0] [Medline: 29142324]
24. Hernandez J, Li Y, Rehg J, Picard R. Bioglass: physiological parameter estimation using a head-mounted wearable device. In: Proceedings of the 4th International Conference on Wireless Mobile Communication and Healthcare - "Transforming healthcare through innovations in mobile and wireless technologies".: Athens, Greece; 2014 Presented at: 4th International Conference on Wireless Mobile Communication and Healthcare - "Transforming healthcare through innovations in mobile and wireless technologies"; May 12, 2014; 2014-12-05 p. 55-58. [doi: 10.4108/icst.mobihealth.2014.257219]
25. Floris C, Solbiati S, Landreani F, Damato G, Lenzi B, Megale V, et al. Feasibility of heart rate and respiratory rate estimation by inertial sensors embedded in a virtual reality headset. Sensors (Basel) 2020 Dec 14;20(24):7168 [FREE Full text] [doi: 10.3390/s20247168] [Medline: 33327531]
26. Hernandez J, McDuff D, Picard R. Biowatch: estimation of heart and breathing rates from wrist motions. Eur Union Digit Lib 2015:-. [doi: 10.4108/icst.pervasivehealth.2015.259064]
27. Gardner M, Randhawa S, Reynolds KJ, Malouf G. Estimation of heart rate during sleep measured from a gyroscope embedded in a CPAP mask. In: Proceedings of the IEEE EMBS Conference on Biomedical Engineering and Sciences

(IECBES). 2016 Presented at: 2016 IEEE EMBS Conference on Biomedical Engineering and Sciences (IECBES); Dec 4-8, 2016; Kuala Lumpur, Malaysia. [doi: 10.1109/iecbes.2016.7843529]
28. Kushida CA, Chediak A, Berry RB, Brown LK, Gozal D, Iber C, Positive Airway Pressure Titration Task Force of the American Academy of Sleep Medicine. Clinical guidelines for the manual titration of positive airway pressure in patients with obstructive sleep apnea. J Clin Sleep Med 2008 Apr 15;04(02):157-171. [doi: 10.5664/jcsm.27133]
29. Pan J, Tompkins WJ. A real-time QRS detection algorithm. IEEE Trans Biomed Eng 1985 Mar;BME-32(3):230-236. [doi: 10.1109/tbme.1985.325532]
30. Kim CS, Ober SL, McMurtry MS, Finegan BA, Inan OT, Mukkamala R, et al. Ballistocardiogram: mechanism and potential for unobtrusive cardiovascular health monitoring. Sci Rep 2016 Aug 09;6(1):- [FREE Full text] [doi: 10.1038/srep31297] [Medline: 27503664]
31. Castanedo F. A review of data fusion techniques. Sci World J 2013;2013:- [FREE Full text] [doi: 10.1155/2013/704504] [Medline: 24288502]
32. Li Q, Mark RG, Clifford GD. Robust heart rate estimation from multiple asynchronous noisy sources using signal quality indices and a Kalman filter. Physiol Meas 2008 Jan 10;29(1):15-32 [FREE Full text] [doi: 10.1088/0967-3334/29/1/002] [Medline: 18175857]
33. Shen G, Ding R, Yang M, Han D, Zhang B. An elastic manifold learning approach to beat-to-beat interval estimation with ballistocardiography signals. Adv Eng Inform 2020 Apr;44:-. [doi: 10.1016/j.aei.2020.101051]
34. Lu H, Zhang H, Lin Z, Huat NS. A novel deep learning based neural network for heartbeat detection in ballistocardiograph. In: Proceedings of the 40th Annual International Conference of the IEEE Engineering in Medicine and Biology Society (EMBC). 2018 Presented at: 2018 40th Annual International Conference of the IEEE Engineering in Medicine and Biology Society (EMBC); July 18-21, 2018; Honolulu, HI, USA p. 2563-2566. [doi: 10.1109/embc.2018.8512771]
35. Cathelain G, Rivet B, Achard S, Bergounioux J, Jouen F. U-net neural network for heartbeat detection in ballistocardiography. In: Proceedings of the 42nd Annual International Conference of the IEEE Engineering in Medicine & Biology Society (EMBC). 2020 Presented at: 42nd Annual International Conference of the IEEE Engineering in Medicine & Biology Society (EMBC); July 20-24, 2020; Montreal, QC, Canada p. 465-468. [doi: 10.1109/embc44109.2020.9176687]

Abbreviations

BCG: ballistocardiography
BPM: beats per minute
CPAP: continuous positive airway pressure
ECG: electrocardiogram
FPR: false positive rate
HR: heart rate
IMU: inertial measurement unit
KF: Kalman filter
OSA: obstructive sleep apnea
PAP: positive airway pressure
PPG: photoplethysmography
SNR: signal-to-noise ratio
VPAP: variable positive airway pressure

Edited by G Eysenbach; submitted 04.12.20; peer-reviewed by J Marques, Z Liang; comments to author 05.03.21; revised version received 31.03.21; accepted 03.04.21; published 05.05.21.

Please cite as:
Gardner M, Randhawa S, Malouf G, Reynolds K
A Wearable Ballistocardiography Device for Estimating Heart Rate During Positive Airway Pressure Therapy: Investigational Study Among the General Population
JMIR Cardio 2021;5(1):e26259
URL: https://cardio.jmir.org/2021/1/e26259
doi:10.2196/26259
PMID:33949952

Review

User Engagement With Smartphone Apps and Cardiovascular Disease Risk Factor Outcomes: Systematic Review

Erin M Spaulding[1,2], PhD, BSN; Francoise A Marvel[3,4], MD; Rebecca J Piasecki[1], BSN; Seth S Martin[2,3,4,5,6], MD, MHS; Jerilyn K Allen[1,4,6], SCD, MS, FAAN

[1]Johns Hopkins University School of Nursing, Baltimore, MD, United States

[2]The Welch Center for Prevention, Epidemiology and Clinical Research, Johns Hopkins University Bloomberg School of Public Health, Baltimore, MD, United States

[3]Digital Health Innovation Laboratory, Ciccarone Center for the Prevention of Cardiovascular Disease, Division of Cardiology, Department of Medicine, Johns Hopkins University School of Medicine, Baltimore, MD, United States

[4]Johns Hopkins University School of Medicine, Baltimore, MD, United States

[5]Johns Hopkins University Whiting School of Engineering, Baltimore, MD, United States

[6]Johns Hopkins University Bloomberg School of Public Health, Baltimore, MD, United States

Corresponding Author:
Erin M Spaulding, PhD, BSN
Johns Hopkins University School of Nursing
525 North Wolfe Street
Baltimore, MD, 21205
United States
Phone: 1 603 724 0604
Email: espauld2@jhu.edu

Abstract

Background: The use of mobile health (mHealth) interventions, including smartphone apps, for the prevention of cardiovascular disease (CVD) has demonstrated mixed results for obesity, hypercholesterolemia, diabetes, and hypertension management. A major factor attributing to the variation in mHealth study results may be mHealth user engagement.

Objective: This systematic review aims to determine if user engagement with smartphone apps for the prevention and management of CVD is associated with improved CVD health behavior change and risk factor outcomes.

Methods: We conducted a comprehensive search of PubMed, CINAHL, and Embase databases from 2007 to 2020. Studies were eligible if they assessed whether user engagement with a smartphone app used by an individual to manage his or her CVD risk factors was associated with the CVD health behavior change or risk factor outcomes. For eligible studies, data were extracted on study and sample characteristics, intervention description, app user engagement measures, and the relationship between app user engagement and the CVD risk factor outcomes. App user engagement was operationalized as general usage (eg, number of log-ins or usage days per week) or self-monitoring within the app (eg, total number of entries made in the app). The quality of the studies was assessed.

Results: Of the 24 included studies, 17 used a randomized controlled trial design, 4 used a retrospective analysis, and 3 used a single-arm pre- and posttest design. Sample sizes ranged from 55 to 324,649 adults, with 19 studies recruiting participants from a community setting. Most of the studies assessed weight loss interventions, with 6 addressing additional CVD risk factors, including diabetes, sleep, stress, and alcohol consumption. Most of the studies that assessed the relationship between user engagement and reduction in weight (9/13, 69%), BMI (3/4, 75%), body fat percentage (1/2, 50%), waist circumference (2/3, 67%), and hemoglobin A_{1c} (3/5, 60%) found statistically significant results, indicating that greater app user engagement was associated with better outcomes. Of 5 studies, 3 (60%) found a statistically significant relationship between higher user engagement and an increase in objectively measured physical activity. The studies assessing the relationship between user engagement and dietary and diabetes self-care behaviors, blood pressure, and lipid panel components did not find statistically significant results.

Conclusions: Increased app user engagement for prevention and management of CVD may be associated with improved weight and BMI; however, only a few studies assessed other outcomes, limiting the evidence beyond this. Additional studies are needed to assess user engagement with smartphone apps targeting other important CVD risk factors, including dietary behaviors, hypercholesterolemia, diabetes, and hypertension. Further research is needed to assess mHealth user engagement in both inpatient

and outpatient settings to determine the effect of integrating mHealth interventions into the existing clinical workflow and on CVD outcomes.

(JMIR Cardio 2021;5(1):e18834) doi:10.2196/18834

KEYWORDS

mHealth; smartphone; mobile phone; engagement; cardiovascular disease; health behaviors; risk factors

Introduction

Background

Heart disease remains the leading cause of death in the United States [1]. In 2011, the American Heart Association (AHA) set a strategic impact goal of decreasing deaths from cardiovascular diseases (CVDs) and stroke by 20% by 2020; thus, efforts have been made to improve health behavior and reduce the prevalence of risk factors for heart disease, including smoking, overweight and obesity, physical inactivity, poor nutrition, diabetes mellitus, hypercholesterolemia, and hypertension [1]. According to the 2015 National Health Interview Survey, 79% of US adults reported not achieving adequate physical activity (PA) [1]. According to the 2014 National Health and Nutrition Examination Survey, 46% of US adults have hypertension (based on the 2017 American College of Cardiology and AHA guidelines), 40% of US adults have moderately elevated or high total cholesterol, and 38% of US adults are obese [1]. Although still important risk factors for CVD, the prevalence of smoking and diagnosed diabetes is 15% and 9%, respectively, among US adults, which are lower than the other risk factors [1]. However, the prevalence of diabetes is increasing, whereas the prevalence of smoking among adults is decreasing [1].

Mobile health (mHealth), "the use of mobile computing and communication technologies, [such as smartphone applications]...for health services and information," is an innovative approach that could be a potentially effective means of involving individuals in health promotion and CVD management [2]. Although the prevalence of smartphone ownership among adults in the United States is high [3-6], including 73% smartphone ownership among individuals with CVD risk [7], a state-of-the-science article demonstrated that there are conflicting findings about the effectiveness of mHealth interventions for CVD prevention in improving CVD health behavior change and risk factor outcomes, such as weight management, PA, hypertension management, diabetes management, and lipid control [2]. One potential but important cause of conflicting results may be differential user engagement with the interventions. However, directly assessing the relationship between user engagement with smartphone apps and CVD health behavior change and risk factor outcomes was not a goal of that review.

Engagement with (smartphone app) interventions is considered a precondition for effectiveness and is of particular concern for behavior change interventions [8]. Although the field of user engagement with health interventions is in the early stages, there is work that has been conducted to reach a consensus on how best to conceptualize and operationalize user engagement with these interventions [8-10]. For this systematic review, user engagement with smartphone apps is conceptually defined as the "emotional, cognitive, and behavioral experience of a user with a [smartphone application] that exists, at any point in time and over time, [to varying degrees]" [11]. User engagement is a dynamic process that likely coincides with behavior change to ultimately improve health outcomes [8]. Yardley et al [8] proposed one potential model, including 4 phases, of this process. In phase 1, individuals would engage with the smartphone app and prepare for behavior change [8,12]. In phase 2, individuals would partake in behavior change, mediated by sustained user engagement [8,12]. In phase 3, individuals would continue to partake in behavior change but may disengage from the smartphone app if no longer needed to sustain behavior change [8,12]. Finally, in phase 4, individuals may re-engage with the smartphone app if there is a lapse in behavior change [8,12]. Unlike other behavioral change interventions, mHealth interventions allow for the assessment of user engagement or intervention fidelity. If user engagement is determined to be associated with CVD health behavior change and risk factor outcomes, clinicians and providers could use summary reports of user engagement with mHealth interventions as a proxy for determining how individuals adhere to health behavior recommendations.

The process of user engagement with mHealth interventions can be measured either subjectively via self-report (eg, focus groups, observation, think-aloud activities, ecological monetary assessments, interviews, and questionnaires) to capture the emotional and cognitive experiences or objectively via physiological measurements or app analytics (eg, ecological monetary assessments, eye tracking, time spent on a page, revisits to app) to capture the behavioral experiences [9-11]. When measuring user engagement with smartphone apps, the more relevant measures include focus groups, interviews, questionnaires, ecological monetary assessments, and app analytics. App analytics measure the behavioral manifestations of user engagement with smartphone apps and can be divided into intersession and intrasession measures [11]. Intersession measures assess long-term user engagement with smartphone apps across multiple sessions [11]. Intrasession measures assess user engagement with smartphone apps within a single session [11]. For this systematic review, the emotional and cognitive aspects of user engagement are operationalized through questionnaires and the behavioral aspects of user engagement through app analytics.

There has been considerable research across multiple disciplines, examining what factors are associated with higher user engagement, including intervention content (feedback, goal setting, reminders, self-monitoring, and social support features), modes of content delivery (control, credibility, novelty, personalization, and professional support features), demographic characteristics (age, computer literacy, education, ethnicity,

employment, and gender), and psychological characteristics (experience of well-being, mental health, motivation, and self-efficacy) [10]. However, a key question to address is whether the degree of user engagement with an mHealth intervention correlates with achieving the targeted outcomes, in this case, CVD risk factor modification and outcomes. Determining whether user engagement with smartphone apps is associated with improved CVD health behavior change and risk factor modification will be critical for determining their clinical utility in the future.

Objectives

As smartphone ownership becomes more prevalent and individuals increasingly use their devices for health information and management, with 62% of smartphone owners found in a prior study to have used their smartphone in the past year to look up health information [6], we require a better understanding of user engagement with smartphone apps. To our knowledge, no systematic reviews have been previously conducted with the primary aim of assessing the relationship between user engagement with smartphone apps and CVD health behavior change and risk factor outcomes. Schoeppe et al [13] conducted a systematic review to evaluate the efficacy of interventions that used smartphone apps to improve diet, PA, and sedentary behavior. However, they only found 3 studies that examined the relationship between user engagement and improvements in PA and healthy eating and cited the need for additional research to examine the relationship between user engagement and the outcomes of interest [13]. Therefore, the purpose of this systematic review, conducted 4 years following the work of Schoeppe et al [13], is to determine if user engagement with smartphone apps for the prevention and management of CVD is associated with improved CVD health behavior change and risk factor outcomes.

Methods

Search Strategy and Eligibility Criteria

ES searched PubMed, EBSCOhost, and CINAHL for articles published in English between 2007 and 2020. The review was limited to this period, as smartphones were not available until 2007. No search limitations were placed on participant age, setting, or population. Specific limitations were not placed on the population to identify individuals enrolled along the spectrum of CVD prevention (primordial, primary, and secondary). Although no search restrictions were placed on study duration, there were restrictions placed on study design that aimed to return studies conducted using a correlational design or nested within a randomized controlled trial (RCT), quasi-experimental design, or mixed methods design.

The following keywords were used to identify candidate studies: (Disease Management OR Disease Prevention OR Obesity OR Overweight OR Weight Loss OR Heart Diseases OR Vascular Diseases OR Cardiovascular Diseases OR Coronary Artery Diseases OR Heart Failure OR Hypertension OR Diabetes OR Exercise OR Physical Activity) AND (Mobile Applications OR mHealth OR Mobile Health OR iPhone OR Android OR Smartphone) AND (Engag* OR Experienc* OR Usage OR Usability or Involv*) AND (Randomized Controlled Trial OR Non-Randomized Controlled Trial OR Evaluation Studies OR Quasi-Experimental OR Mixed-methods OR Correlation Studies). The final searches were conducted on January 28, 2020. The complete search strategy can be found in Multimedia Appendix 1. The search terms around user engagement are meant to encompass both objective and subjective experiences. Unlike the other CVD risk factors discussed previously, we decided not to include smoking in the search strategy, as its prevalence is low and decreasing among US adults. Covidence, a software for managing and streamlining the systematic review process, was used to screen the returned studies and remove duplicates.

Studies were eligible for inclusion if they (1) evaluated user engagement with a smartphone app; (2) included a smartphone app that was used by an individual to manage his or her cardiovascular health; (3) assessed CVD health behavior change or risk factor outcomes (ie, medication adherence; symptom management; and changes in diet, PA, weight, and biomarkers) for primordial, primary, or secondary prevention of CVD (hypertension, coronary artery disease, obesity, diabetes, myocardial infarction, or heart failure), not including stroke; and (4) assessed whether user engagement with a smartphone app was associated with the CVD health behavior change or risk factor outcome.

Studies were excluded if the sample size for the mHealth intervention group was less than 50 participants to reduce the likelihood of drawing conclusions from insufficiently powered studies. Although there were no specific search limitations placed on the study population, with the intention of identifying individuals enrolled along the spectrum of CVD prevention (primordial, primary, and secondary), if the study was not focused on CVD management or prevention, they were excluded. Examples of study populations excluded for this reason included those where there may have been elements of the intervention that aimed to improve cardiovascular health, but overall the focus was on improving psychological distress, chronic kidney disease management, type 1 diabetes management, stroke recovery, or fertility among couples attempting conception. The reasons for exclusion were assigned based on a specific hierarchical structure, moving from broader to more specific exclusion criteria. Coauthors progressed sequentially through the following reasons for exclusion: (1) intervention or population not related to CVD behavior change, (2) smartphone app was not used by the patient, (3) less than 50 participants in the mHealth intervention groups or with engagement data, (4) no measure of user engagement, (5) outcome not related to CVD prevention or management, and (6) relationship between user engagement and CVD outcome not assessed. Once an article met any of these exclusion criteria, the coauthors assigned that as the reason for exclusion and did not continue to assess the article for the subsequent exclusion criteria.

Screening Process and Data Extraction

Each retrieved title and abstract were screened by ES to determine eligibility to qualify for full-text review. Occasional full-text reviews were completed when the operationalization of user engagement with the smartphone app was unclear from

the abstract. The articles identified for full-text review were independently examined for inclusion by ES and JA. A consensus was reached on all the articles eligible for inclusion, and a third reviewer was not needed. ES extracted data on study and sample characteristics, intervention description, measures of user engagement with the smartphone app, and results regarding the relationship between user engagement with the smartphone app and the CVD health behavior change or risk factor outcome. In some instances, ES reviewed associated protocol papers to obtain the necessary data on study design, quality, and intervention description for the included articles. Data were extracted into a table to summarize the findings for the narrative results of this review.

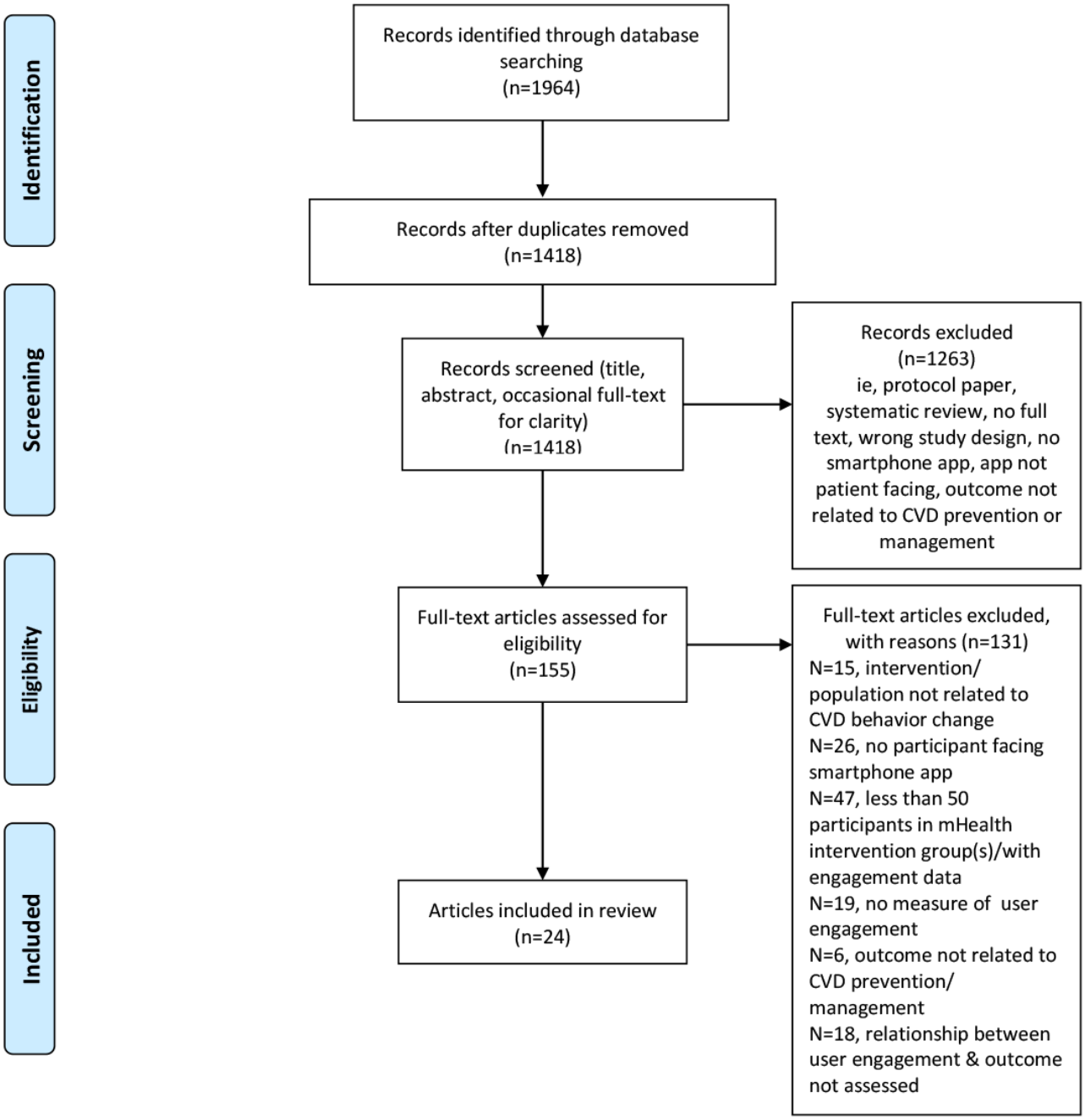
In this review, if multiple treatment arms in a study used a smartphone app, the results with regard to the relationship between user engagement and the outcome of interest are presented as they were in the original study (ie, either combined or separated user engagement metrics across groups). If the relationship between user engagement and the health outcome was reported at multiple time points, the end of the treatment time point was used by default when determining if app user engagement was or was not significantly associated with the outcome of interest. In the Results section, we characterize a statistically significant association found in the desired direction between user engagement and the outcome of interest (ie, a positive association between user engagement and PA or a negative association between user engagement and weight) as a positive finding. We also label a nonstatistically significant association in the expected direction, no association, or an association in the opposite direction than expected as a negative finding. Findings that ended up not being reported were also labeled as a negative finding. ES and RP independently assessed the methodological rigor of the included studies via the Joanna Briggs Checklist for analytical cross-sectional studies [14]. A consensus was reached between these 2 authors on the methodological rigor for each study, and a third reviewer was not required. The checklist for analytical cross-sectional studies was chosen, as the focus for this review was on the relationship between user engagement and the CVD health behavior change or risk factor outcome of interest, not the difference in the outcome between intervention groups or the change in the outcome over time (ie, the correlational designs nested within the RCT or quasi-experimental designs).

Results

Results of the Search

The PRISMA (Preferred Reporting Items for Systematic Reviews and Meta-Analyses) guidelines provided the structure for the flow of articles throughout the critical review process, which is shown in Figure 1 [15]. A total of 1964 records were identified from the 3 electronic databases. Then, 546 duplicate records were removed, and the titles and abstracts of the remaining 1418 records were reviewed. Of the 1418 records, 155 were identified for full-text review. Of 155 articles, 131 were excluded, and 24 articles (ie, studies), assessing 22 individual interventions, were deemed eligible for inclusion in this systematic review. Of the 24 studies included in this review, 16 (67%) were published in mHealth or technology journals, and 8 (33%) were published in medical or clinical journals. These findings likely reflect journal preferences, with medical and clinical journals, perhaps favoring studies that focus more on clinical outcomes and not necessarily user engagement with mHealth interventions.

Figure 1. Preferred Reporting Items for Systematic Reviews and Meta-Analyses diagram depicting the flow of records. CVD: cardiovascular disease.



Study Characteristics

The study characteristics are summarized in Multimedia Appendix 2 [16-39]. Of the 24 studies, 17 used an RCT design [16-32], 4 used a retrospective analysis [33-36], and 3 used a single-group pre-and posttest quasi-experimental design [37-39]. Although 20 studies used an RCT or single-group pre-and-posttest quasi-experimental design, it was the correlational studies nested within these larger parent studies that were of interest for this review. For the 17 RCTs, intervention duration ranged from 6 weeks [22] to 24 months [17,24]. For the 3 single-group pre- and-posttest quasi-experimental studies, intervention duration ranged from 3 months [37] to 6 months [38,39]. For the studies using a prospective design, follow-up ranged from 1 month [25,26,28] to 24 months [17,24]. All 24 studies were conducted in developed countries, including the United States (n=11), Australia (n=3), Canada (n=2), Spain (n=2), the United Kingdom (n=1), Norway (n=1), Finland (n=1), Japan (n=1), Singapore (n=1), and Korea (n=1). Overall, 2 studies with the same first author assessed one intervention (MyFitnessPal) [25,26], and another 2 studies with the same first author also assessed one intervention (Noom) [33,34]. Therefore, although there were 24 studies, only 22 individual interventions were assessed.

Of the 17 RCT studies, 14 conducted an a priori power analysis. Of these 14 RCTs, 3 detected a significant difference in the primary outcome between groups [21,23,27], 9 did not detect a significant difference in the primary outcome between groups [16,17,22,24-26,29,31,32], and 2 did not report the results of the difference in the primary outcome between groups [18,30]. One of the studies that did not detect a significant difference between groups did not achieve the target sample size [32]. Three RCTs did not conduct an a priori power analysis [19,20,28], one of which was a pilot study [28]. However, one study still detected a significant difference in the primary outcome between groups [19]. Among the RCTs, only one study conducted a post hoc power analysis for the relationship between user engagement and the outcomes of interest [20]. None of the 3 single-group pre- and-posttest quasi-experimental studies conducted a power analysis [37-39]. One study had a very large sample size and found a significant difference in the primary outcome over time [37]. The other 2 were pilot studies and did not conduct inferential statistics regarding the primary outcome [38,39]. None of the 4 retrospective studies conducted a power analysis [33-36]. One study detected a significant difference in the primary outcome over time [36]; however, the other 3 studies did not report differences in the primary outcome over time [33-35].

Overall sample sizes ranged from 55 [38] to 324,649 participants [35]. Although this review was not limited to a specific age group, all eligible studies comprised adults, but one study enrolled participants as young as 16 years [28]. All 24 studies reported on sex, with 16 of the samples consisting largely of women (range 51%-91%) [22,38], 7 of the samples consisting largely of men (range 51%-100%) [16,21], and one split evenly [39]. Thirteen studies reported sample races [17-19,21-28,32,39], with 7 consisting largely of White participants [18,19,22,24-26,28]. Seventeen studies reported on sample educational level, with the majority of the participants within each individual study having attended some college [16-26,28-32,38,39]. Ten studies limited their sample to participants who were overweight or obese [17,19,21-26,28,35], and another 11 studies reported enrolling participants with a baseline mean or majority percentage BMI indicating overweight or obesity [16,20,22,27,29-31,33,34,38,39]. The majority of the studies recruited participants from a community setting, except for 5 studies that recruited participants from hospitals [21], a hospital-based diabetes management education program [32], primary care [23,29], and a community health care facility [39].

All 22 interventions assessed included an app for addressing CVD risk factors. Of 22 interventions, 11 (50%) included commercial apps [19,20,22,25-27,32-37,39] and 11 (50%) included investigator-developed apps [16-18,21,23,24,28-31,38]. In addition, 73% (16/22) of the interventions consisted of not only an app but also other components, including in-person meetings, emails, text messaging, phone consults, websites, Facebook groups, blogs, and podcasts [16-26,29-31,36,38,39]. Of 22 interventions, 6 (27%) consisted solely of an app [27,28,32-35,37]. Twelve apps were also paired with tracking devices (ie, pedometers, weight scales, glucose meters) [18,20-24,29-31,35,38,39]. Most of the studies assessed weight loss interventions, with 27% (6/22) of the interventions addressing additional CVD risk factors, including type 2 diabetes, sleep, stress, excessive alcohol consumption, and smoking [18,20,31,32,36,39]. The interventions focused on weight loss used a variety of strategies, including nutrition and PA tracking-energy expenditure, diet and exercise education, podcasts, social support, recipes, and behavior change techniques.

User Engagement With Smartphone App Measures

The behavioral manifestations of user engagement with smartphone apps were assessed using app analytics. Only intersession measures were used in the included studies. In 3 of the 17 studies that combined other intervention strategies with the app (ie, participants had the choice to use both the app and other intervention strategies such as a website), they did not differentiate app from website user engagement and provided a combined effect [16,17,20]. The intersession measures used were general usage and overall self-monitoring over a defined period. The general usage of the interventions was assessed in 11 studies through multiple means, including tracking the number of log-ins per week or month, number of usage days, total time spent using the app, and number of times the different app features were used [16,20,24,28-32,36-38]. In 2 studies, self-reported weekly app use was assessed as a proxy for intersession general usage measures [19,22]. In 14 of the studies, researchers assessed overall self-monitoring (eg, total number of days self-monitoring or entries made in the app) [16-18,21,23-27,32-35,39]. User engagement with the smartphone apps was also categorized by frequency and pattern of self-monitoring or general usage in 14 of the studies [17,19-21,23,27,29-31,35-39].

In 33% (8/24) of the studies, there was no indication of how frequently participants were able to or expected to engage with the intervention (ie, intended engagement) [18-20,28,31,32,35,36]. In 67% (16/24) of the studies, there was some indication of how frequently participants were able to or expected to engage with the intervention [16,17,21-27,29,30,33,34,37-39], whether it was broad instructions to self-monitor behaviors daily or almost daily [16,17,22,25,26,29,30,33,34,37,38], multiple times a day [21,27], or more specific recommendations for each feature in the intervention [23,24,39]. It was not always clear in the studies that indicated participants were able to self-monitor within the intervention daily if they were explicitly told or prompted to do so.

Overall, 6 studies included a smartphone app in more than one treatment arm [22,24-26,30,31]. In 2 of these studies, where there was no difference in the smartphone app between the 2 groups, user engagement data across both groups with the smartphone app were combined when assessing the relationship between user engagement and the outcome of interest [22,31]. In another study, where the versions of the smartphone app were different between the 2 arms (gamified app vs nongamified app), the app user engagement data were also combined across groups [29]. In studies assessing the MyFitnessPal app, user engagement was both combined and separated across groups when assessing the relationship between user engagement and the outcome of interest [25,26]. As the app did not differ across

groups, but rather instruction on how to engage with the app as well as supplementary material, in the narrative of this review, we present the combined results [25,26]. In another study, where both intervention arms had access to the same app, one without reminders and prompts, the results were presented separately for each arm [24]. Multimedia Appendix 2 provides a description of how user engagement with the smartphone apps was operationalized in each study. None of the studies reported on the subjective experience of user engagement [11] with a smartphone app; however, a few did report on satisfaction and usability of the app [9].

Quality of Studies

Of the 24 included studies, 21 used convenience or purposive sampling [16-28,30-32,35-39] and only 3 used random sampling [29,33,34], limiting the external validity of these results. Seventeen of the studies used an RCT design [16-32], one of which also used random sampling [29], strengthening the internal validity. In Multimedia Appendix 3, the methodological rigor for each study is presented using the Joanna Briggs Checklist for analytical cross-sectional studies [14]. The rules for how the studies were scored on methodological rigor for each question, directed by the Joanna Briggs Checklist for analytical cross-sectional studies guidelines, are also provided in Multimedia Appendix 3.

The questions that studies performed the worst on the Joanna Briggs Checklist for analytical cross-sectional studies were question 1 ("Were the criteria for inclusion in the sample clearly defined?") in which 42% (10/24) of the studies received a score of yes, question 3 ("Was the exposure measured in a valid and reliable way?") in which none of the studies received a score of yes, question 5 ("Were confounding factors identified?") in which 42% (10/24) of the studies received a score of yes, and question 8 ("Was appropriate statistical analysis used?") in which 38% (9/24) of the studies received a score of yes. The studies performed well on question 2 ("Were the study subjects and the setting described in detail?") in which 71% (17/24) of the studies received a score of yes, question 4 ("Were objective, standard criteria used for measurement of the condition?") in which 94% (17/18, studies with a score of not applicable not included in denominator) of the studies received a score of yes, and question 7 ("Were the outcomes measured in a valid and reliable way?") in which 88% (21/24) of the studies received a score of yes.

Of the studies that were not nested within an RCT, 5 found positive results [33-37], one demonstrated more mixed results [39], and one with a smaller sample size (n=55) found negative results [38]. Thus, it does not appear as though studies nested within a poorer quality design demonstrated more negative results. In general, the sample sizes were large (88% had a sample size ≥100 participants). Heterogeneous app analytics were used across studies to assess user engagement with smartphone apps, making it difficult to draw strong conclusions. In addition, in 3 studies, user engagement was operationalized across technology platforms, limiting the accurate assessment of the relationship between user engagement with the app and the outcome [16,17,20].

Relationship Between User Engagement With Smartphone Apps and Health Outcome

Multimedia Appendix 2 also provides a description of the relationship between user engagement with smartphone apps and the CVD health behavior change or risk factor outcome or both in each study. If the relationship between user engagement and the health outcome was reported at multiple time points, the end of the treatment time point was used by default when determining whether app user engagement was or was not significantly associated with the outcome of interest. There were, however, 2 studies that presented these findings at only a preliminary [32] or longer follow-up [29] time point; thus, the findings at these time points had to be used instead when making a determination.

Changes in Anthropometrics

Overall, 15 studies assessed the relationship between user engagement with a smartphone app and changes in anthropometrics, including weight, BMI, percent body fat, and waist circumference.

User Engagement and Change in Weight

Thirteen studies assessed the relationship between user engagement with a smartphone app and change in weight. Nine studies reported statistically significant greater weight loss with higher user engagement with a smartphone app, with follow-up ranging from 2 to 12 months [19-21,23,25-27,34,35]. Both general usage [19-21] and self-monitoring measures [23,25-27,34,35] of user engagement with a smartphone app were used. In particular, entering PA, dietary behaviors, and weight; more frequent upload of meal photographs; completing more educational articles; customizing more features; and posting on social platforms were significantly associated with greater weight loss [23,25-27,34,35]. However, simply commenting on other users' posts was not [34]. Four studies that assessed the relationship between user engagement with a smartphone app and weight demonstrated negative results, with follow-up ranging from 3 to 24 months [17,24,28,39]. Self-monitoring measures [17,24,39] and general usage measures [24,28] of user engagement with smartphone apps were used. Although Lin et al [24] did not find statistically significant correlations between user engagement and weight change at 24 months (the length of intervention duration), at 6 months, both intervention arms with an app found that as app user engagement increased, weight decreased. In addition, at 12 months, this relationship remained statistically significant for the app intervention arm paired with group dietitian–led sessions and phone calls [24].

User Engagement and Change in BMI

Four studies assessed the relationship between user engagement with a smartphone app and BMI [18,20,21,33]. Both general usage [20,21] and self-monitoring measures [18,33] of user engagement with smartphone apps were used. Three of these studies reported a statistically significant greater reduction in BMI with higher user engagement with the smartphone app, with follow-up ranging from 6 to 12 months [20,21,33]. In particular, activities within the Noom weight loss app, including logging food and group participation (number of original posts

and comments and likes on others' posts), were significantly associated with a reduction in BMI [33]. Among Gray Matters app users, there was no correlation between the average number of log-ins per day and change in BMI at 6 months [18].

User Engagement and Change in Waist Circumference and Body Fat Percentage

Three [20,21,27] and 2 [20,21] studies assessed the relationship between user engagement and waist circumference and body fat, respectively. In 2 of the studies, sustained users of the app and web technology interventions and more frequent meal photograph uploads were significantly associated with greater reduction in percent body fat [20] and waist circumference [20,27], with follow-up ranging from 2 to 12 months. One study that aimed to assess the relationship between user engagement and waist circumference and percent body fat at 6 months did not report the data [21].

CVD Health Behavior Change

Six studies assessed the relationship between user engagement with a smartphone app and change in PA or dietary behaviors or both [16,22,29,30,37,38], and one study assessed the relationship between app user engagement and diabetes self-care behaviors [32]. The changes in health behavior were collected via self-reported data entered into the app or through paired devices [16,22,29,30,37,38] or via surveys [16,29,30,32]. General usage [16,29,30,37,38] and self-monitoring measures [16,22] of user engagement with smartphone apps were used.

User Engagement and Change in PA

Among the 5 studies that assessed change in objectively measured PA (ie, step count and minutes of moderate to vigorous physical activity) [22,29,30,37,38], 3 studies found statistically significant associations between user engagement and increases in objectively measured PA with follow-up ranging from 3 months to 12 months [29,30,37]. Two of the 5 studies with smaller sample sizes (n=67 and n=55) and follow-up at 6 weeks and 6 months did not [22,38]. The relationship between user engagement with smartphone apps and self-reported PA was assessed across 3 studies with follow-up ranging from 3 to 12 months [16,29,30]. One study found that increased user engagement was associated with increased self-reported PA [30], and 2 studies did not [16,29]. In a study conducted by Edney et al [30], app engagement data were combined across multiple treatment arms using a gamified versus nongamified app. Although the results for the relationship between user engagement and step count and self-reported PA were not presented separately for each arm, they did report that gamified app users were more likely to be in the high user engagement group [30].

User Engagement and Change in Dietary and Diabetes Self-Care Behaviors

In 2 studies with follow-up ranging from 9 to 12 months, no general usage or self-monitoring measures of user engagement with the intervention were associated with a change in self-reported dietary behaviors [16,29]. One study that conducted an exploratory analysis assessing the relationship between overall app use and self-reported diabetes self-care behaviors at 3 months did not find a statistically significant association [32].

Change in Risk Factors and Biomarkers

Eight studies assessed the relationship between user engagement with a smartphone app and biomarkers, including hemoglobin A_{1c} (HbA_{1c}; n=5), heart rate (n=1), systolic blood pressure (SBP) and diastolic blood pressure (DBP; n=2), cholesterol (n=2), triglycerides (n=2), blood carotenoids (n=1), serum glucose (n=2), and insulin levels (n=1) [18,20,21,27,31,32,36,39]. General usage [18,20,31,32] and self-monitoring measures [18,21,27,32] of user engagement with smartphone apps were used.

User Engagement and Change in HbA_{1c}

Five studies assessed the relationship between user engagement with a smartphone app and HbA_{1c} [27,31,32,36,39]. Three of these studies found that general usage of the app overall was significantly associated with a decrease in HbA_{1c} with follow-up ranging from 3 to 12 months [31,32,36]. However, when assessing the relationship between self-monitoring measures and decrease in HbA_{1c}, the findings were slightly more mixed. One study found that more frequent meal photograph uploads, when comparing the highest tertile to the lowest tertile, were significantly associated with decreased HbA_{1c} at 8 weeks [27], but 3 other studies found that meal or diet tracking was not associated with a decrease in HbA_{1c} with follow-up ranging from 3 to 12 months [31,32,39]. In addition, greater use of the exercise features in one study was associated with a decrease in HbA_{1c} at 3 months [32] but not in another study at 12 months [31]. Weight tracking [39], but not blood glucose tracking [31,32,39], was found to have a significant relationship with a decrease in HbA_{1c}.

User Engagement and Change in Blood Pressure, Lipid Panel, and Other Biomarkers

Among the 3 other studies assessing the relationship between user engagement with a smartphone app and risk factors and biomarkers, one found mixed results [18] and the other 2 found negative results [20,21]. Among participants enrolled with the Gray Matters app (n=104), there was a statistically significant positive correlation between the average number of health behavior questions answered per day and improvement in total and high-density lipoprotein (HDL) cholesterol at 6 months [18]. However, the average number of logs completed per day was not significantly associated with resting heart rate, SBP, DBP, cholesterol, triglycerides, blood carotenoids, serum glucose, or insulin levels at 6 months [18]. Among users of an app and web-based technology intervention (n=118), there were no statistically significant relationships between sustained and nonsustained usage and a change in aerobic fitness (METmax), SBP, DBP, triglycerides, or total cholesterol at 12 months [20]. Among users of the SmartCare weight loss app, at 6 months, there were no statistically significant differences in lipid panel improvement (total cholesterol, HDL cholesterol, and triglycerides) between those who entered anthropometric data at least 3 times per week versus those who did so less than 3 times per week [21].

Table 1 provides the number of studies that looked at each outcome, the number of studies for each outcome that had a positive finding, and the number of studies for each outcome that had a negative finding. A positive finding refers to a statistically significant association found in the desired direction between user engagement and the outcome of interest (ie, a positive association between user engagement and step count or a negative association between user engagement and weight). A negative finding refers to a nonstatistically significant association in the expected direction, no association, or an association in the opposite direction than expected. None of the studies in this review found a significant association in the direction opposite to what was expected. For the study that ended up not reporting waist circumference and body fat percentage results [21], this was also categorized as a negative finding.

Table 1. Findings for the relationship between user engagement and the cardiovascular disease health behavior change or health outcome.

Outcome	Studies with positive finding, n (%)	Studies with negative finding, n (%)
Weight (n=13)	9 (69)	4 (31)
BMI (n=4)	3 (75)	1 (25)
Percent body fat (n=2)	1 (50)	1 (50)
Waist circumference (n=3)	2 (67)	1 (33)
Objectively measured physical activity (n=5)	3 (60)	2 (40)
Self-reported physical activity (n=3)	1 (33)	2 (67)
Self-reported diet (n=2)	0 (0)	2 (100)
Hemoglobin A_{1c}[a] (n=5)	3 (60)	2 (40)
Systolic blood pressure (n=2)	0 (0)	2 (100)
Diastolic blood pressure (n=2)	0 (0)	2 (100)
Total cholesterol (n=3)	0 (0)	3 (100)
HDL[b] cholesterol (n=1)	0 (0)	1 (100)
Triglycerides (n=3)	0 (0)	3 (100)
Resting heart rate (n=1)	0 (0)	1 (100)
Blood carotenoids (n=1)	0 (0)	1 (100)
Serum glucose (n=1)	0 (0)	1 (100)
Insulin levels (n=1)	0 (0)	1 (100)
METmax (n=1)	0 (0)	1 (100)

[a]HbA_{1c}: hemoglobin A_{1c}.

[b]HDL: high-density lipoprotein.

A meta-analysis was not conducted because the primary objective of this systematic review was not to assess the effectiveness of the interventions as a whole but rather, to determine whether increased app user engagement was associated with improvement in CVD health behavior change and risk factor outcomes. In addition, the heterogeneity in study designs and methods would have led to bias in a meta-analysis. However, as a sensitivity analysis, we assessed the relationship between user engagement with a stand-alone app versus an app plus other intervention components and weight, the most frequently assessed CVD health outcome. Of the 7 studies that assessed a stand-alone app [27,28,32-35,37], 4 assessed the relationship between user engagement and weight [27,28,34,35]. Of these 4 studies, 3 (75%) found positive results [27,34,35]. Of the 17 studies that assessed an app plus other intervention components, 9 assessed the relationship between user engagement and weight [17,19-21,23-26,39]. Of these 9 studies, 6 (67%) found positive results. Thus, in this sensitivity analysis, a higher percentage of studies assessing the relationship between user engagement with a stand-alone app and weight found positive results. However, the number of studies assessing a stand-alone app that also examined the relationship between user engagement and weight was small.

Discussion

Principal Findings

We found 24 studies that met the eligibility criteria for this systematic review. This systematic review revealed that increased user engagement with a smartphone app, measured by general usage or self-monitoring entries or both, for the prevention and management of CVD may be associated with a reduction in weight (9/13 studies with positive findings) and BMI (3/4 studies with positive findings). Although only a few studies assessed the relationship between user engagement with a smartphone app and body fat percentage (1/2 studies with positive findings), waist circumference (2/3 studies with positive findings), and objectively measured PA (3/5 studies with positive findings), the findings were generally positive.

However, although only a few studies assessed the relationship between user engagement with a smartphone app and dietary (2 studies) and diabetes self-care behaviors (1 study), the results were all negative. Among the 5 studies that assessed the relationship between user engagement with a smartphone app and HbA_{1c}, the results were promising (3/5 studies with positive findings). The 3 studies that assessed the relationship between user engagement with a smartphone app and the remaining biomarkers were largely statistically nonsignificant.

There are multiple explanations for why higher user engagement was associated with greater weight loss but not with reduction in biomarkers, such as blood pressure, total cholesterol, and triglycerides. First, the 3 studies that looked at these outcomes were likely underpowered to detect a significant relationship. In fact, Mattila et al [20] conducted post hoc analyses demonstrating that they were underpowered to detect significant associations between user engagement and change in SBP, DBP, total cholesterol, and triglycerides, although they were adequately powered to detect significant associations between user engagement and change in weight, BMI, waist circumference, and body fat percentage. The study by Hartin et al [18] was only powered to detect a medium effect size of 0.50 difference between the 2 treatment groups on SBP, DBP, total cholesterol, and triglycerides. The study by Oh et al [21] was powered to detect a 1.81 kg difference in weight between the 2 treatment groups, but they did not conduct power analyses for the other biomarker outcomes.

Second, only one of these 3 studies [21] incorporated a medication adherence component into the intervention. This intervention incorporated telephone consultations with nurses, exercise specialists, and clinical dietitians, which could include discussion regarding medications, as well as covering the costs of medications as an incentive to partake in the study [21]. However, it is unclear how frequently medication adherence was discussed as a part of these consultations. The other 2 studies did not include medication adherence components in their intervention [18,20]. It is possible that the lifestyle interventions in these 3 studies, largely focused on diet and PA, were not sufficient to significantly reduce these CVD biomarkers. In the future, researchers should consider adding education on CVD medications such as antihypertensives and statins as well as medication adherence self-monitoring capabilities into their mHealth interventions if they want to impact CVD biomarkers.

Comparison With Prior Work

Few systematic reviews have been conducted in this area, with most assessing the effectiveness of interventions on health outcomes or strategies to promote user engagement with mHealth interventions, as opposed to directly assessing the relationship between user engagement with mHealth and CVD health behavior change and risk factor outcomes. Semper et al [40] included 6 studies in their systematic review assessing the effectiveness of smartphone apps, which encourage dietary self-regulatory strategies, for weight loss among overweight and obese adults. This review demonstrated that participants using the smartphone apps in all studies lost at least some weight; however, when compared with other self-monitoring tools, there was no significant difference in the amount of weight loss [40]. Semper et al [40] did not report on user engagement with the apps. Although studies such as this have demonstrated that self-monitoring may be associated with greater weight loss, this does not provide a comprehensive picture of how user engagement with smartphone apps is associated with health behavior change and outcomes. Smartphone apps are capable of incorporating multiple behavior change strategies, such as goal setting, feedback, reminders, and social support features, and simply assessing self-monitoring of health behaviors may not be indicative of user engagement with the app as a whole. Thus, in this review, we build upon prior research by assessing user engagement with the app as a whole as well as individual features such as self-monitoring.

Schoeppe et al [13] conducted a systematic review to evaluate the efficacy of interventions that used smartphone apps to improve diet, PA, and sedentary behavior. Of the 23 included studies among adults, 17 demonstrated significant improvements in PA (n=13), diet (n=6), weight (n=4), blood pressure (n=2), sedentary behavior (n=1), fitness (n=1), and cholesterol (n=1) [13]. Eleven of the studies included in this review reported app usage to assess user engagement [13]. However, only 3 of these studies examined the association between app usage and changes in behavior and health outcomes, cautiously demonstrating that higher app usage was associated with improvements in PA and healthy eating [13]. The authors of this review recommended that further work be conducted to examine the relationship between user engagement and the outcomes of interest [13]. This systematic review fills this gap in the literature by building upon these findings and examining the relationship between user engagement and additional behavior change and health outcomes.

Another review assessed factors related to user engagement with internet behavioral interventions across many chronic health conditions, including type 2 diabetes, weight loss maintenance, and CVD [41]. They found that the interventions that adapted to individual needs, including record keeping, personalized feedback, and accountability, were more engaging [41]. In this systematic review, measures of user engagement with a smartphone app, such as self-monitoring (record keeping), were also frequently associated with improved risk factor outcomes, including a reduction in weight and BMI. Another systematic review of 14 RCTs looked at the effectiveness of technology-based strategies (eg, offering digital health intervention assistance) to promote engagement with digital health interventions (web-based platforms paired with emails, telephone calls, and texting) that targeted various health behaviors and conditions [42]. The studies often reported small-to-moderate effects of technology-based strategies on engagement compared with no strategy [42]. Previous reviews have focused on compiling strategies to promote user engagement with mHealth interventions. This systematic review builds upon previous work by assessing the relationship between user engagement with smartphone apps and the actual CVD health behavior change or risk factor outcome.

Limitations and Future Directions

The studies included in this review varied in how they operationalized and analyzed user engagement with smartphone apps, making it challenging to compare results across studies. None of the studies used intrasession measures of user engagement with a smartphone app, limiting this review to intersession measures. Intersession measures provide a better understanding of long-term user engagement with smartphone apps, but intrasession measures could provide valuable insight into how users engage within a single session. Researchers should consider using both types of measures. In addition, researchers should obtain both general usage and self-monitoring intersession measures. General usage measures will make it easier to compare results across studies, but self-monitoring activities within the app can provide more insight into specific intervention component use and whether engagement with them is associated with better outcomes.

In addition, 33% (8/24) of the studies in this review did not provide any indication of intended engagement with the intervention. Among the 67% (16/24) of the studies that did indicate how frequently participants were able to use certain features, it was not always clear whether participants were explicitly told or prompted on how frequently to engage. In the future, providing clear instructions for intended engagement and then determining whether not meeting, meeting, or exceeding intended engagement expectations are associated with achieving the intended outcomes will facilitate advancement in this field. Ultimately, seeking to determine what is considered sufficient user engagement with the intervention to achieve the intended outcomes (ie, *effective engagement*), as opposed to the current standard, that more user engagement is always better [8,10]. No studies have assessed the subjective experience of user engagement with the smartphone app, largely limiting this review to the behavioral manifestations of user engagement with the smartphone app via app analytics. This narrow focus on the behavioral aspects of user engagement is reflective of the state of the science but is not sufficient to assess the multidimensional concept of user engagement. Future studies could consider using the User Engagement Scale [43] or the eHealth Engagement Scale [44] to assess the subjective experience of user engagement.

The majority of the assessed apps focused on weight management. Additional studies are needed to assess user engagement with smartphone apps targeting hypercholesterolemia, diabetes, and hypertension, other important risk factors for CVD. In addition, most studies recruited participants from the community setting. In the future, more studies need to be conducted where participants are recruited in the inpatient or outpatient setting, and the apps are integrated with clinical care to determine whether this further affects the relationship between user engagement with smartphone apps and CVD health behavior change and risk factor outcomes.

There are also limitations specific to the conduction of this review, which should be taken into consideration. First, hand searching was not conducted as part of the search strategy. Second, only one author reviewed the titles and abstracts. However, if there was any question of whether a study should be included or excluded at this stage, it was progressed to full-text review, at which point 2 authors assessed the potentially eligible studies. Third, only one author extracted the data from the included studies to populate the table and results. Finally, it was outside the scope of the review to report on actual user engagement outcomes; however, this may be important for future reviews.

This systematic review also has many strengths. First, we searched multiple databases starting from when smartphones first became available. Second, 2 authors independently screened the full-text articles. Third, 2 authors independently assessed the quality of the included studies using a standardized assessment tool. Fourth, we reported the study findings on the relationship between both general usage and self-monitoring measures and the outcome of interest. Fifth, we provided clear delineation of the number of studies that had a positive or negative finding for each outcome via a table.

Conclusions

This systematic review found that user engagement with smartphone apps may be associated with risk factor outcomes, including reduction in weight and BMI, among adults using a smartphone app for CVD prevention and management. To draw stronger conclusions moving forward and to move toward the concept of *effective engagement*, the mHealth community needs to reach a consensus on how best to consistently operationalize user engagement with smartphone apps across multiple platforms and incorporate intended engagement with the intervention into measurement approaches.

Acknowledgments

ES received the following financial support for the research, authorship, and publication of this paper: NIH/NHLBI T32 HL007024 Postdoctoral Fellowship in Cardiovascular Epidemiology Institutional Training, NIH/NINR F31 NR017328 Ruth L. Kirschstein National Research Service Award, and NIH/NINR T32 NR012704 Pre-Doctoral Fellowship in Interdisciplinary Cardiovascular Health Research. RP has received the following financial support for the research, authorship, and publication of this paper: NIH/NINR F31 NR018362 Ruth L. Kirschstein National Research Service Award.

Conflicts of Interest

FM and SM are founders of and hold equity in the Corrie Digital Health platform. This arrangement has been reviewed and approved by Johns Hopkins University in accordance with its conflict of interest policies. The MiCORE study at Johns Hopkins (PI: SM) testing the Corrie Digital Health platform has received material support from Apple and iHealth and funding from the

Maryland Innovation Initiative, Wallace H. Coulter Translational Research Partnership, Louis B. Thalheimer Fund, and Johns Hopkins Individualized Health Initiative. In addition to the above funding for the MiCORE study, SM has received research support from the American Heart Association (20SFRN35380046 and COVID19-811000), PCORI (ME-2019C1-15328), National Institutes of Health (P01 HL108800), Aetna Foundation, the David and June Trone Family Foundation, the Pollin Digital Innovation Fund, PJ Schafer Cardiovascular Research Fund, CASCADE FH, and Google. ES, RP, and JA have no conflicts of interest to declare.

Multimedia Appendix 1
Search strategy.
[DOCX File , 20 KB - cardio_v5i1e18834_app1.docx]

Multimedia Appendix 2
Study characteristics.
[DOCX File , 50 KB - cardio_v5i1e18834_app2.docx]

Multimedia Appendix 3
Quality assessment of studies included in this systematic review using the Joanna Briggs Checklist for analytical cross-sectional studies.
[DOCX File , 16 KB - cardio_v5i1e18834_app3.docx]

References

1. Benjamin EJ, Virani SS, Callaway CW, Chamberlain AM, Chang AR, Cheng S, American Heart Association Council on Epidemiology Prevention Statistics Committee Stroke Statistics Subcommittee. Heart disease and stroke statistics-2018 update: a report from the American heart association. Circulation 2018 Mar 20;137(12):e67-e492. [doi: 10.1161/CIR.0000000000000558] [Medline: 29386200]
2. Burke LE, Ma J, Azar KM, Bennett GG, Peterson ED, Zheng Y, et al. Current science on consumer use of mobile health for cardiovascular disease prevention: a scientific statement from the American heart association. Circulation 2015 Sep 22;132(12):1157-1213. [doi: 10.1161/CIR.0000000000000232] [Medline: 26271892]
3. Mobile Fact Sheet. 2018. URL: http://www.pewinternet.org/fact-sheet/mobile/ [accessed 2021-01-06]
4. Krebs P, Duncan DT. Health app use among US mobile phone owners: a national survey. JMIR Mhealth Uhealth 2015;3(4):e101 [FREE Full text] [doi: 10.2196/mhealth.4924] [Medline: 26537656]
5. Mobile Health 2012. Pew Research Center. 2012. URL: http://www.pewinternet.org/wp-content/uploads/sites/9/media/Files/Reports/2012/PIP_MobileHealth2012_FINAL.pdf [accessed 2021-01-06]
6. U.S. Smartphone Use in 2015. Pew Research Center. 2015. URL: http://www.pewresearch.org/wp-content/uploads/sites/9/2015/03/PI_Smartphones_0401151.pdf [accessed 2021-01-06]
7. Shan R, Ding J, Plante TB, Martin SS. Mobile health access and use among individuals with or at risk for cardiovascular disease: 2018 health information national trends survey (hints). J Am Heart Assoc 2019 Dec 17;8(24):e014390. [doi: 10.1161/JAHA.119.014390] [Medline: 31818220]
8. Yardley L, Spring BJ, Riper H, Morrison LG, Crane DH, Curtis K, et al. Understanding and promoting effective engagement with digital behavior change interventions. Am J Prev Med 2016 Nov;51(5):833-842. [doi: 10.1016/j.amepre.2016.06.015] [Medline: 27745683]
9. Short CE, DeSmet A, Woods C, Williams SL, Maher C, Middelweerd A, et al. Measuring engagement in eHealth and mHealth behavior change interventions: viewpoint of methodologies. J Med Internet Res 2018 Nov 16;20(11):e292 [FREE Full text] [doi: 10.2196/jmir.9397] [Medline: 30446482]
10. Perski O, Blandford A, West R, Michie S. Conceptualising engagement with digital behaviour change interventions: a systematic review using principles from critical interpretive synthesis. Transl Behav Med 2017 Jun 13;7(2):254-267 [FREE Full text] [doi: 10.1007/s13142-016-0453-1] [Medline: 27966189]
11. Lalmas M, O'Brien H, Yom-Tov E. Measuring user engagement. Synth Lect Inform Concepts Retr Serv 2014 Nov;6(4):1-132. [doi: 10.2200/s00605ed1v01y201410icr038]
12. O'Brien HL, Toms EG. What is user engagement? A conceptual framework for defining user engagement with technology. J Am Soc Inf Sci 2008 Apr;59(6):938-955. [doi: 10.1002/asi.20801]
13. Schoeppe S, Alley S, Van Lippevelde W, Bray NA, Williams SL, Duncan MJ, et al. Efficacy of interventions that use apps to improve diet, physical activity and sedentary behaviour: a systematic review. Int J Behav Nutr Phys Act 2016 Dec 07;13(1):127 [FREE Full text] [doi: 10.1186/s12966-016-0454-y] [Medline: 27927218]
14. The Joanna Briggs Institute Critical Appraisal Tools for Use in JBI Systematic Reviews Checklist for Analytical Cross Sectional Studies. Joanna Briggs Institute. 2017. URL: https://joannabriggs.org/sites/default/files/2019-05/JBI_Critical_Appraisal-Checklist_for_Analytical_Cross_Sectional_Studies2017_0.pdf [accessed 2021-01-06]

15. Moher D, Liberati A, Tetzlaff J, Altman DG, PRISMA Group. Preferred reporting items for systematic reviews and meta-analyses: the PRISMA statement. Ann Intern Med 2009 Aug 18;151(4):264-9, W64 [FREE Full text] [doi: 10.7326/0003-4819-151-4-200908180-00135] [Medline: 19622511]
16. Duncan M, Vandelanotte C, Kolt GS, Rosenkranz RR, Caperchione CM, George ES, et al. Effectiveness of a web- and mobile phone-based intervention to promote physical activity and healthy eating in middle-aged males: randomized controlled trial of the ManUp study. J Med Internet Res 2014;16(6):e136 [FREE Full text] [doi: 10.2196/jmir.3107] [Medline: 24927299]
17. Godino JG, Merchant G, Norman GJ, Donohue MC, Marshall SJ, Fowler JH, et al. Using social and mobile tools for weight loss in overweight and obese young adults (Project SMART): a 2 year, parallel-group, randomised, controlled trial. Lancet Diabetes Endocrinol 2016 Sep;4(9):747-755. [doi: 10.1016/S2213-8587(16)30105-X] [Medline: 27426247]
18. Hartin PJ, Nugent CD, McClean SI, Cleland I, Tschanz JT, Clark CJ, et al. The empowering role of mobile apps in behavior change interventions: the gray matters randomized controlled trial. JMIR Mhealth Uhealth 2016 Aug 02;4(3):e93 [FREE Full text] [doi: 10.2196/mhealth.4878] [Medline: 27485822]
19. Johnston CA, Rost S, Miller-Kovach K, Moreno JP, Foreyt JP. A randomized controlled trial of a community-based behavioral counseling program. Am J Med 2013 Dec;126(12):1143.e19-1143.e24. [doi: 10.1016/j.amjmed.2013.04.025] [Medline: 24135513]
20. Mattila E, Orsama A, Ahtinen A, Hopsu L, Leino T, Korhonen I. Personal health technologies in employee health promotion: usage activity, usefulness, and health-related outcomes in a 1-year randomized controlled trial. JMIR Mhealth Uhealth 2013;1(2):e16 [FREE Full text] [doi: 10.2196/mhealth.2557] [Medline: 25098385]
21. Oh B, Yi G, Han MK, Kim JS, Lee CH, Cho B, et al. Importance of active participation in obesity management through mobile health care programs: substudy of a randomized controlled trial. JMIR Mhealth Uhealth 2018 Jan 03;6(1):e2 [FREE Full text] [doi: 10.2196/mhealth.8719] [Medline: 29298749]
22. Wang JB, Cataldo JK, Ayala GX, Natarajan L, Cadmus-Bertram LA, White MM, et al. Mobile and wearable device features that matter in promoting physical activity. J Mob Technol Med 2016 Jul;5(2):2-11. [doi: 10.7309/jmtm.5.2.2] [Medline: 27493694]
23. Bennett GG, Steinberg D, Askew S, Levine E, Foley P, Batch BC, et al. Effectiveness of an app and provider counseling for obesity treatment in primary care. Am J Prev Med 2018 Dec;55(6):777-786 [FREE Full text] [doi: 10.1016/j.amepre.2018.07.005] [Medline: 30361140]
24. Lin P, Grambow S, Intille S, Gallis JA, Lazenka T, Bosworth H, et al. The association between engagement and weight loss through personal coaching and cell phone interventions in young adults: randomized controlled trial. JMIR Mhealth Uhealth 2018 Oct 18;6(10):e10471 [FREE Full text] [doi: 10.2196/10471] [Medline: 30341051]
25. Patel ML, Hopkins CM, Brooks TL, Bennett GG. Comparing self-monitoring strategies for weight loss in a smartphone app: randomized controlled trial. JMIR Mhealth Uhealth 2019 Feb 28;7(2):e12209. [doi: 10.2196/12209] [Medline: 30816851]
26. Patel ML, Hopkins CM, Bennett GG. Early weight loss in a standalone mHealth intervention predicting treatment success. Obes Sci Pract 2019 Jun;5(3):231-237 [FREE Full text] [doi: 10.1002/osp4.329] [Medline: 31275596]
27. Tanaka K, Sasai H, Wakaba K, Murakami S, Ueda M, Yamagata F, et al. Professional dietary coaching within a group chat using a smartphone application for weight loss: a randomized controlled trial. J Multidiscip Healthc 2018;11:339-347 [FREE Full text] [doi: 10.2147/JMDH.S165422] [Medline: 30038502]
28. van Beurden SB, Smith JR, Lawrence NS, Abraham C, Greaves CJ. Feasibility randomized controlled trial of ImpulsePal: smartphone app-based weight management intervention to reduce impulsive eating in overweight adults. JMIR Form Res 2019 Apr 30;3(2):e11586 [FREE Full text] [doi: 10.2196/11586] [Medline: 31038464]
29. Garcia-Ortiz L, Recio-Rodriguez JI, Agudo-Conde C, Patino-Alonso MC, Maderuelo-Fernandez J, Repiso Gento I, EVIDENT Investigators Group, Mobilizing Minds Research Group. Long-term effectiveness of a smartphone app for improving healthy lifestyles in general population in primary care: randomized controlled trial (evident ii study). JMIR Mhealth Uhealth 2018 Dec 27;6(4):e107 [FREE Full text] [doi: 10.2196/mhealth.9218] [Medline: 29702473]
30. Edney S, Ryan JC, Olds T, Monroe C, Fraysse F, Vandelanotte C, et al. User engagement and attrition in an app-based physical activity intervention: secondary analysis of a randomized controlled trial. J Med Internet Res 2019 Nov 27;21(11):e14645 [FREE Full text] [doi: 10.2196/14645] [Medline: 31774402]
31. Bradway M, Pfuhl G, Joakimsen R, Ribu L, Grøttland A, Årsand E. Analysing mHealth usage logs in RCTs: explaining participants' interactions with type 2 diabetes self-management tools. PLoS One 2018;13(8):e0203202 [FREE Full text] [doi: 10.1371/journal.pone.0203202] [Medline: 30161248]
32. Agarwal P, Mukerji G, Desveaux L, Ivers NM, Bhattacharyya O, Hensel JM, et al. Mobile app for improved self-management of type 2 diabetes: multicenter pragmatic randomized controlled trial. JMIR Mhealth Uhealth 2019 Jan 10;7(1):e10321 [FREE Full text] [doi: 10.2196/10321] [Medline: 30632972]
33. Kim H, Faw M, Michaelides A. Mobile but connected: harnessing the power of self-efficacy and group support for weight loss success through mHealth intervention. J Health Commun 2017 May;22(5):395-402. [doi: 10.1080/10810730.2017.1296510] [Medline: 28339324]

34. Kim H, Ray CD, Veluscek AM. Complementary support from facilitators and peers for promoting mHealth engagement and weight loss. J Health Commun 2017 Nov;22(11):905-912. [doi: 10.1080/10810730.2017.1373876] [Medline: 29125393]
35. Serrano KJ, Yu M, Coa KI, Collins LM, Atienza AA. Mining health app data to find more and less successful weight loss subgroups. J Med Internet Res 2016 Jun 14;18(6):e154 [FREE Full text] [doi: 10.2196/jmir.5473] [Medline: 27301853]
36. Vehi J, Regincós Isern J, Parcerisas A, Calm R, Contreras I. Impact of use frequency of a mobile diabetes management app on blood glucose control: evaluation study. JMIR Mhealth Uhealth 2019 Mar 07;7(3):e11933 [FREE Full text] [doi: 10.2196/11933] [Medline: 30843865]
37. Mitchell M, White L, Lau E, Leahey T, Adams MA, Faulkner G. Evaluating the carrot rewards app, a population-level incentive-based intervention promoting step counts across two Canadian provinces: quasi-experimental study. JMIR Mhealth Uhealth 2018 Sep 20;6(9):e178 [FREE Full text] [doi: 10.2196/mhealth.9912] [Medline: 30148712]
38. Tong HL, Coiera E, Tong W, Wang Y, Quiroz JC, Martin P, et al. Efficacy of a mobile social networking intervention in promoting physical activity: quasi-experimental study. JMIR Mhealth Uhealth 2019 Mar 28;7(3):e12181. [doi: 10.2196/12181] [Medline: 30920379]
39. Koot D, Goh PS, Lim RS, Tian Y, Yau TY, Tan NC, et al. A mobile lifestyle management program (GlycoLeap) for people with type 2 diabetes: single-arm feasibility study. JMIR Mhealth Uhealth 2019 May 24;7(5):e12965 [FREE Full text] [doi: 10.2196/12965] [Medline: 31127720]
40. Semper HM, Povey R, Clark-Carter D. A systematic review of the effectiveness of smartphone applications that encourage dietary self-regulatory strategies for weight loss in overweight and obese adults. Obes Rev 2016 Sep;17(9):895-906. [doi: 10.1111/obr.12428] [Medline: 27192162]
41. Schubart JR, Stuckey HL, Ganeshamoorthy A, Sciamanna CN. Chronic health conditions and internet behavioral interventions: a review of factors to enhance user engagement. Comput Inform Nurs 2011 Feb;29(2):81-92. [doi: 10.1097/NCN.0b013e3182065eed] [Medline: 21164337]
42. Alkhaldi G, Hamilton FL, Lau R, Webster R, Michie S, Murray E. The effectiveness of prompts to promote engagement with digital interventions: a systematic review. J Med Internet Res 2016;18(1):e6 [FREE Full text] [doi: 10.2196/jmir.4790] [Medline: 26747176]
43. O'Brien HL, Toms EG. The development and evaluation of a survey to measure user engagement. J Am Soc Inf Sci 2009 Oct 19;61(1):50-69. [doi: 10.1002/asi.21229]
44. Lefebvre C, Tada Y, Hilfiker S, Baur C. The assessment of user engagement with eHealth content: the eHealth engagement scale. J Comput Commun 2010;15(4):666-681. [doi: 10.1111/j.1083-6101.2009.01514.x]

Abbreviations

AHA: American Heart Association
CVD: cardiovascular diseases
DBP: diastolic blood pressure
HbA_{1c}: hemoglobin A_{1c}
HDL: high-density lipoprotein
mHealth: mobile health
PA: physical activity
RCT: randomized controlled trial
SBP: systolic blood pressure

Edited by G Eysenbach; submitted 22.03.20; peer-reviewed by M Patel, A Pfammatter, M Wright, S Edney, C Bruce; comments to author 23.06.20; revised version received 20.11.20; accepted 07.12.20; published 03.02.21.

Please cite as:
Spaulding EM, Marvel FA, Piasecki RJ, Martin SS, Allen JK
User Engagement With Smartphone Apps and Cardiovascular Disease Risk Factor Outcomes: Systematic Review
JMIR Cardio 2021;5(1):e18834
URL: http://cardio.jmir.org/2021/1/e18834/
doi:10.2196/18834
PMID:33533730

Original Paper

A Virtual Cardiovascular Care Program for Prevention of Heart Failure Readmissions in a Skilled Nursing Facility Population: Retrospective Analysis

Daniel M Friedman[1,2*], BA; Jana M Goldberg[1*], MD; Rebecca L Molinsky[3], MPH; Mark A Hanson[1,4], PhD; Adam Castaño[1], MD, MS; Syed-Samar Raza[5], MD; Nodar Janas[1,5], MD; Peter Celano[1], MBA; Karen Kapoor[1], BS; Jina Telaraja[1], MS, PAC; Maria L Torres[1], BS; Nayan Jain[1], BS; Jeffrey D Wessler[1,6], MD, MPhil

[1]Heartbeat Health, Inc., New York, NY, United States

[2]Vagelos College of Physicians & Surgeons, Columbia University, New York, NY, United States

[3]Division of Epidemiology & Community Health, School of Public Health, University of Minnesota, Minneapolis, MN, United States

[4]Innovative Practice & Telemedicine Section, Department of Emergency Medicine, The George Washington University, Washington, DC, United States

[5]Cassena Care, LLC, Woodbury, NY, United States

[6]Division of Cardiology, Department of Medicine, Columbia University Irving Medical Center, New York, NY, United States

[*]these authors contributed equally

Corresponding Author:
Daniel M Friedman, BA
Heartbeat Health, Inc.
156 W 56th Street
Suite 1000
New York, NY, 10019
United States
Phone: 1 866 826 5888
Email: daniel@heartbeathealth.com

Abstract

Background: Patients with heart failure (HF) in skilled nursing facilities (SNFs) have 30-day hospital readmission rates as high as 43%. A virtual cardiovascular care program, consisting of patient selection, initial televisit, postconsultation care planning, and follow-up televisits, was developed and delivered by Heartbeat Health, Inc., a cardiovascular digital health company, to 11 SNFs (3510 beds) in New York. The impact of this program on the expected SNF 30-day HF readmission rate is unknown, particularly in the COVID-19 era.

Objective: The aim of the study was to assess whether a virtual cardiovascular care program could reduce the 30-day hospital readmission rate for patients with HF discharged to SNF relative to the expected rate for this population.

Methods: We performed a retrospective case review of SNF patients who received a virtual cardiology consultation between August 2020 and February 2021. Virtual cardiologists conducted 1 or more telemedicine visit via smartphone, tablet, or laptop for cardiac patients identified by a SNF care team. Postconsult care plans were communicated to SNF clinical staff. Patients included in this analysis had a preceding index admission for HF.

Results: We observed lower hospital readmission among patients who received 1 or more virtual consultations compared with the expected readmission rate for both cardiac (3% vs 10%, respectively) and all-cause etiologies (18% vs 27%, respectively) in a population of 3510 patients admitted to SNF. A total of 185/3510 patients (5.27%) received virtual cardiovascular care via the Heartbeat Health program, and 40 patients met study inclusion criteria and were analyzed, with 26 (65%) requiring 1 televisit and 14 (35%) requiring more than 1. Cost savings associated with this reduction in readmissions are estimated to be as high as US $860 per patient.

Conclusions: The investigation provides initial evidence for the potential effectiveness and efficiency of virtual and digitally enabled virtual cardiovascular care on 30-day hospital readmissions. Further research is warranted to optimize the use of novel virtual care programs to transform delivery of cardiovascular care to high-risk populations.

(JMIR Cardio 2021;5(1):e29101) doi:10.2196/29101

KEYWORDS

heart failure; readmissions; skilled nursing facilities; posthospitalization; cardiovascular; cardiology; outcome; cost; virtual care; telehealth; telemedicine; mobile health; mHealth; digital health

Introduction

Background

Heart failure (HF) is the leading cause of hospitalization and readmission in the Medicare population [1]. Among the more than 1.5 million residents within skilled nursing facilities (SNFs) in the United States, 20%-37% carry a diagnosis of HF [2]. In the current era, 1 in 4 older patients hospitalized with HF is discharged to a SNF [3]. SNFs operate on transfer agreement(s) with 1 or more participating hospitals to provide skilled nursing, medical care, and rehabilitation services for patients that are injured, disabled, or sick [4].

HF readmission rates, while high at baseline, are even higher within the SNF population. Although community HF readmission rates average 22%, 30-day HF readmission rates in the SNF setting range from 27% to 43% [3,5,6]. There is great interest in reducing this “revolving door” phenomenon within the growing SNF population, as patients are living longer with greater disease severity and multiple comorbidities [4,7]. These readmissions also come at great expense to the health care system, averaging over US $9000 for a typical HF readmission [8].

Virtual visits have been identified as a potential solution to provide access to health care populations at high risk for readmission, such as those with HF. A pilot study conducted by the Cleveland Clinic examined the feasibility and safety of substituting in-person visits with virtual visits for patients with HF transitioning from hospital to home [9]. The authors found that there were no significant differences in hospital readmissions, emergency room visits, or death between the 2 groups. The no-show rate with virtual visits also trended lower than the rate for in-person visits [10].

The Impact and Resilience of Virtual Cardiovascular Care

The COVID-19 pandemic propelled virtual care to center stage in 2020 given the need to reduce exposure risk among both health care workers and patients, particularly in the SNF setting. For the first time ever, virtual visits surpassed in-person visits in percentage of overall visit volume. Survey data reported that virtual visits ballooned from 9% of patient interaction prepandemic to 51% at its peak [11]. Although televisits declined in subsequent months, virtual care has had significant staying power and will likely outlast the pandemic, as supported by recent Centers for Medicare and Medicaid Services (CMS) telehealth expansion [12]. In the 2021 Physician Fee Schedule, CMS has expanded telehealth coverage, reducing frequency limitations on telehealth services in nursing facilities, allowing for more frequent virtual visits to occur should they be indicated [13]. Further, the Federal Communications Commission has announced additional funding to explore Connected Care Pilot Programs [14].

There are often barriers to access to specialty cardiology care when a patient is in the SNF setting, which may be reduced by virtual care [9]. Virtual visits may eliminate overhead required for an in-person visit from a SNF setting, such as preparing the patient for transfer via ambulance or ambulette and receiving them upon their return. In-person clinic visits may expose already high-risk patients to infectious diseases, including SARS-CoV-2 and typical seasonal illnesses such as influenza. Given the susceptibility of SNF settings to outbreaks of contagious illnesses, the elimination of unnecessary exposure has the potential to benefit both residents and staff. Such visits may not only reduce readmissions, but also reduce costly emergency department visits that do not ultimately result in admission. Potential benefits to virtual cardiology care in the SNF setting are summarized in Table 1.

Despite concerns about physical examination limitations during virtual care, developing data suggest that remote assessment of jugular venous pressure may correlate with invasive right heart catheterization measurements. In one study, bedside and remote jugular venous pressure assessments were comparable and significantly correlated with invasive measurements [15]. Other modified maneuvers can be performed during a virtual examination, such as an assessment for lower extremity edema. To observe any edema, the provider may ask a patient by video to show their legs and press on them, any indentation suggesting pitting edema. If patients are in a SNF at the time of virtual visit, staff nurses may assist patients with their examination, helping them to overcome any barriers due to mobility. Further, the ability for a staff member to assist a patient with a virtual examination is invaluable given the existing disparities in the telehealth space, particularly in the Medicare or Medicaid population. These patients may have limited access to computers with an internet connection or smartphones [16].

Table 1. Benefits of virtual cardiology care in the SNF[a] setting [9].

Group	Potential benefits
• SNF patients	• Increased access to timely care • Increased access to follow-up visits • Reduced disruption (ie, no transport) • Reduced exposure to infectious diseases (eg, flu, SARS-CoV-2) • Reduced emergency department visits or readmissions • Reduced time to optimize guideline-directed medical theory
• Providers	• Increase care delivery to high-risk population • Reduced disruption to clinic flow • Increased feasibility of frequent follow-up televisits • History can be supplemented by SNF nurse during televisit • Physical examination can be performed by a SNF nurse during televisit
• Skilled nursing facility	• Reduced disruption (ie, no transport) • Reduced exposure to infectious diseases (eg, flu, SARS-CoV-2) for all residents • Reduced reimbursable days lost to readmission
• Payers	• Reduced costs (readmission, transportation)
• Health care system	• Reduced costs • Support research efforts

[a]SNF: skilled nursing facility.

Purpose

Recent paradigm shifts in policies and attitudes toward virtual care have opened the door for new methods of care delivery, particularly in high-risk populations. While both specialty and virtual care delivery have been points of interest for posthospitalization populations, access challenges, including technology literacy and familiarity, have prevented widespread adoption of such approaches. Introduction of virtual cardiovascular care into the SNF setting offers a compelling opportunity to address these challenges. Given the increase in complex, older patients living with HF transitioning from hospitals to SNFs, this population may stand to benefit from novel, digitally enabled care pathways.

The purpose of this study was to assess the feasibility, efficacy, and efficiency of virtual cardiovascular care delivery on a population of patients with a preceding index admission for HF in a SNF setting. We hypothesized that a virtual cardiovascular care program involving at least one virtual consultation would reduce the 30-day readmission rate for patients with HF relative to the expected rate for this population for reasons including the following: (1) direct communication of a care plan between the patient and specialist, (2) specialist inference of gaps in the patient's medical history from the visit and chart review, and (3) titration of pharmacotherapies. Relatedly, the introduction of virtual care within the controlled and assisted environment of a SNF could help to bridge the technology literacy and familiarity divide that is associated with the study demographic, in addition to saving costs attributed to prevented hospital readmissions. This investigation precedes an expected larger study of payer-referred postacute patients along with a future randomized control trial targeting similar high cardiovascular risk patients.

Methods

Study Overview

This study represents an uncontrolled initial exploration conducted over 7 months across a population of patients receiving long-term care and subacute rehabilitation in 11 SNFs and 3510 beds in the New York metropolitan area. A total of 185 patients were evaluated based on their referral by the SNF staff. The SNF care team identified patients with a diagnosis of congestive HF and initiated program enrollment by scheduling a virtual consultation (consult) with a cardiologist on the Heartbeat Health software platform. Following enrollment and participation in a virtual cardiovascular care program, retrospective chart reviews were conducted across all study participants and results were tabulated with a specific focus on hospital readmissions and related outcome improvements and estimated cost savings.

Virtual Cardiovascular Care Technology Platform

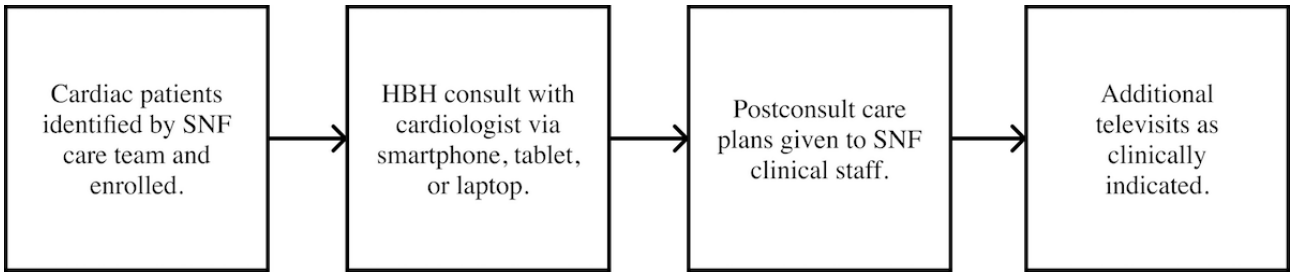
Virtual cardiovascular care was enabled by a software technology platform provided by Heartbeat Health, a digital health company with a focus on virtual cardiovascular care delivery. The platform consists of a software provider interface and patient facilitator interface. The interfaces are linked by a secure cloud-based infrastructure connecting the experiences. Both of the experiences, provider and patient, can be delivered over mobile, tablet, or laptop device viewports. The technology allows for patient enrollment, patient or patient-assisted requests for care, provider review of patient records, instantaneous virtual video and voice visits, and ongoing patient–provider coordination, among other capabilities. The platform can be used in conjunction with electronic medical record of the SNF or practice. The technology was deployed in a provider setting with a group of cardiologists overseeing care and in a SNF

setting with the clinical staff, including nurses and nurse managers, assisting SNF patients in the delivery of care.

Virtual Cardiovascular Care Program

Virtual cardiovascular care was made available to patients with a variety of cardiac conditions, though only patients with HF were included in this study. An initial online request for virtual cardiovascular care was submitted to Heartbeat Health by a representative from the SNF. Pertinent cardiac symptoms and diagnoses were noted in the request alongside any additional notable context. The first consult was scheduled within 1-2 business days of this request. Consults were performed by a remote cardiologist with a SNF nurse at the patient's bedside. Postconsult care plans were provided to the SNF clinical staff for implementation. Some patients required additional consults that were scheduled by the cardiologist as clinically indicated. Consults were typically focused on symptom assessment, volume management, and maximization of guideline-directed medical therapy (GDMT). Heartbeat Health and the cardiology consult team were not involved in the decision to send patients to the hospital for readmission; SNF clinical teams made this decision autonomously on an as-needed basis (Figure 1).

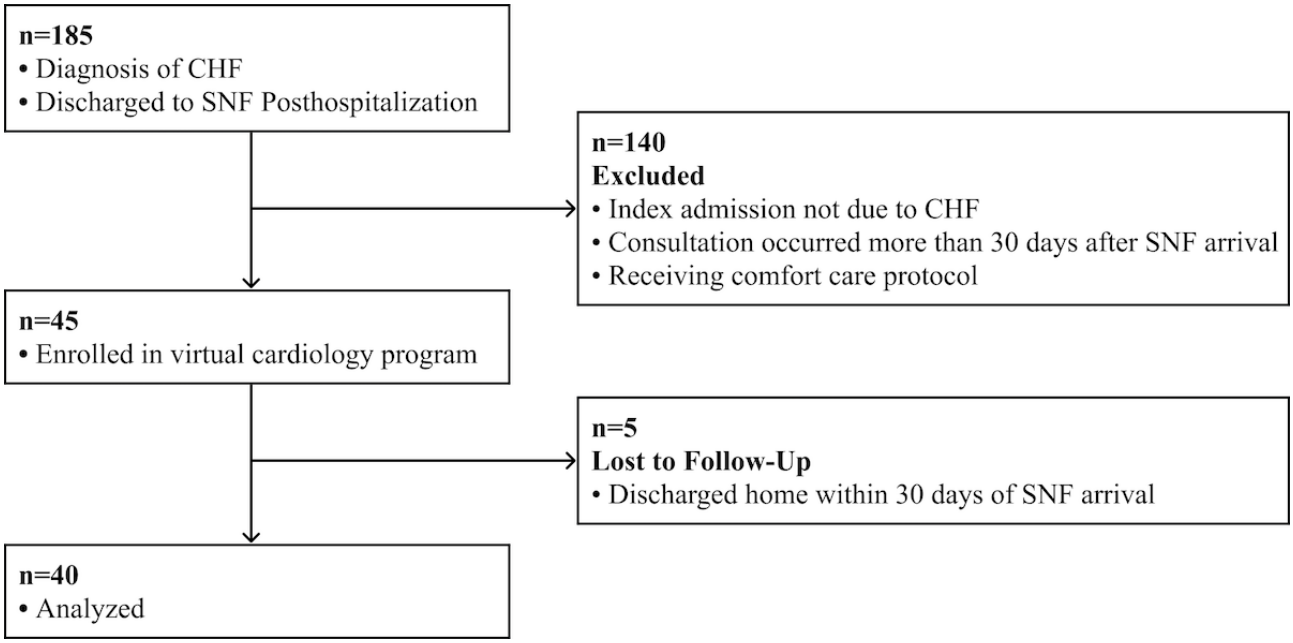
Figure 1. A flowchart of the virtual cardiovascular care program for patients. HBH: Heartbeat Health; SNF: skilled nursing facility.



We performed a retrospective case review of cardiovascular consultations that occurred between August 2020 and February 2021. Data were deidentified and aggregated for analysis. Inclusion criteria included an index hospitalization for HF, either HF with reduced ejection fraction (HFrEF) or HF with preserved ejection fraction (HFpEF), an initial virtual consultation within 30 days of arrival to the SNF, and not receiving a comfort care protocol. Patients who were discharged home from the SNF setting within 30 days of arrival were considered lost to follow-up, as patient readmission status was determined using SNF data after 30 days from the date of admission.

In a population of 3510 SNF beds, 185 patients received virtual cardiology care via the Heartbeat Health program. A total of 45 patients met inclusion criteria, of which 40 were analyzed and 5 were lost to follow-up, as they were discharged from SNF to home within 30 days of their hospitalization (Figure 2).

Figure 2. Patient flow through the analysis. CHF: congestive heart failure, SNF: skilled nursing facility.



Statistical Analysis

All analyses were conducted using R (version 4.0.3; R Foundation for Statistical Analysis). Participant baseline characteristics are presented as percentages or means (SD). A retrospective analysis was conducted comparing readmission status among participants. Percentages or means (SE) were computed across readmission status. *P* values for difference among readmission status were obtained from Fisher exact test or analysis of variance tests. Hedges *g* (a corrected version of Cohen *d* for smaller sample sizes) and 95% CIs were computed to assess effect size for continuous risk factors. Lastly, odds ratios and 95% CIs across readmission status are presented for categorical risk factors.

Results

At baseline, patients were on average 80.5 (SD 10.4) years old, 50% (20/40) were female, 65% (26/40) White, 28% (11/40) Black, 5% (2/40) Hispanic, and 3% (1/40) Asian (Table 2). In accordance with recent literature, race should be viewed as a proxy metric for social, environmental, and structural factors rather than as a biological risk factor [17]. Baseline comorbidities were typical of an older SNF population with HF and included coronary artery disease (17/40, 43%), hypertension (38/40, 95%), diabetes (10/40, 25%), and a history of stroke (4/40, 10%). Mean ejection fraction was 41.6% (SD 17.9), with approximately 40% (16/40) of patients having HFpEF, 53% (21/40) having HFrEF, and the remaining 8% (3/40) having unspecified HF. Patients in New York Heart Association (NYHA) Class II or Class III were classified together and represented 93% (37/40) of patients. No patients were NYHA Class I, and 8% (3/40) were NYHA Class IV.

Table 2. Baseline characteristics.

Characteristic	Values (N=40)
Age (years), mean (SD)	80.5 (10.4)
Ejection fraction (%), mean (SD)	41.6 (17.9)
Systolic blood pressure (mmHg), mean (SD)	127.5 (19.4)
Diastolic blood pressure (mmHg), mean (SD)	67.7 (9.6)
Sex, n (%)	
Male	20 (50)
Female	20 (50)
Race, n (%)	
Black	11 (28)
Hispanic	2 (5)
Asian	1 (3)
White	26 (65)
HF[a] type, n (%)	
HF with reduced ejection fraction	21 (53)
HF with preserved ejection fraction	16 (40)
Unknown	3 (8)
Coronary artery disease, n (%)	17 (43)
Stroke, n (%)	4 (10)
Hypertension, n (%)	38 (95)
Diabetes, n (%)	10 (25)
Chronic kidney disease, n (%)	15 (38)
Serum creatinine, mean (SD)	1.64 (1)
Chronic obstructive pulmonary disease, n (%)	5 (13)
New York Heart Association Class, n (%)	
I	0 (0)
II-III	37 (93)
IV	3 (8)
ACEI[b], ARB[c], or ARNI[d], n (%)	11 (28)
Beta blocker, n (%)	28 (70)
Loop diuretic, n (%)	36 (90)
Aldosterone inhibitor, n (%)	7 (18)
Intravenous inotrope, n (%)	3 (8)

[a]HF: heart failure.

[b]ACEI: angiotensin-converting enzyme inhibitor.

[c]ARB: angiotensin receptor blocker.

[d]ARNI: angiotensin receptor-neprilysin inhibitor.

Of the 40 patients analyzed, 1 patient (3%) was readmitted for a cardiac cause, as compared with the usual care readmission rate of 10% for this population (Figure 3) [18]. Seven patients (18%) had all-cause readmissions (inclusive of the 1 cardiac readmission), as compared with the usual care readmission rate of 27% for this population [3].

A total of 26/40 patients (65%) required only 1 virtual consultation, whereas 14/40 (35%) required more than 1 consultation as requested by SNF medical staff or cardiology discretion (Figure 4). One patient required 7 consults during the 30-day period. Additional consults were most commonly called for volume management followed by blood pressure control.

Retrospective associations between readmission status and patient characteristics are shown in Table 3. Significant differences were found between those readmitted and those not readmitted with respect to age (*P*=.04), race (*P*=.04), and number of consults (*P*=.006). Mean age (SE) among those readmitted was significantly lower compared with those who were not readmitted (73 [4.3] vs 82 [1.7], *P*=.04). Readmission status also significantly differed by race (*P*=.04). Specifically, when comparing readmission status among Black and White patients, the odds of readmission among the former was 9.21 times the odds of readmission among the latter (*P*=.01, 95% CI 1.17-119.50). Lastly, the mean number of consults among those readmitted was significantly higher compared with those who were not readmitted (*P*=.01).

Of the patients readmitted, the majority were diagnosed with HFrEF (5/7, 71%) and had at least two consults (5/7, 71%), though each patient had a unique reason for readmission (Table 4).

Figure 3. Readmission rate by cause [3,15].

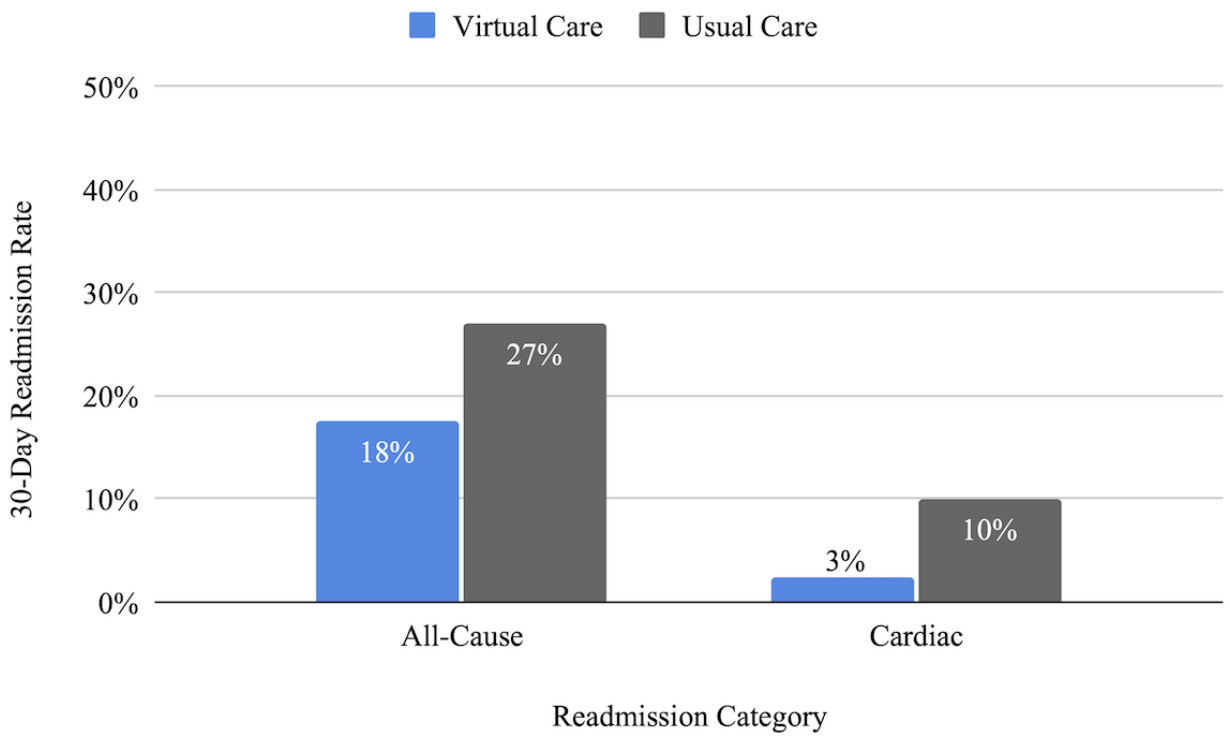


Figure 4. Number of virtual consults per patient.

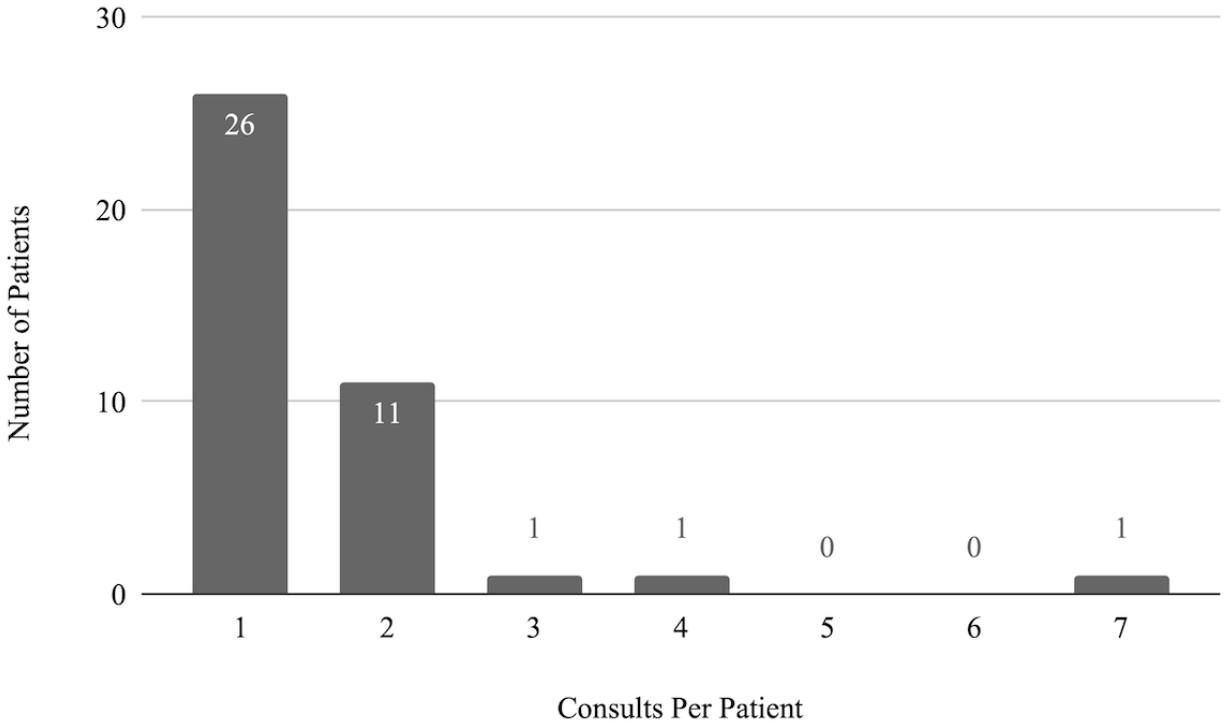


Table 3. Retrospective associations between hospital readmission and characteristics of participants (n=40).

Characteristic	Not readmitted (n=33)	Readmitted (n=7)	*P* value	Hedges *g* or odds ratio (95% CI)[a,b]
Age (in years), mean (SE)	82.0 (1.7)	73.4 (4.3)	.04	0.84 (0 to 1.68)
Ejection fraction (in %), mean (SE)	42.9 (3.4)	36.4 (6.8)	.40	—[c]
Systolic blood pressure (in mmHg), mean (SE)	129.3 (3.4)	119.1 (6.7)	.21	—
Diastolic blood pressure (in mmHg), mean (SE)	68.2 (1.7)	65.0 (3.2)	.42	—
Number of consults, mean (SE)	1.33 (0.11)	2.57 (0.78)	.006	–1.2 (–2.06 to –0.34)
Days until first consult, mean (SE)	10.00 (1.4)	5.29 (1.44)	.15	—
Number of comorbidities, mean (SE)	2.18 (0.17)	2.43 (0.57)	.58	—
Number of HF[d]-related medication classes, mean (SE)	3.12 (0.17)	3.14 (0.26)	.95	—
Race (All), n (%)			.04	—
White	24 (73)	2 (29)		
Black	6 (18)	5 (71)		
Hispanic	2 (6)	0 (0)		
Asian	1 (3)	0 (0)		
Race (White and Black only), n (%)			.01	9.21 (1.17 to 119.50)
White	24 (80)	2 (29)		
Black	6 (20)	5 (71)		
Sex, n (%)			>.99	—
Female	17 (52)	3 (43)		
Male	16 (48)	4 (57)		
Type of HF, n (%)			.82	—
Unknown	3 (9)	0 (0)		
HF with preserved ejection fraction	14 (42)	2 (29)		
HF with reduced ejection fraction	16 (48)	5 (71)		
Chronic kidney disease, n (%)	11 (33)	4 (57)	.39	—
Chronic obstructive pulmonary disease, n (%)	4 (12)	1 (14)	>.99	—
Diabetes mellitus, n (%)	9 (27)	1 (14)	.65	—
Hypertension, n (%)	32 (97)	6 (86)	.32	—
Coronary artery disease, n (%)	13 (39)	4 (57)	.43	—
Stroke, n (%)	3 (9)	1 (14)	.55	—
ACEI[e], ARB[f], or ARNI[g], n (%)	11 (33)	0 (0)	.15	—
Beta blocker, n (%)	25 (76)	3 (43)	.16	—
Loop diuretic, n (%)	29 (88)	7 (100)	>.99	—
Aldosterone receptor antagonist, n (%)	4 (12)	3 (43)	.08	—
Intravenous inotrope, n (%)	1 (3)	2 (29)	.07	—

[a]Unpaired *t* tests and Hedges *g* test were performed for continuous outcomes along with 95% CI.

[b]Fisher exact test and odds ratios were performed for categorical variables along with 95% CI.

[c]—: Not available

[d]HF: heart failure.

[e]ACEI: angiotensin-converting enzyme inhibitor.

[f]ARB: angiotensin receptor blocker.

[g]ARNI: angiotensin receptor-neprilysin inhibitor.

Table 4. Characteristics of patients readmitted within 30 days.

Readmission category	Readmission reason	Days in skilled nursing facility before readmission, n	Total consults, n
Cardiac	Volume overload	15	2
Noncardiac	Pneumonia (unspecified)	11	1
Noncardiac	Pneumonia (COVID-19)	7	2
Noncardiac	Fever, hypoxia	22	2
Noncardiac	Pleural effusion	30	3
Noncardiac	Acute kidney injury	20	7
Noncardiac	Mechanical fall	26	1

Discussion

Principal Findings

The results of this study suggest that patients with HF who are discharged to SNFs and receive at least one virtual cardiology consultation within 30 days may have lower cardiac-related and all-cause 30-day readmission rates than the expected rates for this population.

There may be several reasons for the reduction in cardiac readmissions as evidenced by clinical literature exploring cardiovascular care in SNF settings. There may be a lack of familiarity among SNF clinical teams with current HF guidelines, which are complex and regularly evolving [5,19]. HF care plans are synthesized from data surrounding most recent left ventricular function assessment, weight trends, and parameters for uptitration of GDMT. However, measurement of weight may be a particular barrier as many SNFs have a standard protocol to weigh patients weekly, which is discordant with the daily weight trending required for many patients with HF [20]. Further, regular SNF diets may be high in sodium (>2000 mg per day), which can add to sodium retention if an order for a low-sodium diet is not clear [5]. SNFs may have limited cardiac records accessible to them upon transfer. While admission documentation may typically include physical and social information pertinent to rehabilitation, HF details and guidance on management may be scant or absent [5].

Specialty cardiologist supervision, delivered virtually, can provide a backstop of care to support HF protocols in SNF settings. The most obvious benefit of such supervision relates to the increase in access of patients to a care specialty at the time of need. Often, cardiovascular care in the SNF setting is delayed beyond advisable timeframes, resulting in less desirable outcomes and even heightened readmission risk. This guidance, critical for a successful transition of care, can be provided through a virtual cardiology consultation when otherwise unavailable from transfer documents. Access to a cardiologist who is well-versed with the necessity for uptitration of GDMT, as well as volume management, is irreplaceable in high-risk patients. Although most patients in this study only required 1 virtual consultation, repeat visits, often needed for GDMT titration, were made significantly more feasible given their virtual nature. The frequent touchpoints may have been a contributing factor to the reduced readmission rate observed in this analysis.

There were some notable differences in characteristics of patients that were readmitted to the hospital compared with those who were not. There were significantly more consultations performed on patients who were readmitted, which may be indicative of the level of acuity among these patients. While the additional visits may result in a slightly higher cost of care for these patients, the approach is compatible with GDMT and holds further outcome and cost benefits to HF population management through a reduction in readmissions. There were no significant differences in readmissions between patients with HFrEF and those with HFpEF, which is consistent with prior studies that have found similar rates of readmission between both HFrEF and HFpEF [21]. Comorbidities were also similar between those readmitted and those who were not. In terms of medical therapy, patients on intravenous inotropes trended toward readmission, though it did not reach statistical significance.

Notably, there was a significant difference between White and Black patients, with Black patients significantly more likely to be readmitted (odds ratio 9.21, 95% CI 1.17-119.50). This disparity has been identified in previous research examining HF readmissions in a large municipal health system, with Black patients having a higher odds ratio for 90-day readmissions than White patients (odds ratio 1.21, 95% CI 1.01-1.47) [22]. Given the known racial disparities in health care, particularly those facing the Black community, more research should be performed to identify the role for virtual care in actively closing existing care gaps and combating institutional racism [17].

Limitations

This study presents an initial investigation into the relationship between virtual cardiovascular care delivery in SNF settings and overall readmissions, and subsequent work will address several known limitations to these findings. First, we compared our readmission rates with the expected readmission rates for the greater SNF population rather than baseline readmission data from the specific nursing facilities evaluated, which would have been preferred as a comparison. Second, patients who were discharged from the SNF within their 30-day readmission window were lost to follow-up. Because we were unable to capture readmission data from this group, we excluded them from analysis, introducing selection bias. Although a discharge to a private home is likely a favorable prognostic indicator, the 30-day readmission status of these patients who underwent the virtual cardiology program remains unknown. Third, the strength of this study was limited by its small sample size. In the future,

we hope to replicate this study as a randomized control trial with a larger population of SNF patients, which will address several limitations including selection bias, confounding, generalizability, and consistency.

Efficiency Gains of Virtual Cardiovascular Care

There are significant implications to consider with regard to cost and time when one replaces an ambulatory in-person visit from a SNF with a virtual one. Based on current CMS transitional care guidelines, an in-person visit is required within the first 7-14 calendar days of discharge (CPT 99495) [23]. Traditional in-person appointments come at great expense to the long-term care facility and, in turn, the health care system. In-person visits come with direct costs (eg, ambulance- or ambulette-based transportation service, accompanying transport staff) and indirect costs (eg, time spent by nurses to prepare a patient for transfer). The average scheduled visit in this study was 15 minutes in length with no necessary transportation cost. In the traditional setting, the ambulance trip from an in-network transport firm averages about US $400 (thus US $800 roundtrip), and the visit itself represents some US $200 in cost, for a total of US $1000. This is 5 times more than when an in-person visit is substituted virtually [24,25]. Readmission is the most expensive avoidable outcome, with an average cost of US $9051 per HF readmission [8]. The decreased all-cause readmission rate of 17.5% for the virtual care group in this study represents an average expected cost reduction of US $860 per patient (Table 5).

Table 5. Readmission rates of patients with heart failure from skilled nursing facility with virtual cardiology program versus usual care [3,8,18].[a]

Readmissions impacts	All cause (30 days)		Cardiac (30 days)	
	Usual care	Virtual care	Usual care	Virtual care
Skilled nursing facility heart failure readmission rate, %	27	17.5	10	2.5
Expected readmission cost per patient (US $)	2444	1584	905	226
Expected readmission savings per patient (US $)	N/A[b]	860	N/A	679

[a]Data surrounding average congestive heart failure readmission costs specifically due to cardiac etiologies were unavailable and thus assumed to be comparable with those of all-cause etiologies.

[b]N/A: Not applicable.

The Opportunities for Virtual Cardiovascular Care

Virtual cardiovascular care is still in a nascent state and opportunities for its extension are numerous. The program could be expanded to include additional visits as needed from a generalist, with more of a focus on reducing all-cause readmissions. Further, more rigid protocols could be established for repeat virtual consults, with patients clinically stratified based on their readmission risk; higher-risk stratifications would warrant more frequent virtual consults as supported by GDMT protocols.

Future programs could enforce an initial cardiology consult within 7 days of SNF arrival. In this study, initial consults occurred on average 9 days after SNF arrival. Early postdischarge follow-up for patients is strongly associated with lower 30-day readmission. For instance, observational data examining administrative claims from hospitals of fee-for-service Medicare beneficiaries found that hospitals which had the lowest percentage of 1-week postdischarge follow-up rates after HF admissions had the highest 30-day readmission rates [26]. Another study investigated the postdischarge follow-up characteristics associated with 30-day readmission in patients with HF [27]. Researchers found that 50% of patients had clinical contact within 7 days (84% of the contacts were done via in-person clinic visit versus 16% telephone calls). Patients who were followed up within 7 days postdischarge had a 19% lower adjusted odds ratio of readmission.

While televisits appear beneficial in the SNF setting, virtual care resources may also bring valuable structure to the home setting upon discharge, particularly in patients with HF. Weintraub et al [28] demonstrated that pairing remote patient monitoring (measuring heart rate, blood pressure, and weight) with an HF disease management program resulted in lower HF hospitalizations when compared with standard care.

Conclusions

The implementation of a virtual cardiovascular care program represents a promising way to reduce readmission rates in patients with HF in the SNF setting. Our findings and the discussion above should serve as a call to action for more research efforts examining postdischarge HF workflows within the virtual care space, particularly to challenge in-person requirements for transitional care management. Further research is warranted to determine how virtual care programs may not only provide additive benefit to existing care modalities, but also transform how care is delivered to improve outcomes, cost efficiency, and the overall care experience.

Acknowledgments

This work was supported by Heartbeat Health, Inc. and Cassena Care, LLC. RM was supported by institutional training grant (No. T32HL007779) from the National Institutes of Health.

Conflicts of Interest

JW, MH, and NJai are founders of and receive salary or compensation from Heartbeat Health, Inc. DF, JG, AC, PC, KK, JT, NJan, and MT receive salary or compensation from Heartbeat Health, Inc. S-SR and NJan receive salary or compensation from Cassena Care, LLC. RM has no conflicts of interest to declare.

References

1. Jencks SF, Williams MV, Coleman EA. Rehospitalizations among patients in the Medicare fee-for-service program. N Engl J Med 2009 Apr 2;360(14):1418-1428. [doi: 10.1056/NEJMsa0803563] [Medline: 19339721]
2. Jurgens CY, Goodlin S, Dolansky M, Ahmed A, Fonarow GC, Boxer R, American Heart Association Council on Quality of CareOutcomes Researchthe Heart Failure Society of America. Heart failure management in skilled nursing facilities: a scientific statement from the American Heart Association and the Heart Failure Society of America. Circ Heart Fail 2015 May;8(3):655-687. [doi: 10.1161/HHF.0000000000000005] [Medline: 25855686]
3. Allen LA, Hernandez AF, Peterson ED, Curtis LH, Dai D, Masoudi FA, et al. Discharge to a skilled nursing facility and subsequent clinical outcomes among older patients hospitalized for heart failure. Circ Heart Fail 2011 May;4(3):293-300 [FREE Full text] [doi: 10.1161/CIRCHEARTFAILURE.110.959171] [Medline: 21447803]
4. Medicare Skilled Nursing Facility Manual. 2000. URL: https://www.cms.gov/Regulations-and-Guidance/Guidance/Transmittals/downloads/R367SNF.pdf [accessed 2020-11-12]
5. Boxer RS, Dolansky MA, Frantz MA, Prosser R, Hitch JA, Piña IL. The Bridge Project: improving heart failure care in skilled nursing facilities. J Am Med Dir Assoc 2012 Jan;13(1):83.e1-83.e7 [FREE Full text] [doi: 10.1016/j.jamda.2011.01.005] [Medline: 21450244]
6. Bueno H, Ross JS, Wang Y, Chen J, Vidán MT, Normand ST, et al. Trends in length of stay and short-term outcomes among Medicare patients hospitalized for heart failure, 1993-2006. JAMA 2010 Jun 02;303(21):2141-2147 [FREE Full text] [doi: 10.1001/jama.2010.748] [Medline: 20516414]
7. Manemann SM, Chamberlain AM, Boyd CM, Weston SA, Killian J, Leibson CL, et al. Skilled Nursing Facility Use and Hospitalizations in Heart Failure: A Community Linkage Study. Mayo Clin Proc 2017 Mar 13:e1 [FREE Full text] [doi: 10.1016/j.mayocp.2017.01.014] [Medline: 28365097]
8. Mayr FB, Talisa VB, Balakumar V, Chang CH, Fine M, Yende S. Proportion and Cost of Unplanned 30-Day Readmissions After Sepsis Compared With Other Medical Conditions. JAMA 2017 Feb 07;317(5):530-531. [doi: 10.1001/jama.2016.20468] [Medline: 28114505]
9. Gorodeski EZ, Goyal P, Cox ZL, Thibodeau JT, Reay RE, Rasmusson K, et al. Virtual Visits for Care of Patients with Heart Failure in the Era of COVID-19: A Statement from the Heart Failure Society of America. J Card Fail 2020 Jul;26(6):448-456 [FREE Full text] [doi: 10.1016/j.cardfail.2020.04.008] [Medline: 32315732]
10. Gorodeski EZ, Moennich LA, Riaz H, Jehi L, Young JB, Tang WHW. Virtual Versus In-Person Visits and Appointment No-Show Rates in Heart Failure Care Transitions. Circ Heart Fail 2020 Aug;13(8):e007119. [doi: 10.1161/CIRCHEARTFAILURE.120.007119] [Medline: 32762457]
11. HHS Issues New Report Highlighting Dramatic Trends in Medicare Beneficiary Telehealth Utilization amid COVID-19. 2019 Jul 28. URL: https://www.hhs.gov/about/news/2020/07/28/hhs-issues-new-report-highlighting-dramatic-trends-in-medicare-beneficiary-telehealth-utilization-amid-covid-19.html [accessed 2021-05-17]
12. Verma S. Early impact of CMS expansion of Medicare telehealth during COVID-19. Health Affairs. 2020 Jul 15. URL: https://www.healthaffairs.org/do/10.1377/hblog20200715.454789/full/ [accessed 2021-05-17]
13. Proposed Policy, Payment, and Quality Provisions Changes to the Medicare Physician Fee Schedule for Calendar Year 2021. 2020 Aug 3. URL: https://www.cms.gov/newsroom/fact-sheets/proposed-policy-payment-and-quality-provisions-changes-medicare-physician-fee-schedule-calendar-year-4 [accessed 2021-05-17]
14. Federal Communications Commission. Wireline Competition Bureau Announces Connected Care Pilot Program Application Filing Window Opening. 2020. URL: https://docs.fcc.gov/public/attachments/DA-20-1315A1.pdf [accessed 2021-05-17]
15. Kelly SA, Schesing KB, Thibodeau JT, Ayers CR, Drazner MH. Feasibility of Remote Video Assessment of Jugular Venous Pressure and Implications for Telehealth. JAMA Cardiol 2020 Jul 01:1194-1195. [doi: 10.1001/jamacardio.2020.2339] [Medline: 32609293]
16. Julien HM, Eberly LA, Adusumalli S. Telemedicine and the Forgotten America. Circulation 2020 Jul 28;142(4):312-314 [FREE Full text] [doi: 10.1161/CIRCULATIONAHA.120.048535] [Medline: 32525712]
17. Boyd R, Lindo E, Weeks L, McLemore M. On racism: a new standard for publishing on racial health inequities. Health Affairs Blog. 2020 Jul 2. URL: https://www.healthaffairs.org/do/10.1377/hblog20200630.939347/full/ [accessed 2021-05-17]
18. Ogunneye O, Rothberg MB, Friderici J, Slawsky MT, Gadiraju VT, Stefan MS. The association between skilled nursing facility care quality and 30-day readmission rates after hospitalization for heart failure. Am J Med Qual 2015 May;30(3):205-213. [doi: 10.1177/1062860614531069] [Medline: 24736837]

19. Orr NM, Boxer RS, Dolansky MA, Allen LA, Forman DE. Skilled Nursing Facility Care for Patients With Heart Failure: Can We Make It "Heart Failure Ready?". J Card Fail 2016 Dec;22(12):1004-1014 [FREE Full text] [doi: 10.1016/j.cardfail.2016.10.009] [Medline: 27769909]
20. Chaudhry SI, Wang Y, Concato J, Gill TM, Krumholz HM. Patterns of weight change preceding hospitalization for heart failure. Circulation 2007 Oct 2;116(14):1549-1554 [FREE Full text] [doi: 10.1161/CIRCULATIONAHA.107.690768] [Medline: 17846286]
21. Nichols GA, Reynolds K, Kimes TM, Rosales AG, Chan WW. Comparison of Risk of Re-hospitalization, All-Cause Mortality, and Medical Care Resource Utilization in Patients With Heart Failure and Preserved Versus Reduced Ejection Fraction. Am J Cardiol 2015 Oct 01;116(7):1088-1092. [doi: 10.1016/j.amjcard.2015.07.018] [Medline: 26235928]
22. Durstenfeld MS, Ogedegbe O, Katz SD, Park H, Blecker S. Racial and Ethnic Differences in Heart Failure Readmissions and Mortality in a Large Municipal Healthcare System. JACC Heart Fail 2016 Nov;4(11):885-893 [FREE Full text] [doi: 10.1016/j.jchf.2016.05.008] [Medline: 27395346]
23. January 2020 ASC Approved HCPCS code and Payment Rates. 2020. URL: https://www.cms.gov/Medicare/Medicare-Fee-for-Service-Payment/HospitalOutpatientPPS/Annual-Policy-Files-Items/2020-Annual-Policy-Files [accessed 2020-11-18]
24. Ambulance Fee Schedule. 2020. URL: https://www.cms.gov/Medicare/Medicare-Fee-for-Service-Payment/AmbulanceFeeSchedule/afspuf [accessed 2021-05-17]
25. US Government Accountability Office. Ambulance Providers: Costs and Medicare Margins Varied Widely; Transports of Beneficiaries Have Increased. 2012. URL: https://www.gao.gov/products/GAO-13-6 [accessed 2021-05-17]
26. Hernandez AF, Greiner MA, Fonarow GC, Hammill BG, Heidenreich PA, Yancy CW, et al. Relationship between early physician follow-up and 30-day readmission among Medicare beneficiaries hospitalized for heart failure. JAMA 2010 May 05;303(17):1716-1722. [doi: 10.1001/jama.2010.533] [Medline: 20442387]
27. Lee KK, Yang J, Hernandez AF, Steimle AE, Go AS. Post-discharge Follow-up Characteristics Associated With 30-Day Readmission After Heart Failure Hospitalization. Med Care 2016 Apr;54(4):365-372 [FREE Full text] [doi: 10.1097/MLR.0000000000000492] [Medline: 26978568]
28. Weintraub A, Gregory D, Patel AR, Levine D, Venesy D, Perry K, et al. A multicenter randomized controlled evaluation of automated home monitoring and telephonic disease management in patients recently hospitalized for congestive heart failure: the SPAN-CHF II trial. J Card Fail 2010 Apr;16(4):285-292. [doi: 10.1016/j.cardfail.2009.12.012] [Medline: 20350694]

Abbreviations

ACEI: angiotensin-converting enzyme inhibitor
ARB: angiotensin receptor blocker
ARNI: angiotensin receptor-neprilysin inhibitor
GDMT: guideline-directed medical therapy
HF: heart failure
HFpEF: heart failure with preserved ejection fraction
HFrEF: heart failure with reduced ejection fraction
NYHA: New York Heart Association
SNF: skilled nursing facility

Edited by G Eysenbach; submitted 30.03.21; peer-reviewed by H Mehdizadeh; comments to author 25.04.21; revised version received 04.05.21; accepted 16.05.21; published 01.06.21.

Please cite as:
Friedman DM, Goldberg JM, Molinsky RL, Hanson MA, Castaño A, Raza SS, Janas N, Celano P, Kapoor K, Telaraja J, Torres ML, Jain N, Wessler JD
A Virtual Cardiovascular Care Program for Prevention of Heart Failure Readmissions in a Skilled Nursing Facility Population: Retrospective Analysis
JMIR Cardio 2021;5(1):e29101
URL: https://cardio.jmir.org/2021/1/e29101
doi:10.2196/29101
PMID:34061037

Original Paper

The Resilience of Cardiac Care Through Virtualized Services During the COVID-19 Pandemic: Case Study of a Heart Function Clinic

Amika Shah[1,2*], MScCH; Milena Guessi[1,2,3*], PhD; Sahr Wali[1,2], MSc; Patrick Ware[1], MPH, PhD; Michael McDonald[4,5], MD, FRCPC; Mary O'Sullivan[4], RN; Juan Duero Posada[5,6], MSc, MD, FRCPC; Heather Ross[4,5,7], MHSc, MD, FRCPC; Emily Seto[1,2], PEng, PhD

[1]Centre for Global eHealth Innovation, Techna Institute, University Health Network, Toronto, ON, Canada

[2]Institute of Health Policy, Management and Evaluation, Dalla Lana School of Public Health, University of Toronto, Toronto, ON, Canada

[3]Department of Computer Systems, Institute of Mathematics and Computer Science, University of São Paulo, São Paulo, Brazil

[4]Peter Munk Cardiac Centre, University Health Network, Toronto, ON, Canada

[5]Ted Rogers Centre for Heart Research, University Health Network, Toronto, ON, Canada

[6]Advanced Heart Failure, Transplantation and Mechanical Circulatory Support, Toronto Western Hospital, University Health Network, Toronto, ON, Canada

[7]Department of Medicine, University of Toronto, Toronto, ON, Canada

[*]these authors contributed equally

Corresponding Author:
Amika Shah, MScCH
Centre for Global eHealth Innovation
Techna Institute
University Health Network
190 Elizabeth St
Toronto, ON, M5G 2C4
Canada
Phone: 1 4163404800 ext 4765
Email: amika.shah@mail.utoronto.ca

Abstract

Background: Virtual care has historically faced barriers to widespread adoption. However, the COVID-19 pandemic has necessitated the rapid adoption and expansion of virtual care technologies. Although the intense and prolonged nature of the COVID-19 pandemic has renewed people's interest in health systems resilience, which includes how services adapt or transform in response to shocks, evidence regarding the role of virtual care technologies in health systems resilience is scarce.

Objective: At Toronto General Hospital in Ontario, Canada, the rapid virtualization of cardiac care began on March 9, 2020, as a response to the pandemic. The objective of this study was to understand people's experiences with and the barriers and facilitators of the rapid virtualization and expansion of cardiac care resulting from the pandemic.

Methods: A single-case study was conducted with 3 embedded units of analysis. Patients, clinicians, and staff were recruited purposively from an existing mobile, phone-based telemonitoring program at a heart function clinic in Toronto, Canada. Individual, semistructured phone interviews were conducted by two researchers and transcribed verbatim. An inductive thematic analysis at the semantic level was used to analyze transcripts and develop themes.

Results: A total of 29 participants were interviewed, including patients (n=16), clinicians (n=9), and staff (n=4). The following five themes were identified: (1) patient safety as a catalyst for virtual care adoption; (2) piecemeal virtual care solutions; (3) confronting new roles and workloads; (4) missing pieces in virtual care; and (5) the inequity paradox. The motivation to protect patient safety and a piecemeal approach to virtual care adoption facilitated the absorptive and adaptive resilience of cardiac care during the COVID-19 pandemic. However, ad hoc changes to clinic roles and workflows, challenges in building relationships through remote methods, and widened inequities were barriers that threatened virtual care sustainment.

Conclusions: We contend that sustaining virtual care hinges upon transformative actions (rather than adaptive actions) that strengthen health systems so that they can face the dynamic and emergent challenges associated with COVID-19 and other shocks.

Based on the barriers and facilitators we identified, we present the lessons we learned and recommend transformations for sustaining virtual care during and beyond the COVID-19 pandemic.

(JMIR Cardio 2021;5(1):e25277) doi:10.2196/25277

KEYWORDS

telemedicine; telehealth; digital health; digital medicine; COVID-19; coronavirus; SARS-CoV-2; public health; surveillance; outbreak; pandemic; infectious disease; cardiology; patient; organizational innovation; organizational objectives; global health; resilience

Introduction

Virtual Care Adoption During the COVID-19 Pandemic

Virtual care has long faced a perplexing paradox; despite having enormous promise, the incidence of widespread adoption has remained sparse [1]. However, amid the global COVID-19 pandemic, health systems have rapidly adopted and expanded virtual care technologies at an unprecedented scale and pace [2,3]. Virtual care refers to "any interaction occurring remotely between patients and/or members of their circle of care, through any form of communication or information technology with the aim of facilitating or maximizing the quality and effectiveness of patient care" [4]. Such interactions may be synchronous or asynchronous and can be mediated through a variety of technologies, including video consultations, telemonitoring, and electronic medical records (EMRs). These technologies have played a pivotal role in facilitating access to health care during the pandemic [5], especially for patients with chronic illnesses who are at higher risk of severe illness from COVID-19 [6,7]. As nations plan for the provision of future health care services, what remains in question is: how can rapidly virtualized health care services be effectively sustained?

Health Systems Resilience

Inherent to both the response to COVID-19 and virtual care adoption is complexity, in that both are fraught with nonlinearity, unpredictability, and interdependencies [8,9]. In the face of acute or chronic [10,11] stressors or challenges (also known as "shocks") [12], an imperative for health systems is to be resilient [13]. Health systems resilience is commonly characterized as "the capacity of health actors, institutions, and populations to prepare for and effectively respond to crises; maintain core functions when a crisis hits; and, informed by lessons that are learned during the crisis, reorganize if conditions require it" [14]. Of importance is not only the ability to return to equilibrium after experiencing shocks but also the ability to create a new equilibrium, especially when shocks are persistent and intense. Blanchet et al [15] describe resilience processes as absorptive, adaptive, and transformative. With suitable preparation, health systems may absorb some shocks without considerable changes in the amount or allocation of resources. Greater demands however require systems to adapt policies and workflows and reallocate resources. As demands on the system increase in intensity or duration, systems may need to transform by fundamentally changing the services or procedures they offer.

As the global COVID-19 pandemic shifts from an acute shock to a chronic shock, health systems will need to demonstrate continued resilience. With the need to deliver health care remotely during the COVID-19 pandemic, adopting and sustaining virtual care may constitute important components of health system resilience. Although virtual care adoption has been a prominent subject of research [16-19] that has largely been enabled by theories such as the Unified Theory of Acceptance and Use of Technology (UTAUT) [20], such theories often neglect the broader context in which virtual care adoption occurs [21,22], thereby limiting their ability to capture the novel phenomenon of virtual care adoption during the COVID-19 pandemic. Therefore, it is equally important to align evaluations of virtual care adoption with health system priorities, such as resilience, to complement the existing literature on virtual care adoption. Yet, few studies emerging from the evolving literature on COVID-19 have discussed virtualization efforts from this perspective.

To facilitate learning from the initial phase of the pandemic [13], the objective of this paper was to report patient, clinician, and staff experiences with the virtualization of cardiac care, and the perceived sustainability of the virtual care model during and after the pandemic. The research question was as follows: what were the experiences, barriers, and facilitators related to the rapid virtualization of cardiac care during the COVID-19 pandemic?

Methods

Setting

The Peter Munk Cardiac Centre Heart Function Clinic at Toronto General Hospital in Ontario, Canada began a marked expansion of virtual care delivery on March 9, 2020. This occurred 2 days before the World Health Organization announced the COVID-19 global pandemic [23]. Between April and September 2020, 1113 scheduled in-person visits were converted to virtual visits by the Ontario Telemedicine Network (n=134, 12%) or by phone (n=979, 88%). Clinicians affiliated with the clinic also had remote access to the hospital's EMRs, which centralizes documentation and decisions related to the patient's care. Clinicians also had the option to enroll patients in the Medly program—a mobile phone–based telemonitoring program for patients with heart failure. The program uses a rules-based algorithm [24] that delivers tailored self-care messages to patients and clinical decision support based on the daily input of weight, blood pressure, heart rate, and symptom data. The program, which is described elsewhere [25], was designed to support patients' self-management and promptly identify symptom deterioration between regularly scheduled

in-person visits. The program became part of standard care in 2016. Clinical alerts were largely managed by a Medly coordinator (a registered nurse within the Heart Function Clinic), and alerts were escalated to cardiologists as required. To support the clinic's rapid virtualization, two nurses from another cardiology department within the hospital were assigned to the Medly team on a part-time and temporary basis. No limits were established for the duration of enrollment in the Medly program. Most patients in the Medly program use their existing devices (phone, weight scale, and blood pressure monitor); however, equipment is made available to patients who do not have the means to supply their own devices.

Study Design

This study used a single-case study design, with the case defined as the Heart Function Clinic [26]. In total, 3 embedded units of analysis—the use of virtual care by patients, clinicians, and operational staff—were selected to understand people's experiences with and the barriers and facilitators of the rapid virtualization of cardiac care. This was a qualitative study that focused on semistructured interviews with the three participant groups.

Recruitment of Participants

Patients, clinicians, and operational staff were recruited as part of an existing quality improvement study of the Medly telemonitoring program (University Health Network Research Ethics Board 16-5789 and University of Toronto Research Ethics Board 39449). All 12 clinical staff and 4 operational staff members from the telemonitoring program were invited to participate. Potential patient participants were identified based on demographic characteristics collected from a self-report questionnaire that was used for the Medly quality improvement study. Efforts were made to recruit participants across a range of demographic characteristics, including age, sex, the location of residence (urban, suburban, or rural), ethnicity, income, and comfort with technology. Eligible patients were those enrolled in the Medly telemonitoring program who could speak English.

Data Collection and Analysis

Interview guides consisting of semistructured, open-ended questions were developed based on the Benefits Evaluation Framework [27]. Separate interview guides were developed and tailored to patients, clinicians (nurses and cardiologists), and operational staff. To accommodate physical distancing measures, in-depth, semistructured interviews were conducted over the phone by two authors experienced in qualitative research (AS and SW). Phone interviews were conducted between May 4, 2020, and June 18, 2020, and lasted approximately 30 minutes. Participants were asked to comment on their experiences with managing heart failure as well as their experiences with using virtual care technologies during the COVID-19 pandemic (including but not limited to virtual consultations and telemonitoring). All interviews were digitally recorded and professionally transcribed verbatim for analysis.

An inductive thematic analysis was conducted at the semantic level according to the iterative, 6-phase approach outlined by Braun and Clarke [28]. Three authors were involved in the data analysis process (MG, AS, and SW). To improve the trustworthiness of the analysis, all authors engaged in both procedural and analytical memoing throughout the research process [29]. Transcripts and analytic memos were entered into NVivo 12 (QSR International) [30] which was used as an organizational tool to collate the data and facilitate coding (eg, creating, sorting, reordering, and merging codes). One author (MG) independently analyzed all interview transcripts to gain a holistic perspective on all of the collected data. In parallel, two authors independently analyzed either patient (AS) or clinician and staff (SW) transcripts. Authors initially met to compare and discuss codes for each participant group. At this stage, codes were clustered into categories to identify predominant themes for each participant group. After a series of 4 analytic discussions, the research team collectively developed 5 themes. The final set of themes was reviewed for internal coherence, consistency, and distinctiveness by the wider research team [28,31].

Results

Participants' Characteristics

A total of 29 participants were interviewed, including 16 patients, 5 cardiologists, 4 Medly nurse coordinators (including new, temporary nurses), and 4 operational staff members. The characteristics of interviewed patients are presented in Table 1.

Table 1. Characteristics of patient interview participants (N=16).

Characteristic	Value
Age (years), mean (SD; range)	54.5 (SD 19.9; 23-78)
Sex, n	
Male	8
Female	8
Ethnicity, n	
White	10
Black	1
Filipino	1
South Asian	1
Southeast Asian	2
Not declared	1
Place of birth, n	
Canada	12
Other	3
Not declared	1
Highest education achieved, n	
High school	2
Trade or technical training	4
College or university	8
Postgraduate	1
Not declared	1
Rurality, n	
Urban	4
Suburban	8
Rural	3
Not declared	1
Living arrangement,	
Living with family or partner	13
Living alone	2
Not declared	1
Income (CAN $ [US $]), n	
<15,000 (<11,998.80)	4
15,000-49,999 (11,998.80-39,995.30)	3
50,000-74,999 (39,996.10-59,993.40)	6
>75,000 (<59,994.20)	1
Not declared	2
Comfort with technology, n	
Very comfortable	3
Somewhat comfortable	2
Comfortable	4
Not comfortable	2
Not declared	5

Interview Findings

The following five themes were identified in the analysis of interview data: (1) patient safety as a catalyst for virtual care adoption; (2) piecemeal virtual care solutions; (3) confronting new roles and workloads; (4) missing pieces in virtual care; and (5) the inequity paradox.

Patient Safety as a Catalyst for Virtual Care Adoption

As fears related to COVID-19 heightened and widespread physical distancing measures were established, patients and clinicians questioned the safety of the hospital environment. Patients and clinicians were acutely aware that individuals with pre-existing conditions were at an increased risk of developing a severe illness resulting from COVID-19 contraction. Maintaining patient safety through hospital avoidance was thus a key motivation for patients and clinicians to reassess the role of virtual care in heart failure management. Virtual care was no longer seen as an option for complementing in-person care but rather as the sole care option for many patients in nonurgent circumstances. For example, a patient said:

> *...[going to the hospital] could be a little bit worse knowing my situation and maybe I could get close to someone and get this COVID, and maybe it could even be the opposite. So that's why as much as I'm [wanting] to see the doctor, I wanted to stay away also.* [Patient 1]

A clinician also stated:

> *…in large part, because we don't want patients unnecessarily exposed to potential COVID, we have moved to a virtual care environment to improve the safety of patients.* [Clinician 9]

When newly adopting virtual care technologies or expanding their use of virtual care, patients and clinicians weighed the perceived benefits of virtual care against its burden. For many, maintaining patient safety by facilitating hospital avoidance presented a new benefit to virtual care that outweighed previous reservations. For example, enrolling patients in the Medly program comforted clinicians when postponing clinic visits for stable patients, as they knew that symptom deterioration would be identified early. This was done to increase clinician capacity and ensure that their attention could be focused on treating the most at-risk patients and planning service restructuring processes at the peak of the pandemic's first wave. One clinician stated:

> *"...with the volume of patients that we're now seeing virtually—right at the beginning it was very helpful to onboard some of my sickest patients and then I knew at least they were being tracked by [telemonitoring]."* [Clinician 8]

Although new benefits to virtual care emerged during the COVID-19 pandemic, these did not sufficiently outweigh the burden for a small minority of interviewed patients. For these patients, the personal benefits of virtual care were unclear and thus did not justify the new work involved, even when the monetary costs of participation were covered by the health care system (ie, equipment provided by the program). For example, a patient stated:

> *...it doesn't cost me anything...but it just is not beneficial to keep doing [telemonitoring]…I'm not the type of person that wants to measure everything—check my weight, and check this, and check that every single day. You know it diminishes the quality of life if you have to subject yourself to this sort of regimentation.* [Patient 2]

Piecemeal Virtual Care Solutions

To accommodate physical distancing restrictions and the need to work from home, clinic appointments were cancelled, deferred to a later date, or changed to virtual visit appointments. Multiple virtual care technologies, including existing and new technologies, dedicated technologies (eg, EMRs and telemonitoring systems), and general-purpose technologies (eg, phone calls and FaceTime; implemented after obtaining consent), were rapidly deployed using a piecemeal approach to facilitate virtual visits. A clinician said:

> *...we'd had a good experience of [telemonitoring] already, so it was kind of a no-brainer to try and onboard as many patients as would be appropriate to the [telemonitoring] platform, and follow them that way, in conjunction with the telephone follow-ups or Ontario Telehealth visits to try and keep them physically out of the hospital.* [Clinician 2]

The adoption of multiple virtual care technologies by clinicians allowed many patients to newly engage with or expand their use of virtualized care. Using multiple virtual care technologies to connect with the health care system was perceived as positive by patients, as they thought that using such technologies would help them overcome the limitations of each virtual care technology. For instance, data collected through the Medly system, which was originally designed to provide care between in-person appointments, were also used to provide additional context for virtual visits and allow for safe and effective remote medication titration. With different types of information captured and provided by various technologies, patients felt reassured that the quality of their care was maintained despite the reduced capacity of the health care system to see them in-person. One patient stated:

> *…it's weird because the doctor can't see me, right?...But my first appointment I didn't have a scale and I didn't have the blood pressure—it was pre-[telemonitoring]…it's definitely comforting to know that the [telemonitoring] program does exist.* [Patient 3]

For clinicians however, the value of using multiple virtual care technologies was mixed. A piecemeal approach to virtual care allowed clinicians to act rapidly, as it provided the flexibility needed to select technologies based on their needs and backup options when technical challenges occurred (eg, switching to a phone call when a video call freezes). Yet, switching between multiple siloed virtual care systems often duplicated administrative work that reduced care efficiency. To improve the sustainability of virtualized clinic services, clinicians expressed a strong desire for connectivity between virtual care systems:

> *It is extremely important, I think, having [telemonitoring] connect with our online EMR system, so it does pull the blood work, but it doesn't pull other things. We have to manually input medications, which is very tricky...Everything in one system would allow us to work a lot more seamlessly and it would be more efficient, and it would be possible probably to look after more patients if everything was combined.* [Clinician 4]

Confronting New Roles and Workloads

As workspaces shifted from clinic to home, clinicians had to learn to work with reduced administrative capacity. Working efficiently from home without timely and convenient access to administrative, clinical, and lab systems posed a challenge to clinicians and staff. For instance, a clinician said:

> *I'm a little bit more preoccupied about not having the paper trail and that things are going to fall through the cracks. We had very robust mechanisms in place to sort of make sure that things weren't missed and I'm a little bit more worried about that happening with virtual care.* [Clinician 6]

The reduced support when working from home, lack of clarity regarding transitioning roles, and compromised administrative safety net during clinic virtualization meant that clinician workloads unexpectedly increased with the addition of extra tasks in an ad hoc manner. As more patients were onboarded to the Medly program amid the pandemic, the program faced unique challenges to scaling up its operations and delivery methods. One staff member said:

> *...while we were also addressing this quick ramp up, we were also figuring out our roles in terms of how we would split up that person's responsibilities among the numbers who were left.* [Staff 4]

A clinician also stated:

> *The numbers of patients that I'm contacting on the phone are fewer than the patients we would see in the clinic. The reason for that is that the phone follow-ups and documentation and paperwork take longer. It's more cumbersome than if we were physically on-site at the clinic. The other reason is that – we're just one person.* [Clinician 2]

Concurrent with the added administrative duties, clinicians also faced changed dynamics with patients. With virtual care, the onus was on clinicians to reach out to patients at home instead of on patients, who were previously expected to meet clinicians at the clinic. Thus, barriers to the clinical encounter that were traditionally experienced by patients (eg, delays, waiting times), were now experienced by the clinicians, thereby generating new frustrations. One clinician said:

> *Trying to find patients is a little bit more difficult than patients trying to find us. What I mean by that is that there's a lot of time that is wasted in chasing patients down when they don't pick up the phone.* [Clinician 6]

Changes to roles and patient-provider dynamics sometimes resulted in clinicians feeling less satisfied with their job when working remotely. This negative impact on their job satisfaction impacted their perceptions of virtual visits as a sustainable option. Another clinician stated:

> *I think most physicians didn't sign up to make 50 phone calls a day. None of us trained to [be] sort of...telemarketers. It's kind of what you feel like, right? Making call, after call...It's not that much fun. Now clinic is clinic, but it's the interaction with the patients in person that kind of like make it worth it and I don't think any of us really signed up for this.* [Clinician 8]

Missing Pieces in Virtual Care

Patients and clinicians expressed the need to make virtual care interactions more clinically and personally meaningful. Structured information collection via certain virtual care technologies was thought to limit the type of information patients could communicate to their health care teams. Moreover, routine diagnostic exams took longer to complete during the pandemic, which further delayed decisions about patients' care. Visual assessment, touch, and diagnostic exams were some of the elements missing in virtual care that hampered a comprehensive and timely assessment. For example, one clinician stated:

> *You miss the physical examination to see the patient, like the things that we do with our eyes. Because there are some patients that complain about everything and there are some patients that don't say anything. So those two cases are very difficult to assess if you don't have objective assessment...We have [objective assessment] with a delay, which is annoying.* [Clinician 5]

Patients and clinicians also had fewer opportunities to interact directly with each other in this new setting. For example, clinicians mentioned that they spoke with patients' caregivers (eg, family member) instead of patients. Patients who participated in the telemonitoring program would only be contacted by the health care team if they reported worsening or severe symptoms. Consequently, stable patients who only presented mild heart failure symptoms were less satisfied with their relationship with the health care team because they did not know how the program was impacting their care management. The following are statements from a clinician and patient:

> *Many times, we talk to one person, whereas in clinic, usually if the patient comes with someone else, we'll talk to both...I always like to interact with my patients directly and you miss that with virtual care.* [Clinician 5]

> *But to me, it's just stated that I'm feeding [information] automatically to some black hole. And I don't know what's coming out of it or what will ever come out of it except if they go out of the parameters.* [Patient 4]

One clinician reflected upon how the COVID-19 pandemic changed their perceptions of their previous experiences with implementing virtual care at another clinic. From the COVID-19 pandemic, they learned that asking about how virtual care could overcome the limitations of in-person care was more useful than comparing virtual care to in-person visits. They said:

> *[The clinicians at the other clinic] didn't even ask the patients; they asked the doctors. "Do you think the video was as good as in-person?" And they said no. and so we said "OK, we're going to scrap this approach." In my opinion that was the wrong question to ask because, of course, in person is better. But the question was "[is] this better than not any visits? And was it adequate?" And the answer would've been certainly yes.* [Clinician 8]

The Inequity Paradox

It was widely accepted among participants that virtual care technologies were integral for facilitating access to cardiac care during the COVID-19 pandemic. However, clinicians had different views on how these technologies would impact people's access to care after the pandemic. For example, one clinician said:

> *I don't foresee clinics going back to the way they were. I think they'll be reserved for people who are unwell or who need their diagnostics done.* [Clinician 3]

Another stated:

> *The ones that can afford it, the ones that want to see their doctor, they're going to want to come see their doctor again even if they could do that virtually. But for [some of] the patients...the risk/benefit ratio really favors just sitting and doing it from home.* [Clinician 8]

A critical barrier of sustaining virtual care was its paradoxical impact on inequities; while virtual care technologies could potentially improve the distribution of health care services, they often targeted patients who already had access to health care. Thus, as populations with access to care enjoyed faster and more convenient care, inequities continued to widen. One clinician said:

> *I'll give you examples of patients that are the highest risk patients—and I see a lot of patients that were recently admitted—but you take the homeless people, the people that are under-housed with a touch of dementia…Like [telemonitoring] is not going to work for them. And those are exactly who you need it to work for.* [Clinician 8]

Clinicians rejected the notion that a single virtual care technology could serve the needs of all patients. Instead, a dynamic approach to virtual care involving an ecosystem of technologies that are allocated based on the needs and means of patients was envisioned for the future. A clinician stated

> *…not losing humanism and not losing the patient perspective about what things should or shouldn't be pushed versus pulled by [patients] is part of what we need to figure out as we move digital health forward…We're still pushing things at patients; we haven't been able to provide a venue of tools and an explanation of what those tools are.* [Clinician 9]

Discussion

Principal Findings

Scholars have argued that pandemics are opportune times for strengthening health systems [32]. Yet, few have explored the role of virtual care in health systems resilience amidst shocks, especially in high resource settings. In this study, we sought to understand the experiences, barriers, and facilitators of the rapid virtualization of cardiac care during the COVID-19 pandemic from the perspective of patients, clinicians, and staff. Across the five themes identified in this study, it was found that the motivation to protect patient safety and a piecemeal approach were factors that facilitated the rapid virtualization of cardiac care, whereas ad hoc virtual care roles and workflows, difficulties in building patient-clinician relationships, and widened inequities served as barriers. Through the lens of health systems resilience, we found that the large and likely prolonged disruption to the Heart Function Clinic that was introduced by the COVID-19 pandemic prompted resilience processes for maintaining cardiac care services. This study illustrates how virtual care can facilitate health systems resilience despite shocks that hinder or constrain health care delivery.

This study reveals that the adoption and expansion of virtual care within the Heart Function Clinic allowed absorptive (ie, new uses of existing virtual care technologies) and adaptive resilience (ie, the reduced number of in-person appointments) to mitigate the impacts of the COVID-19 pandemic. We observed that the COVID-19 pandemic created conditions in which the motivation to protect patient safety acted as an organizing vision that promoted the adoption and expanded use of virtual care technologies [33]. Drawing upon the UTAUT [20] may explain how these factors shaped clinicians', patients', and staff members' behavioral intentions to use virtual care during the pandemic and in the future. According to the UTAUT, performance expectancy (ie, the benefits introduced to end-users after completing a task) shapes users' behavioral intentions to use a technology [20]. Our research shows that the conditions associated with the pandemic changed the performance expectancy of virtual care by promoting its increased adoption. In particular, virtual care was perceived to have a greater relative advantage within a pandemic context, as patients and clinicians sought to avoid nonessential, in-person hospital visits. Findings that have been corroborated elsewhere have shown that reduced rates of emergency department visits and hospitalizations for heart failure were observed during the early phase of the pandemic [34]. As circumstances evolve with the COVID-19 pandemic, patient and clinician interest in, and use of, virtual care may shift as in-person settings are perceived to be safer. Consequently, the relative advantage [20] of virtual care may decrease as circumstances improve. Continuing to frame virtual care as a safety net for traditional, in-person care (regardless of whether in-person delivery has been restricted) may facilitate its sustained use by patients and clinicians.

A piecemeal approach that involved using dedicated and general-purpose technologies was critical for providing a rapid response. However, this approach must always follow organizational and jurisdictional policies about patient privacy, such as the need for patient consent and compliance with the Personal Health Information Protection Act. The use of general-purpose tools within clinical care might reflect the fact that robust telehealth tools were not yet available in settings that did not have existing virtual care options for absorbing shocks to in-person delivery. Alternatively, this may reflect the unanticipated technical challenges (eg, poor quality and dropped calls) that clinicians faced when using dedicated technologies. Other studies have documented the widespread adoption of general-purpose videoconferencing tools, such as FaceTime, Skype, and Zoom, during the COVID-19 pandemic [35]. Although the use of these off-the-shelf technologies allowed the Heart Function Clinic to act rapidly, our findings suggest that it inadvertently introduced or duplicated tasks that hindered clinician efficiency. Tailored virtual workflows for bridging multiple platforms were strongly desired by clinicians in order to work in a virtual care environment.

While the rapid virtualization efforts instated by health care settings are to be celebrated, we argue that they remain fragile to the prolonged and intense nature of COVID-19 and future shocks placed on health systems. Long-term reliance on adaptations to the pandemic, which Lee et al [36] called "coping," will likely prove to be insufficient without appropriate transformations to roles, clinical workflows, and infrastructures. Indeed, in this study, the adaptations to cardiac care were perceived as inadequate for sustaining virtualized clinic services. The drastic loss of administrative infrastructure when working in a virtual care environment led to perceptions of reduced productivity and increased workloads from clinicians. Similar impacts on clinician productivity have been well documented [37], and emerging studies have reported a considerable decline in the overall number of appointments during the pandemic despite the provision of virtualized clinical services (eg, a decrease of 25%) [35]. Revisiting clinic roles and designing workflows that are tailored to virtual care were desired by the interviewed clinicians and staff.

Workflow challenges were compounded by the limited types of data that could be captured by virtual care technologies. This made the development of meaningful patient-clinician interactions difficult. Patients in this study perceived relationship quality based on the frequency and content of the feedback (both automatic and on-demand feedback) they received from virtual care technologies. When feedback fell short of their expectations, patients' perceptions of virtual care were negatively impacted. We posit that unclear expectations for virtual care may stem from the fact that dedicated virtual care technologies deployed during the COVID-19 pandemic were designed and implemented to fulfill purposes that were different from their roles in the COVID-19 pandemic. For example, virtual visits were previously considered as a care option; however, they are now regarded as essential during the pandemic. As many virtual care technologies are being used in expanded ways (eg, replacing care visits instead of complimenting them), adaptations to existing virtual care technologies are needed so that they can continue to operate within this new context.

Although we observed that virtual care provided the patients of Heart Function Clinic with an essential health care service during the pandemic, only a small portion of patients could participate in virtual care. Clinicians in this study reported that the barriers to virtual care and in-person care were largely the same. However, improving the convenience and speed of care delivery for those who could access virtual care resulted in widened inequities. As similar findings about the digital divide have emerged during the pandemic [38], characterization of, and adaptations for, various underserved groups are essential for preventing the further widening of gaps.

Leadership and governance have been identified as critical components of health systems resilience [13,39]. It is thus important to note that this study occurred within a context of strong governance and quality improvement leadership. Strong leadership not only enabled resilience capacities for clinical purposes but also allowed for the rapid evaluation of interventions. Health systems facing similar shocks may benefit from facilitating similar leadership commitments to research and quality improvement during the COVID-19 pandemic. Such actions will facilitate the oft-forgotten component of learning that is integral to continued health systems resilience [13]. Our rapid evaluation serves as an indicator of learning from the early stages of the COVID-19 pandemic, and it will continue to guide efforts throughout and beyond the pandemic. A critical issue that remains with respect to governance is identifying the leadership capacities that are needed to facilitate transformations in health care settings that promote virtual care sustainment. Transition management principles [40], which are used to "explore, understand, operationalize, guide and accelerate transitions with networks of change agents" [41], can offer guidance. This approach to planning and governance can not only benefit the transformation of health care and promote virtual care sustainment, but also prepare health systems for future shocks [41].

Recommendations

Our research highlights opportunities for transformative resilience, which, if realized, will assist in the sustainment of virtualized clinic services throughout and beyond the pandemic. In light of the study findings, we offer recommendations to promote virtual care sustainment (Textbox 1).

Textbox 1. Recommendations for promoting virtual care sustainment.

Recommendation 1: Invest in a virtual care ecosystem that acts as a safety net for in-person care

- Curate resources and technologies for virtual care that will support clinical management from afar.
- Design context-based and patient-specific recommendations for patients who experience worsening symptoms.

Recommendation 2: Streamline tasks that rely on multiple technologies

- Minimize interruptions from multitasking and enable the cross-publishing of information across virtual care technologies.
- Backup options should be established to limit the impact of technical issues (eg, allow clinicians to immediately switch platforms as needed).

Recommendation 3: Redesign roles and workflows to support collaboration

- Consult with clinicians, staff, and patients to devise innovative workflows that take advantage of task sharing to increase care provider efficiency.
- Maintain some level of redundancy between roles and tasks (eg, cosharing responsibilities for patient education, education, and follow-ups) to reduce the impact of single points of failure in a virtual workflow.

Recommendation 4: Personalize follow-up systems to achieve the desired intensity of care

- Consult with patients and clinicians to identify their preferences in terms of the mode (eg, video, voice, or text), frequency (eg, the amount of times a patient should be contacted by the health care team), and delivery (eg, synchronous or asynchronous delivery) of messages among the health care team.

Recommendation 5: Revisit patient groups served by virtual care

- Characterize the population served by the clinic in terms of age, ethnicity, gender, and geographical location to identify potentially underserved groups.
- Revisit affordability, usability, and availability requirements to ensure that patients in communities without high-speed internet connections can have access to virtual care [42].

Limitations

There are several limitations to note. First, as all patient participants were enrollees of a telemonitoring program, our findings may not reflect the views of individuals who solely attended video and phone visits. Second, due to physical distancing measures, in-person interviews were not possible at time of data collection. As such, phone-based recruitment and data collection may have resulted in a greater representation of patients who feel comfortable with technology. Third, although health systems resilience is a global health priority, this study was conducted in a high-resource setting. As resilience capacities may differ in low-resource settings, the role of virtual care in these contexts warrants further exploration. Fourth, three cardiologists from the Heart Function Clinic were not represented due to scheduling challenges. Finally, despite our efforts to purposefully recruit participants with a range of demographic characteristics, the patients we interviewed were predominately young, White, residing in suburban areas, and college educated. Although we believe that our sample was representative of the patient population of the Heart Function Clinic, our sample is unlikely to be reflective of the broader population with heart failure in terms of age, ethnicity, rurality, and education. As such, our study may have potentially overestimated patients' use of and experiences with virtual care. Further research with more diverse samples is needed.

Conclusions

As health systems face shocks such as the global COVID-19 pandemic, virtual care technologies have been critical enablers of health systems resilience. In this study, we report that the adoption and expansion of virtual care enabled absorptive and adaptive resilience of cardiac care. This transition was largely motivated by a need to maintain patient safety and facilitated by a piecemeal approach to virtual care adoption. Despite the absorptive and adaptive resilience demonstrated by cardiac care services, we identified barriers that were experienced by patients, clinicians, and staff within a virtual care environment, including a lack of administrative support, the use of ad hoc virtual care roles and workflows, difficulties in building patient-clinician relationships, and widened inequities. If left unaddressed, these barriers threaten the sustainment of virtual care, thereby leaving the opportunity to strengthen health systems through virtual care unrealized. We argue that resilience processes that are implemented during the COVID-19 pandemic need to be transformative. This involves the reconsideration of clinical roles and workflows, the redesign of virtual care systems, and active efforts for engaging populations that continue to be underserved. To assist health settings, we present recommendations for promoting virtual care sustainment, which will help them build resilience to the shocks inherent in and created by complex processes within complex adaptive systems, such as the health care system. Through such transformations, health systems enduring shocks may emerge strengthened and more resilient than before.

Acknowledgments

Funding for this study was provided by the Dalla Lana School of Public Health Seed Funding for COVID-19 Research and the São Paulo Research Foundation.

Conflicts of Interest

Members of the research team (ES and HR) have intellectual property rights for the Medly system.

References

1. Standing C, Standing S, McDermott ML, Gururajan R, Mavi RK. The paradoxes of telehealth: a review of the literature 2000-2015. Syst Res Behav Sci 2018;35(1):90-101. [doi: 10.1002/sres.2442]
2. Mehrotra A, Ray K, Brockmeyer DM, Barnett ML, Bender JA. Rapidly converting to "virtual practices": Outpatient care in the era of Covid-19. NEJM Catalyst Innovations in Care Delivery 2020 Apr 01:1-5 [FREE Full text] [doi: 10.1056/CAT.20.0091]
3. Spelman JF, Brienza R, Walsh RF, Drost P, Schwartz AR, Kravetz JD, et al. A model for rapid transition to virtual care, VA Connecticut primary care response to COVID-19. J Gen Intern Med 2020 Oct;35(10):3073-3076 [FREE Full text] [doi: 10.1007/s11606-020-06041-4] [Medline: 32705471]
4. Shaw J, Jamieson T, Agarwal P, Griffin B, Wong I, Bhatia RS. Virtual care policy recommendations for patient-centred primary care: findings of a consensus policy dialogue using a nominal group technique. J Telemed Telecare 2018 Oct;24(9):608-615. [doi: 10.1177/1357633X17730444] [Medline: 28945161]
5. Hollander JE, Carr BG. Virtually perfect? Telemedicine for Covid-19. N Engl J Med 2020 Apr 30;382(18):1679-1681. [doi: 10.1056/NEJMp2003539] [Medline: 32160451]
6. Rosenbaum L. The untold toll - The pandemic's effects on patients without Covid-19. N Engl J Med 2020 Jun 11;382(24):2368-2371. [doi: 10.1056/NEJMms2009984] [Medline: 32302076]
7. COVID-19 and digital health: What can digital health offer for COVID-19? World Health Organization. 2020 Apr 10. URL: https://www.who.int/china/news/feature-stories/detail/covid-19-and-digital-health-what-can-digital-health-offer-for-covid-19 [accessed 2020-11-28]
8. World Health Organization. Systems Thinking for Health Systems Strengthening. Geneva, Switzerland: World Health Organization; 2009.
9. Angeli F, Montefusco A. Sensemaking and learning during the Covid-19 pandemic: A complex adaptive systems perspective on policy decision-making. World Dev 2020 Dec;136:105106 [FREE Full text] [doi: 10.1016/j.worlddev.2020.105106] [Medline: 32834387]
10. Gilson L, Barasa E, Nxumalo N, Cleary S, Goudge J, Molyneux S, et al. Everyday resilience in district health systems: emerging insights from the front lines in Kenya and South Africa. BMJ Glob Health 2017 Jun 02;2(2):e000224 [FREE Full text] [doi: 10.1136/bmjgh-2016-000224] [Medline: 29081995]
11. Barasa EW, Cloete K, Gilson L. From bouncing back, to nurturing emergence: reframing the concept of resilience in health systems strengthening. Health Policy Plan 2017 Nov 01;32(suppl_3):iii91-iii94 [FREE Full text] [doi: 10.1093/heapol/czx118] [Medline: 29149319]
12. Hanefeld J, Mayhew S, Legido-Quigley H, Martineau F, Karanikolos M, Blanchet K, et al. Towards an understanding of resilience: responding to health systems shocks. Health Policy Plan 2018 Dec 01;33(10):1144 [FREE Full text] [doi: 10.1093/heapol/czy087] [Medline: 30517618]
13. Fridell M, Edwin S, von Schreeb J, Saulnier DD. Health system resilience: What are we talking about? A scoping review mapping characteristics and keywords. Int J Health Policy Manag 2020 Jan 01;9(1):6-16 [FREE Full text] [doi: 10.15171/ijhpm.2019.71] [Medline: 31902190]
14. Kruk ME, Ling EJ, Bitton A, Cammett M, Cavanaugh K, Chopra M, et al. Building resilient health systems: a proposal for a resilience index. BMJ 2017 May 23;357:j2323. [doi: 10.1136/bmj.j2323] [Medline: 28536191]
15. Blanchet K, Diaconu K, Witter S. Understanding the resilience of health systems. In: Bozorgmehr K, Roberts B, Razum O, Biddle L, editors. Health Policy and Systems Responses to Forced Migration. Basel, Switzerland: Springer International Publishing; 2020.
16. Venkatesh V, Sykes TA, Zhang X. 'Just What the Doctor Ordered': A revised UTAUT for EMR system adoption and use by doctors. 2011 Presented at: 2011 44th Hawaii International Conference on System Sciences; January 4-11, 2011; Kauai, HI, USA. [doi: 10.1109/hicss.2011.1]
17. Kijsanayotin B, Pannarunothai S, Speedie SM. Factors influencing health information technology adoption in Thailand's community health centers: applying the UTAUT model. Int J Med Inform 2009 Jun;78(6):404-416. [doi: 10.1016/j.ijmedinf.2008.12.005] [Medline: 19196548]
18. Bawack RE, Kamdjoug JRK. Adequacy of UTAUT in clinician adoption of health information systems in developing countries: The case of Cameroon. Int J Med Inform 2018 Jan;109:15-22. [doi: 10.1016/j.ijmedinf.2017.10.016] [Medline: 29195701]

19. Hoque R, Sorwar G. Understanding factors influencing the adoption of mHealth by the elderly: An extension of the UTAUT model. Int J Med Inform 2017 May;101:75-84. [doi: 10.1016/j.ijmedinf.2017.02.002] [Medline: 28347450]
20. Venkatesh V, Morris MG, Davis GB, Davis FD. User acceptance of information technology: Toward a unified view. MIS Q 2003 Sep;27(3):425-478. [doi: 10.2307/30036540]
21. Ammenwerth E. Technology acceptance models in health informatics: TAM and UTAUT. Stud Health Technol Inform 2019 Jul 30;263:64-71. [doi: 10.3233/SHTI190111] [Medline: 31411153]
22. Shachak A, Kuziemsky C, Petersen C. Beyond TAM and UTAUT: Future directions for HIT implementation research. J Biomed Inform 2019 Dec;100:103315 [FREE Full text] [doi: 10.1016/j.jbi.2019.103315] [Medline: 31629923]
23. Cucinotta D, Vanelli M. WHO declares COVID-19 a pandemic. Acta Biomed 2020 Mar 19;91(1):157-160 [FREE Full text] [doi: 10.23750/abm.v91i1.9397] [Medline: 32191675]
24. Ware P, Ross HJ, Cafazzo JA, Boodoo C, Munnery M, Seto E. Outcomes of a heart failure telemonitoring program implemented as the standard of care in an outpatient heart function clinic: Pretest-posttest pragmatic study. J Med Internet Res 2020 Feb 08;22(2):e16538 [FREE Full text] [doi: 10.2196/16538] [Medline: 32027309]
25. Ware P, Ross HJ, Cafazzo JA, Laporte A, Gordon K, Seto E. User-centered adaptation of an existing heart failure telemonitoring program to ensure sustainability and scalability: Qualitative study. JMIR Cardio 2018 Dec 06;2(2):e11466 [FREE Full text] [doi: 10.2196/11466] [Medline: 31758774]
26. Yin R. Case Study Research and Applications: Design and Methods. United States of America: SAGE Publications; 2017.
27. Lau F, Hagens S, Muttitt S. A proposed benefits evaluation framework for health information systems in Canada. Healthc Q 2007;10(1):112-116, 118. [Medline: 17326376]
28. Braun V, Clarke V. Using thematic analysis in psychology. Qual Res Psychol 2006;3(2):77-101. [doi: 10.1191/1478088706qp063oa]
29. Birks M, Chapman Y, Francis K. Memoing in qualitative research. J Res Nurs 2008 Jan 01;13(1):68-75. [doi: 10.1177/1744987107081254]
30. Data analysis software for academic research. NVivo. URL: https://www.qsrinternational.com/nvivo-qualitative-data-analysis-software/about/nvivo/who-its-for/academia [accessed 2021-02-04]
31. Clarke V, Braun V, Hayfield N. Thematic analysis. In: Smith JA, editor. Qualitative Psychology: A Practical Guide to Research Methods, Third Edition. United States of America: SAGE Publications; 2015.
32. Durski KN, Osterholm M, Majumdar SS, Nilles E, Bausch DG, Atun R. Shifting the paradigm: using disease outbreaks to build resilient health systems. BMJ Glob Health 2020 May;5(5):e002499 [FREE Full text] [doi: 10.1136/bmjgh-2020-002499] [Medline: 32424013]
33. Greenhalgh T, Procter R, Wherton J, Sugarhood P, Shaw S. The organising vision for telehealth and telecare: discourse analysis. BMJ Open 2012 Jul 19;2(4):e001574 [FREE Full text] [doi: 10.1136/bmjopen-2012-001574] [Medline: 22815469]
34. Frankfurter C, Buchan TA, Kobulnik J, Lee DS, Luk A, McDonald M, et al. Reduced rate of hospital presentations for heart failure during the COVID-19 pandemic in Toronto, Canada. Can J Cardiol 2020 Oct;36(10):1680-1684 [FREE Full text] [doi: 10.1016/j.cjca.2020.07.006] [Medline: 32682855]
35. Olayiwola JN, Magaña C, Harmon A, Nair S, Esposito E, Harsh C, et al. Telehealth as a bright spot of the COVID-19 pandemic: Recommendations from the virtual frontlines ("frontweb"). JMIR Public Health Surveill 2020 Jun 25;6(2):e19045 [FREE Full text] [doi: 10.2196/19045] [Medline: 32479413]
36. Lee BY, Wedlock PT, Mitgang EA, Cox SN, Haidari LA, Das MK, et al. How coping can hide larger systems problems: the routine immunisation supply chain in Bihar, India. BMJ Glob Health 2019 Sep 05;4(5):e001609 [FREE Full text] [doi: 10.1136/bmjgh-2019-001609] [Medline: 31565408]
37. Granja C, Janssen W, Johansen MA. Factors determining the success and failure of eHealth interventions: Systematic review of the literature. J Med Internet Res 2018 May 01;20(5):e10235 [FREE Full text] [doi: 10.2196/10235] [Medline: 29716883]
38. van Deursen AJ. Digital inequality during a pandemic: Quantitative study of differences in COVID-19-related internet uses and outcomes among the general population. J Med Internet Res 2020 Aug 20;22(8):e20073 [FREE Full text] [doi: 10.2196/20073] [Medline: 32750005]
39. Blanchet K, Nam SL, Ramalingam B, Pozo-Martin F. Governance and capacity to manage resilience of health systems: Towards a new conceptual framework. Int J Health Policy Manag 2017 Aug 01;6(8):431-435 [FREE Full text] [doi: 10.15171/ijhpm.2017.36] [Medline: 28812842]
40. Rotmans J, Kemp R, van Asselt M. More evolution than revolution: transition management in public policy. Foresight 2001 Feb 01;3(1):15-31. [doi: 10.1108/14636680110803003]
41. Johansen F, Loorbach D, Stoopendaal A. Exploring a transition in Dutch healthcare. J Health Organ Manag 2018 Oct 08;32(7):875-890 [FREE Full text] [doi: 10.1108/JHOM-07-2018-0185] [Medline: 30465486]
42. Labrique AB, Wadhwani C, Williams KA, Lamptey P, Hesp C, Luk R, et al. Best practices in scaling digital health in low and middle income countries. Global Health 2018 Nov 03;14(1):103 [FREE Full text] [doi: 10.1186/s12992-018-0424-z] [Medline: 30390686]

Abbreviations

EMR: electronic medical records
UTAUT: Unified Theory of Acceptance and Use of Technology

Edited by G Eysenbach; submitted 29.10.20; peer-reviewed by M Johansson, I Shubina, J Hasebrook; comments to author 26.11.20; revised version received 28.11.20; accepted 15.04.21; published 05.05.21.

Please cite as:
Shah A, Guessi M, Wali S, Ware P, McDonald M, O'Sullivan M, Posada JD, Ross H, Seto E
The Resilience of Cardiac Care Through Virtualized Services During the COVID-19 Pandemic: Case Study of a Heart Function Clinic
JMIR Cardio 2021;5(1):e25277
URL: https://cardio.jmir.org/2021/1/e25277
doi:10.2196/25277
PMID:33878021

Original Paper

Patient Perspectives With Telehealth Visits in Cardiology During COVID-19: Online Patient Survey Study

Aniruddha Singh[1*], MD; Natalie Mountjoy[2*], PhD; Doug McElroy[2*], PhD; Shilpi Mittal[3], MD; Bashar Al Hemyari[4], MD; Nicholas Coffey[4], MSc; Kristen Miller[4], BSc; Kenneth Gaines[3], MD

[1]Western Kentucky Heart and Lung Research Foundation, Bowling Green, KY, United States

[2]Western Kentucky University, Bowling Green, KY, United States

[3]Vanderbilt University Medical Center, Nashville, TN, United States

[4]University of Kentucky College of Medicine, Bowling Green, KY, United States

[*]these authors contributed equally

Corresponding Author:
Aniruddha Singh, MD
Western Kentucky Heart and Lung Research Foundation
421 US31W By-pass
Bowling Green, KY, 42101
United States
Phone: 1 2707820151
Email: Aniruddha.Singh@uky.edu

Abstract

Background: The rise of COVID-19 and the issue of a mandatory stay-at-home order in March 2020 led to the use of a direct-to-consumer model for cardiology telehealth in Kentucky. Kentucky has poor health outcomes and limited broadband connectivity. Given these and other practice-specific constraints, the region serves as a unique context to explore the efficacy of telehealth in cardiology.

Objective: This study aims to determine the limitations of telehealth accessibility, patient satisfaction with telehealth relative to in-person visits, and the perceived advantages and disadvantages to telehealth. Our intent was two-fold. First, we wanted to conduct a rapid postassessment of the mandated overhaul of the health care delivery system, focusing on a representative specialty field, and how it was affecting patients. Second, we intend to use our findings to make suggestions about the future application of a telehealth model in specialty fields such as cardiology.

Methods: We constructed an online survey in Qualtrics following the Patient Assessment of Communication During Telemedicine, a patient self-report questionnaire that has been previously developed and validated. We invited all patients who had a visit scheduled during the COVID-19 telehealth-only time frame to participate. Questions included factors for declining telehealth, patient satisfaction ratings of telehealth and in-person visits, and perceived advantages and disadvantages associated with telehealth. We also used electronic medical records to collect no-show data for in-person versus telehealth visits to check for nonresponse bias.

Results: A total of 224 respondents began our survey (11% of our sample of 2019 patients). Our recruitment rate was 86% (n=193) and our completion rate was 62% (n=120). The no-show rate for telehealth visits (345/2019, 17%) was nearly identical to the typical no-show rate for in-person appointments. Among the 32 respondents who declined a telehealth visit, 20 (63%) cited not being aware of their appointment as a primary factor, and 15 (47%) respondents cited their opinion that a telehealth appointment was not medically necessary as at least somewhat of a factor in their decision. Both in-person and telehealth were viewed favorably, but in-person was rated higher across all domains of patient satisfaction. The only significantly lower mean score for telehealth (3.7 vs 4.2, P=.007) was in the clinical competence domain. Reduced travel time, lower visit wait time, and cost savings were seen as big advantages. Poor internet connectivity was rated as at least somewhat of a factor by 33.0% (35/106) of respondents.

Conclusions: This study takes advantage of the natural experiment provided by the COVID-19 pandemic to assess the efficacy of telehealth in cardiology. Patterns of satisfaction are consistent across modalities and show that telehealth appears to be a viable alternative to in-person appointments. However, we found evidence that scheduling of telehealth visits may be problematic and needs additional attention. Additionally, we include a note of caution that patient satisfaction with telehealth may be artificially inflated during COVID-19 due to external health concerns connected with in-person visits.

(JMIR Cardio 2021;5(1):e25074) doi:10.2196/25074

KEYWORDS

COVID-19; telehealth; cardiology; internet; broadband; patient satisfaction; restriction; survey

Introduction

In its most simplistic form, telehealth or telemedicine refers to the mixture of art and science to maintain health and prevent disease from a distance [1]. The definition of telehealth has evolved along with technological advances. Medicaid currently defines it as "two-way, real time interactive communication between the patient, and the physician or practitioner at the distant site. This electronic communication means the use of interactive telecommunications equipment that includes, at a minimum, audio and video equipment" [2,3]. The use of telehealth has been increasing, as demonstrated by the rise of telehealth visits among the commercially insured from 206 (0.02 per 1000) in 2005 to 202,374 (6.57 per 1000) in 2017. This annual growth rate of 52%, and the 261% increase between 2015-2017 alone, is likely associated with the rise of parity laws mandating coverage for such visits. The main contributors to this rise have been in primary care telehealth and tele–mental health visits [4]. The medium has been adopted by disciplines that require minimum physical exam findings, such as radiology and dermatology, while other, more heavily exam-dependent, specialties such as cardiology have been more resistant [5].

Perceived barriers from the physician-side include the lack of a comprehensive physical examination, technically challenged staff and patients, public resistance to telehealth, cost, reimbursement issues, and lower standards of care concerns [5,6]. Naser et al [7] conducted a literature review to present perspectives of telemedicine in cardiology in Bosnia and Herzegovina. This study provided an interesting take on how telemedicine is advancing in transitional countries and focused mainly on the different types of technology needed for a patient encounter. The key issue seemed to be development of software that would provide authentic data and be available for patients' use. The authors suggested a primary limitation on the use of telemedicine, or information technology itself in medicine, was poor quality of software solutions and poor connectivity, with inadequate software maintenance. Although these and other technological factors can limit its use in rural areas, Naser et al [7] concluded that interactive video consultations provided better access to heart specialists and subspecialists than other means, accurate diagnosis, better treatment, reduction of mortality, and a significant reduction in costs.

Additionally, Di Lenarda et al [8] examined the strategic importance of innovative models of care for nonhospitalized patients with heart failure, along with the challenges and opportunities for its widespread clinical implementation. Their research revealed that technology development is mostly market driven, leading to an excess of data, unverifiable quality, and scarce utility. They recommended a multidisciplinary and multi-professional "Chronic Care Model" of integration between hospital and territory, and suggested that Italy's active role in integrating telemedicine is helping to avoid heart failure hospitalizations.

Despite the continuing dialectic around the efficacy of telehealth in cardiology, the onset of the global COVID-19 pandemic necessitated a more or less immediate shift toward remote modalities to ensure continuation of care for cardiology patients, without increasing health risks. The transition has generated many important research questions about not only quality care but also patient use and perceptions of the novel modality. Will patients be able to access this care? Will they be satisfied with the experience? What are their perceived advantages and disadvantages to this new approach? Few studies have evaluated satisfaction with telemedicine in a broad range of cardiology patients, but what is available comes mostly from heart failure studies. Kraii et al [9] evaluated 14 publications from multiple databases. They found patients were satisfied with telemedicine but that the measurement of patient-reported outcomes, such as patient satisfaction with noninvasive telemedicine in patients with heart failure, is underexposed. None of the studies examined provided a clear definition or concept of patient satisfaction with telemedicine, and all studies evaluated patient satisfaction using different scales or questionnaires. The authors recommended that patient satisfaction become a more prominent theme in telemedicine research and that well-designed, validated, and standardized instruments with theoretic foundations were needed to measure patient satisfaction with telemedicine.

One such instrument, developed and validated by Agha et al [10], is a self-report questionnaire called the Patient Assessment of Communication During Telemedicine (PACT). The PACT is built on the four key domains of the physician-patient experience: patient-centered communication, clinical competence, interpersonal skills, and supportive environment [11-13]. The domain of "patient-centered communication" assesses the perception of the physicians' active involvement with patients. Items regarding the "perceived clinical competence" of the physician focus on the patient's experience with the clinical examination and their confidence in the physician's clinical abilities. Patient perception of "interpersonal skills" includes patient's emotional needs and comfort in discussing medical concerns with their providers. The "supportive environment" domain measures patients' perception of professionalism with their cardiologist and other in-office personnel. The theoretical foundations of instruments like the PACT allow for a comparison between patients' perceptions of telehealth visits and standard in-person visits; the four domains are transferable to both modalities.

Kentucky presently serves as an ideal study location in the United States for examining the efficacy of and patient satisfaction with telehealth in cardiology. In recent years, Kentucky has ranked in the top 10 states for prevalence of obesity (2018) and among the top five states for prevalence of diabetes (2016) [14,15]. These factors contributed to the state's top 10 ranking in age-adjusted total cardiovascular deaths per 100,000 persons (from 2016 to 2018) [16]. This poor chronic health standing is compounded by the fact that Kentucky ranks

in the bottom 10 states for household income as of 2018 [17]. Economic constraints combined with rural geography contribute to a lack of internet availability; one of every four households in Kentucky lacks a broadband internet connection [18]. However, the rise of COVID-19 and issuance of a mandatory stay-at-home order for all nonessential employees by the Kentucky State government on March 16, 2020, necessitated use of a direct-to-consumer model for cardiology telehealth for adult patients.

The cardiovascular needs of Kentuckians, coupled with the limitations described, provides the context for a timely natural experiment. Here, we use a survey of cardiology patients to investigate the utility of telehealth from their perspective. Our primary objectives were to determine the existing limitations of telehealth accessibility, patient satisfaction with telehealth relative to traditional in-person visits in a situation where the mandatory shift to telehealth minimized self-selection bias, and the resulting perceived advantages and disadvantages to telehealth. Our intent was two-fold. First, we wanted to conduct a rapid postassessment of the mandated overhaul of the health care delivery system, focusing on a representative specialty field, and how it was affecting patients. We needed to know what was working and what was not so as to inform adaptive management in the near term. Second, we intended to use our findings to make suggestions about the future application of a telehealth model in specialty fields such as cardiology.

Methods

We employed a web-based survey and used existing electronic medical record (EMR) data to answer these research questions. Although an online survey may seem like an odd choice (the same barriers that may keep patients from using telehealth could also keep them from answering an online survey on a PC or other device, such as lack of broadband internet access or lack of computer skills), it afforded the rapid analyses required to answer these questions in real time.

Survey Sample

We intended to survey individuals who had appointments scheduled with their cardiologist at Western Kentucky Heart and Lung (WKHL) during the COVID-19 pandemic. WKHL is the primary cardiology and pulmonary and critical care training site for the University of Kentucky cardiovascular fellowship programs in Bowling Green, Kentucky and is associated with The Medical Center as its main hospital. WKHL office staff consolidated the contact information for all patients scheduled between March 15, 2020 (the start of telehealth-only appointments due to COVID-19), and the survey implementation date on June 7, 2020. The resulting pool consisted of 2019 patients across 7 cardiologists. Our research protocol and questionnaire were approved by the Institutional Review Board of the Medical Center (IRB #20-6-05-SinA-TeleCOVID). All respondents provided an informed consent and data were kept on a secure device.

We constructed the questionnaire using Qualtrics (Qualtrics International Inc) and sent a bulk invitation email with a direct link to the online questionnaire to all 2019 patients. We optimized the survey for mobile browsers and sent two reminders, both as text messages and emails, with a direct link to the questionnaire [19]. These reminders were sent after the first week and the day the survey closed. To increase participation, we informed invitees that we would donate to COVID-19 relief efforts at The Medical Center for each completed survey [20,21]. We also provided an assurance of confidentially and included a statement of thanks to others that had responded in the reminder messages [22].

Survey Instrument

Data were collected via an anonymous online survey following Dillman et al's [20] Tailored Design Method for internet surveys and included expert review by cardiologists using telehealth and was pilot-testing among 25 WKHL office staff and medical interns for validity. Our questionnaire closely followed the PACT, the patient self-report questionnaire developed and validated by Agha et al [10]. As with the PACT and other studies our questionnaire assessed perspectives across the four domains of patient satisfaction: patient-centered communication, perceived clinical competence, interpersonal skills, and a supportive environment [23,24]. Aside from a few additions to address the current context of COVID-19, the accessibility of specific telehealth modalities offered, and perceived advantages and disadvantages of telehealth, all questions and items were designed based on the PACT and other validated patient surveys regarding telehealth [25]. All questions, aside from the open response, race and ethnicity, and gender, required a response for the participant to continue. Respondents were not allowed to "go back" or review their answer choices at the end of the questionnaire. Excluding consent, the questionnaire was three pages long for patients who did not have a telehealth visit and four pages long for those who did. Each page had from 7 to 24 question items (in three blocks).

Following consent, the survey began with demographic questions to ensure we could measure representation in our sample, especially because economic and health disparities may be related to demography as well as access to telehealth. Respondents were also asked if they had sought medical care during the pandemic, about their travel time to their cardiologist, and if they participated in telehealth through their cardiologist during the pandemic. The answer to this last question bifurcated respondents onto two different survey paths.

If a respondent answered "no" regarding their participation in telehealth, they were directed to a "No Tele" set of questions regarding potential barriers to their access of telehealth. They were asked what factors may have influenced their decision not to participate in a telehealth visit, which included not medically necessary, no access to a smartphone or other device, privacy concerns, preference for in-person visits, and an open response option to include other influential factors. Respondents were asked to rank each option on a 3-point Likert-type scale as not a factor, somewhat of a factor, or the primary factor.

If a respondent answered "yes" regarding their participation in telehealth, they were directed to a "Had Telehealth" set of questions. They were asked about the modality of their telehealth visit (eg, phone call or face-to-face with a smartphone, computer, or tablet) and which platform was used (eg, Zoom

[Zoom Video Communications] or Doxy.me). Respondents were then asked to rank potential disadvantages (eg, technology issues due to internet connectivity, technology issues related to a device, understanding of device use, comfort communicating via camera and microphone, and privacy concerns) and potential advantages (eg, reduced travel time, reduced visit wait time, and reduced travel costs) associated with telehealth on a 3-point Likert-type scale. They were also provided an open response option to include and rank additional disadvantages and advantages. Respondents were next asked to rank their level of agreement, on a 5-point Likert scale, with 11 positive statements regarding the four domains of patient satisfaction. Lastly, respondents were asked to rank their overall experience on a 5-point Likert-type smile scale [26].

Following these two separate paths, all respondents concluded the survey with a section regarding perceptions of their standard in-person visits with their cardiologists. The first section asked respondents to rank their level of agreement, on a 5-point Likert scale, with the same 11 positive statements regarding the four domains of patient satisfaction. Similarly, they were also asked to rank their overall experience on a 5-point Likert-type smile scale [26]. Lastly, respondents were asked in an open response question if they wanted to add any other comments. They were asked to select their physician's name from a drop-down box and were asked if they would use telehealth after social distancing measures were no longer in place.

Electronic Medical Record Data

Aside from data collection via the survey, we also used EMR data to determine the no-show rate for telehealth appointments during our research period as well as the standard no-show rate for in-person visits during the 10 weeks prior to the state stay-at-home order. These additional data were collected to help address our questions around access to care and to ensure our sample was representative (ie, that we received enough responses from those who declined or missed their telehealth visits) and not suffering from nonresponse bias.

Statistical Analysis

All statistical analyses were carried out using SYSTAT, version 13 (Systat Software Inc). Cronbach alpha was used to test for internal consistency and scale reliability among related questions. Paired difference in the average ratings for telehealth versus in-person appointments was tested for significance using a Wilcoxon signed rank test. Differences among cardiologists in mean ratings for telehealth versus in-person appointments were examined using Kruskal-Wallis (KW) nonparametric analysis of variance. Individual items were tested for significant differences in ratings using chi-square tests of association. Correlations among survey items were computed using Spearman rank correlations and interpreted for significance based on Bonferroni-adjusted criteria. Post hoc power analysis was used to determine the level of statistical power in our comparisons of satisfaction ratings between telehealth and in-person visits.

Results

Respondent Characteristics

A total of 224 unique individuals (based on Internet Protocol addresses) consented to take the survey (11% of our total sample of 2019). Of those, 86% (n=193) were recruited (ie, completed the first page and consented). Of those recruited, our completion rate was 62% (n=120), and early terminated surveys were analyzed by completed sections only. The vast majority of the 193 respondents identified as White, non-Hispanic (n=172, 89.1%); 10 (5.2%) respondents identified as African American, 2 (1.0%) as Hispanic/Latinx, 1 (0.5%) as Asian, and the remainder as unidentified; these percentages are consistent with the racial and ethnic diversity of the surrounding region [27]. The majority (n=190, 98.5%) described themselves as native English speakers. Respondents ranged from 18 to 100 years of age, with an average of 59.9 (SD 1.0) years. More than one-quarter (n=53, 27.5%) of individuals had sought medical care during the survey period; of these, slightly less than half (10.9%) did so for heart-related issues. Respondents reported a mean travel time to in-person appointments of nearly 40 minutes (mean 39.2, SE 2.5), with 9 (4.7%) indicating a 2- to 3-hour required commitment.

Access: Reasons for Declining Telehealth

Over the course of our study period, the no-show rate for scheduled telehealth appointments at WKHL was 17% (343/2019); the no-show rate of in-person visits in the 10 weeks prior to the switch to telehealth was also between 16% and 17% (526/3172). Among our 193 respondents, 28% (n=55) did not attend their scheduled telehealth visit. However, of the 32 respondents completing the section on barriers to telehealth, 20 (62.5%) indicted they did not realize they had been scheduled for a telehealth visit during the study time frame. There were 15 (47%) respondents that cited their opinion that a telehealth appointment was not medically necessary as at least somewhat of a factor in their decision; 20 (62.5%) cited a preference for in-person appointments as at least somewhat of a factor in their declining telehealth; 7 (21.9%) cited comfort with technology as playing a role in their decision, while a small percentage identified access to technology (n=2, 6.2%) or privacy concerns (n=2, 6.2%) as factors. These data are summarized in Table 1. Additional responses collected via open response included concerns about the validity of telehealth appointments to address cardiac conditions.

Table 1. Distribution of responses to survey items relating to respondents' basis for opting out of telehealth and perceived advantages/disadvantages of telehealth by those who had a telehealth appointment.

Survey items	No factor, n (%)	Somewhat, n (%)	Primary, n (%)
Factors in declining telehealth (n=32)			
Not scheduled	5 (15.6)	7 (21.9)	20 (62.5)
Not medically necessary	17 (53.1)	5 (15.6)	10 (31.3)
Access to technology	30 (93.8)	0 (0.0)	2 (6.2)
Comfort with technology	25 (78.1)	5 (15.6)	2 (6.3)
Privacy concerns	30 (93.8)	1 (3.1)	1 (3.1)
Preference for in-person	12 (37.5)	13 (40.6)	7 (21.9)
Advantages to participating in telehealth (n=106)			
Reduced travel time	12 (11.3)	33 (31.1)	61 (57.5)
Reduced visit wait time	12 (11.3)	37 (34.9)	57 (53.8)
Travel or cost savings	19 (18.0)	44 (41.5)	43 (40.5)
Disadvantages to telehealth (n=106)			
Poor internet connectivity	71 (67.0)	27 (25.5)	8 (7.5)
Device technology issues	82 (77.4)	19 (17.9)	5 (4.7)
Comfort with device/software	76 (71.7)	21 (19.8)	9 (8.5)
Communication issues	73 (68.9)	26 (24.5)	7 (6.6)
Privacy concerns	91 (85.8)	11 (10.4)	4 (3.8)

Patient Satisfaction: Telehealth Versus In-Person Visits

Both in-person and telehealth experiences were viewed favorably, but in-person more so. The highest ratings were seen on individual items relating to the cardiologist's perceived competence, interpersonal skills, and interest in their patient's medical concerns; this pattern was consistent across both telehealth and in-person formats. The lowest ratings were given on items relating to the cardiologist's support for the patient's emotions, perceived interest in establishing a medical partnership, and thoroughness of the clinical exam. Mean scores were nearly identical among three of the four survey domains, ranging between 4.32 and 4.33 out of 5. Only the clinical competence domain generated a lower mean score (4.23), and this was driven entirely by the low rating on the item related to the thoroughness of the clinical exam; when this item was excluded, the domain mean score improved to 4.33. There was also high reliability among items within each survey domain, as Cronbach alpha values ranged from .879 to .973. These data are summarized in Table 2.

Table 2. Summary of responses by those who participated in telehealth, characterizing their telehealth (n=106) and in-person (n=96) experiences.

Survey domains, items, and mode	Strongly disagree, n (%)[a]	Disagree, n (%)[a]	Neither, n (%)[a]	Agree, n (%)[a]	Strongly agree, n (%)[a]	Mean (SE)[b]	*r* [c]	*P* value[b]
Patient-centered communication[d]								
PCC[e]-1. My cardiologist seemed interested in my medical concerns.								.74
Tele[f]	5 (4.7)	1 (0.9)	8 (7.6)	30 (28.3)	62 (58.5)	4.35 (0.10)	0.46	
In-P[g]	2 (2.1)	2 (2.1)	5 (5.2)	29 (30.2)	58 (60.4)	4.45 (0.09)	0.49	
PCC-2. My cardiologist tried to find out everything that was concerning me.								.22
Tele	7 (6.6)	2 (1.9)	5 (4.7)	38 (35.8)	54 (51.0)	4.23 (0.11)	0.40	
In-P	2 (2.1)	3 (3.1)	7 (7.3)	25 (26.0)	59 (61.5)	4.42 (0.09)	0.48	
PCC-3. My cardiologist was interested in establishing a medical partnership.								.16
Tele	4 (3.8)	2 (1.9)	15 (14.1)	45 (42.5)	40 (37.7)	4.09 (0.09)	0.35	
In-P	2 (2.1)	1 (1.0)	7 (7.3)	34 (35.4)	52 (54.2)	4.39 (0.09)	0.41	
PCC-4. Instructions and treatment plans were clear to me at the end of the visit.								.54
Tele	4 (3.8)	3 (2.8)	8 (7.6)	44 (41.5)	47 (44.3)	4.20 (0.09)	0.40	
In-P	2 (2.1)	2 (2.1)	5 (5.2)	33 (34.3)	54 (56.3)	4.41 (0.09)	0.56	
Clinical competence[h]								
CC[i]-1. My cardiologist provided an appropriate level of medical care.								.71
Tele	5 (5.7)	2 (1.9)	8 (7.6)	39 (36.7)	51 (48.1)	4.20 (0.10)	0.43	
In-P	2 (2.1)	2 (2.1)	5 (5.2)	33 (34.4)	54 (56.2)	4.41 (0.09)	0.40	
CC-2. My clinical exam was thorough.								.007
Tele	5 (4.7)	6 (5.7)	29 (27.4)	38 (35.8)	28 (26.4)	3.74 (0.10)	0.49	
In-P	2 (2.1)	2 (2.1)	14 (14.6)	30 (31.2)	48 (50.0)	4.25 (0.10)	0.41	
CC-3. I had confidence in my cardiologist's clinical competence.								.27
Tele	5 (4.7)	0 (0.0)	6 (5.7)	39 (36.8)	56 (52.8)	4.30 (0.09)	0.40	
In-P	2 (2.1)	1 (1.0)	4 (4.2)	26 (27.1)	63 (65.6)	4.53 (0.08)	0.45	
Interpersonal skills[j]								
IS[k]-1. My cardiologist seemed supportive of my emotions.								.76
Tele	4 (3.8)	2 (1.9)	14 (13.2)	42 (39.6)	44 (41.5)	4.13 (0.10)	0.39	
In-P	2 (2.1)	2 (2.1)	10 (10.4)	34 (35.4)	48 (50.0)	4.29 (0.09)	0.41	
IS-2. I was comfortable discussing my medical concerns.								.54
Tele	4 (3.8)	3 (2.8)	7 (6.6)	40 (37.7)	52 (49.1)	4.26 (0.10)	0.39	
In-P	2 (2.1)	3 (3.1)	6 (6.3)	27 (28.1)	58 (60.4)	4.42 (0.09)	0.42	
IS-3. My cardiologist displayed appropriate interpersonal skills.								.33
Tele	4 (3.8)	0 (0.0)	6 (5.7)	37 (34.9)	59 (55.6)	4.38 (0.09)	0.42	
In-P	3 (3.1)	2 (2.1)	5 (5.2)	24 (25.0)	62 (64.6)	4.46 (0.10)	0.53	
Supportive environment								
SE[l]. My interaction with other in-office personnel was professional.								.37
Tele	5 (4.7)	0 (0.0)	10 (9.4)	43 (40.6)	48 (45.3)	4.22 (0.09)	0.32	
In-P	2 (2.1)	1 (1.0)	7 (7.3)	32 (33.3)	54 (56.3)	4.41 (0.09)	0.41	
Overall								
Average ratings of all items								.001

Survey domains, items, and mode	Strongly disagree, n (%)[a]	Disagree, n (%)[a]	Neither, n (%)[a]	Agree, n (%)[a]	Strongly agree, n (%)[a]	Mean (SE)[b]	*r* [c]	*P* value[b]
Tele	N/A[m]	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	4.19 (0.08)	N/A	
In-P	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	4.40 (0.08)	N/A	
Overall, how did you feel about your experience?								.22
Tele	2 (1.9)	3 (2.8)	5 (4.7)	25 (23.6)	71 (67.0)	4.51 (0.08)	N/A	
In-P	1 (1.0)	1 (1.0)	6 (6.4)	20 (20.8)	68 (70.8)	4.59 (0.08)	N/A	

[a]These columns show number and percentage of respondents selecting a given response.

[b]These columns summarize tests of difference in means for items between formats.

[c]This column shows the Spearman correlation between individual items and respondent's overall rating of their experiences; all were significant at *P*<.001. Post hoc power analysis yielded levels of power >0.95 for all comparisons of individual survey items.

[d]Cronbach alpha: Tele .920 and In-*P* .973.

[e]PCC: patient-centered communication.

[f]Tele: telehealth.

[g]In-P: in-person.

[h]Cronbach alpha: Tele .879 and In-*P* .938.

[i]CC: clinical competence.

[j]Cronbach alpha: Tele .931 and In-*P* .927.

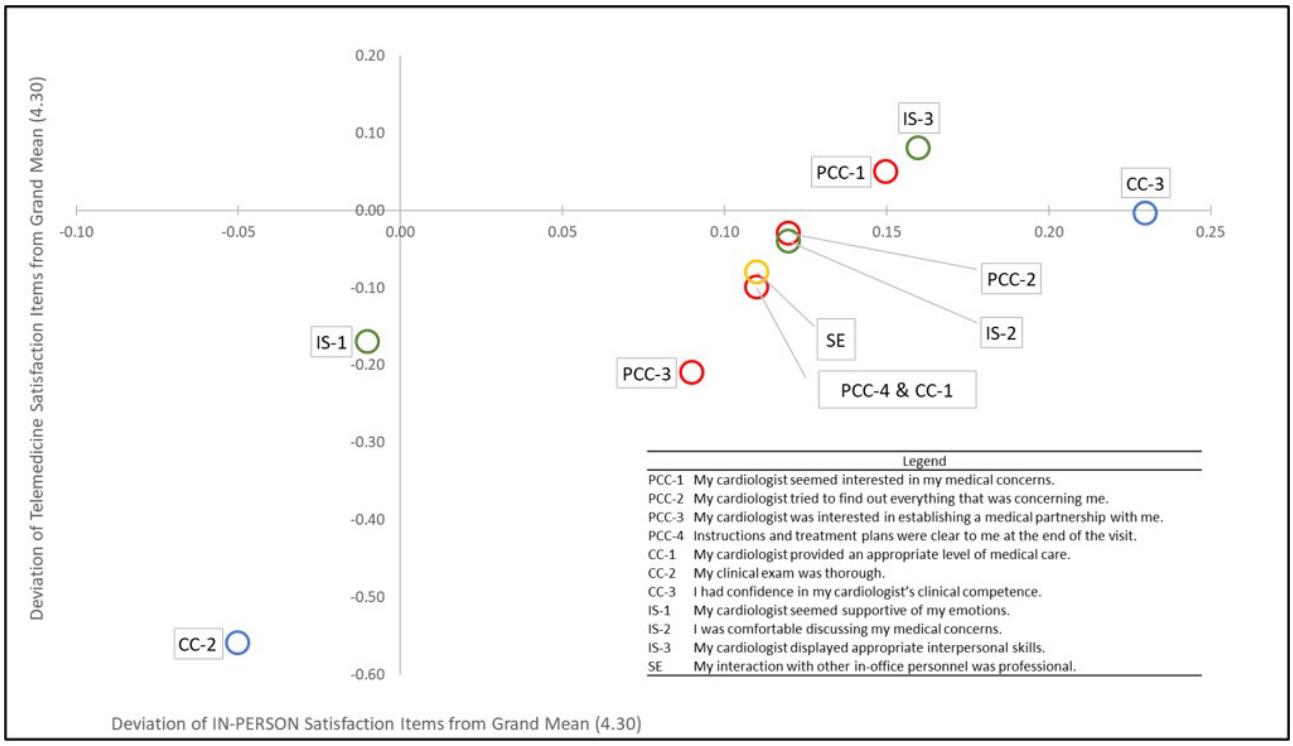
[k]IS: interpersonal skills.

[l]SE: supportive environment.

[m]N/A: not applicable.

Respondents rated the in-person experience somewhat higher across all 11 individual items (Table 2 and Figure 1); the mean rating in telehealth for 8 of the 11 items was below the grand mean, while only 2 items (patient-centered communication–1 and interpersonal skills–3) were above the grand mean; by contrast, only 2 items (clinical competence–2 and interpersonal skills–1) showed a mean in-person rating below the grand mean (Figure 1). The paired difference in average response was significantly lower for telehealth (z=3.98, P<.001). Despite this trend, only the item relating to the perceived thoroughness of the clinical exam showed a significantly different pattern of responses between appointment types. However, there was no significant difference in mean response to the single item related to respondents' overall perception of their telehealth or in-person experience (z=1.22, P=.22). These data are summarized in Table 2.

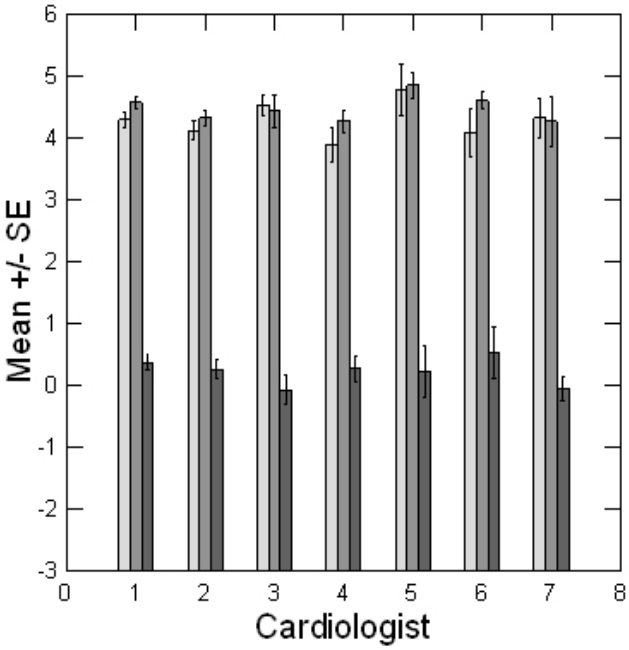
Figure 1. Changes in satisfaction ratings for individual survey items between telehealth and in-person. Points are expressed as the deviation of the mean of individual survey items from the grand mean of 4.30 for in-person (horizontal axis) and telehealth experiences (vertical axis). Labels reflect the survey domain and item number as indicated in Table 2. Points above and/or to the right of their respective axis indicate items whose mean rating was above the grand mean of all items, while those to the left and/or below indicate points with ratings below the grand mean. The lower right quadrant contains items for which in-person mean ratings were above the grand mean, while in telehealth were below the grand mean. CC: clinical competence; IS: interpersonal skills; PCC: patient-centered communication; SE: supportive environment.



All individual survey items showed significant positive correlations with respondents' overall rating of their experience, across both telehealth and in-person formats, based on Bonferroni-adjusted criteria. For telehealth, Spearman correlations ranged from 0.49 for the item related to thoroughness of the clinical examination (P<.001) to 0.32 for the item related to the interaction with in-office personnel (P<.001). For the in-person experience, correlations ranged from 0.56 for the item relating to the clarity of instructions and treatment plans (P<.001) to 0.40 for the item related to the appropriateness of the level of medical care provided (P<.001). These data are summarized in Table 2.

Average ratings for all cardiologists across both telehealth and in-person formats was uniformly high; all means for both were above 4.0 on a five-point scale (Figure 2). In addition, all cardiologists showed minimal difference in mean ratings across the two appointment types (Figure 2). There was no significant difference among cardiologists in their patients' perceptions of either their telehealth (KW statistic 6.24, df=6, P=.40) or in-person experience (KW statistic 3.75, df=6, P=.71). Similarly, there was no difference among cardiologists in the paired difference in telehealth versus in-person ratings (KW statistic 7.2, df=6, P=.30).

Figure 2. Average ratings of survey items relating to the telehealth (light grey bars) versus in-person experience (medium grey bars) by cardiologist. Dark grey bars represent the paired difference in ratings.



Perception: Advantages and Disadvantages to Telehealth

Reduced travel time was seen as a big advantage over traditional in-person appointments by 61 (57.5%) of the 106 respondents who participated in telehealth, and 94 (88.7%) viewed it at least somewhat of an advantage. Similarly, the majority (n=57, 53.8%) viewed reduced visit wait time as a big advantage, and 94 (88.7%) saw it as at least somewhat of an advantage. A similar percentage (n=87, 82.0%) saw travel cost savings as at least somewhat of an advantage to telehealth, including 43 (40.5%) who rated it as a big advantage. These data are summarized in Table 1. Respondents listed increased comfort, the ability to continue work, and lower risks of COVID-19 as additional benefits in the open response.

There was no relationship between communication modality (ie, phone, smartphone, computer, or tablet) and respondents' overall rating of the telehealth experience (χ^2_8=6.14, *P*=.63); similarly, there was no relationship between software platform and overall ratings (χ^2_2=0.91, *P*=.63), though the majority of respondents (62.3%) indicated they did not remember the platform used. There was also no relationship between respondents' travel time to in-person appointments and their overall rating of the telehealth experience (Spearman *r*=0.02, *df*=1, *P*=.24). Of 120 respondents, 100 (83.0%) indicated they would at least consider using telehealth in the future, including 59 (49.2%) who said they were likely to or would prefer to use telehealth going forward.

Among the 106 respondents who participated in telehealth, fewer than 10% (range 4-9 respondents, 3.8%-8.5%) rated any of the potential issues as a big disadvantage; by contrast, individual survey items were rated as *not a disadvantage* by 67%-86% (range 71-91) of respondents, based on their experience. Privacy concerns were seen as the least problematic of the potential issues, with only 15 (14.2%) respondents reporting this as at least somewhat of a disadvantage. Poor internet connectivity was of most concern, rated as at least somewhat of a factor by 35 (33.0%) respondents. These data are summarized in Table 1. Responses collected via open response included a lack of hands-on attention, difficulty communicating, and a lack of end-of-visit paper summaries as additional disadvantages.

Discussion

Access to Telehealth Offers Both Opportunities and Challenges

This study takes advantage of the natural experiment provided by the COVID-19 pandemic to explore the utility of telehealth from the patient perspective. We found both opportunities and challenges related to accessibility, and the modality is perceived by patients as a viable alternative to in-person office visits and patients saw clear benefits to its use. Our results have implications for cardiology practices moving forward but should be interpreted with caution due to sampling constraints and the unique context of the global pandemic.

Internet and technology access do not seem to be significant barriers to the use of telehealth. Of the 193 initial respondents, 55 (28.4%) reported declining to use telehealth. However, among the 32 respondents who declined and reported factors, only a small percentage (n=2, 6.2%) cited access to technology as a factor in their decision. Of the 106 respondents who participated in telehealth, a similarly low percentage (n=8, 7.5%) viewed internet connectivity as a big disadvantage, though a more substantial 25.5% (n=27) did cite it as somewhat of a disadvantage. Nevertheless, patients expressed a fairly high level of satisfaction with telehealth, in terms of both average ratings among items and overall rating of their experience. Similarly, more than 70% of respondents reported unfamiliarity with technology (both hardware and software) as not being a

factor in declining telehealth or as a disadvantage by those who participated (n=82, 77.4% and n=76, 71.7%, respectively). These findings suggest that, even during a period of rapid and unplanned change, internet access and use of technology are likely manageable issues for most patients and that continued, intentional efforts on the part of governments, health care systems, and corporate providers to address access disparities will only improve the situation moving forward.

However, there is some evidence that it may be harder to coordinate telehealth appointments, at least initially. Although respondents did not indicate significant issues in navigating or communicating as part of their telehealth appointments, our data do suggest there was some ambiguity about the need for or opportunity to participate in telehealth. Of the 32 respondents who did not participate in telehealth, 27 (84.4%) cited not having an appointment as at least somewhat of a factor in their decision. However, all patients invited to participate in the study had an appointment scheduled with their cardiologist prior to the COVID-19–related executive orders prohibiting in-person delivery of nonacute health care services; these appointments were shifted to a telehealth format. The most common reason patients did not meet their telehealth appointment was inability of the WKHL office to contact patients the day of their appointment, and we suspect miscommunication between the WKHL office and the patients or patients' family members regarding changes in the appointment modality as the possible reason for this. Going forward, it will be important for providers to ensure consistent and reliable communication with patients to minimize any confusion regarding appointments.

Telehealth Is Perceived as a Viable Alternative to In-Person Cardiology Appointments

Patterns of Satisfaction Are Consistent Across Modalities

There was no significant shift in rankings of patient satisfaction scores between modalities. Although satisfaction scores decreased somewhat in telehealth for all items, the decreases were generally modest and consistent. This suggests that the different modalities do not present qualitatively different challenges to establishing a physician-patient relationship, though more intentional effort may need to be applied across the board to ensure that patients perceive telehealth as offering an equivalent standard of care.

Physicians Seem to Be Able to Adapt Well

Satisfaction scores were high and consistent among all 7 cardiologists represented in the sample. Despite having little or no previous experience with telehealth, all physicians appeared to operate effectively within the new environment. On a broader scale, there were few if any differences in patient satisfaction scores among the four survey domains of the physician-patient experience, both within and among telehealth and in-person modalities.

The Clinical Exam Is an Issue That Needs to Be Addressed

The only item that showed a significant decrease in patient satisfaction between in-person and telehealth visits was the perceived thoroughness of the clinical exam. Our patient population included a substantial number of older and rural individuals, many with limited technology abilities, limited access to technology, and limited access to broadband connection. This translated into a significant proportion of telehealth visits done without face-to-face evaluation, which might have contributed to a lower scoring on the physical examination component.

This finding is also consistent with existing concerns regarding telehealth in specialty fields [5]. It is clear that, if use of telehealth is to expand within cardiology or other similar fields, multiple mechanisms must be put in place to enable physicians to collect necessary clinical data remotely. Such remote patient monitoring solutions might include remote clinical stations located in partner clinics nearer to patients' homes or use of smartphone apps that record heart rate, blood pressure, pulse oximetry, or electrocardiogram data and delivering those wirelessly to the physician [28].

Patients See Clear Advantages to Using Telehealth

More than 80% of the 106 respondents identified time (n=94, 88.7%) and cost savings (n=87, 82.1%) as either somewhat or a primary advantage of telehealth, and overall satisfaction with telehealth was independent of the distance traveled by respondents to in-person appointments. This suggests that the perceived time and cost savings are threshold benefits that positively impact the majority of patients more or less equally. By contrast, privacy concerns were not viewed as a factor either by those who participated in telehealth or those who opted out. This pattern suggests that time and cost efficiency for patients should be a primary concern when implementing telehealth and that sensitive issues such as privacy protection can be readily accommodated.

Limitations

Our study has some unavoidable limitations, due to its *natural experiment* dimension and the desire for real-time rapid response. The reliance on online delivery of the survey may well have limited our response rate, especially among those individuals less comfortable with or having limited access to technology. However, the ability to generate data on patient satisfaction in real time, as a means of rapidly assessing the mandated shift to telehealth, justifies its use. In any case, we appear to have captured a representative sample of our patient population, both demographically and in terms of accessibility (ie, telehealth no-shows), making the trends and relationships in our data worthy of further consideration. Moreover, post hoc power analyses indicated that our sample sizes were sufficient to establish a level of statistical power >0.95 for comparisons between telehealth and in-person visits.

Although our data highlight relevant lessons for the continued or expanded use of telehealth in cardiology, we must also be cautious. Satisfaction ratings of in-person appointments may be less reliable (and perhaps inflated) due to differences in reporting period; that is, we asked respondents to rate in-person experiences that occurred less recently than telehealth experiences. Longer reporting periods cause respondents' ratings to be more affected by the most intense or recent experiences, while the impact of milder experiences is attenuated [29,30].

On the other hand, the dangers of COVID-19, especially for these patients who are at risk, nearly ensures a positive bias toward telehealth, which may disappear somewhat or entirely if and when the health care delivery system returns to more "normal" operation. As a result, we may have observed less difference between satisfaction with telehealth and in-person appointments than we might have originally expected (or might expect to see in the future). Once the fear related to the COVID-19 pandemic subsides, will patients still feel as positive about their experiences with telehealth?

These caveats suggest that, although we could expect the patterns among individual survey items to hold, we should be cautious in assuming that the degree of equivalency observed between telehealth and in-person satisfaction can be generalized to new health care delivery contexts. They also argue for considering even nonsignificant trends, as these may be indicative of differences that could become accentuated in a more normal environment. Finally, they highlight the need for randomized controlled trials to truly evaluate differences between in-person and telehealth experiences.

Conclusions: Future Application of a Telehealth Model in Specialty Fields Such as Cardiology

The overall level of satisfaction expressed with telehealth and perceived time- and cost-saving benefits identified by patient indicate that it can play an increasing role in providing health care access and services beyond COVID-19, particularly in rural areas. As such, the efficacy of telehealth needs to be better examined, especially in medical specialty fields, and patient and provider perception of telehealth needs to be evaluated to determine if it is worth expanding into regular practice. Increased literature on telehealth use in rural populations will hopefully aid in determining the best course of action in addressing health care disparities in a substantial part of the United States.

Acknowledgments

The authors would like to acknowledge the efforts of Dr Muhammad Akbar, Dr Jacqueline Dawson, Dr Mohammed Kazimuddin, Nick Dylan, and Dr Patrick Jones for their help with literature review and developing the survey, and John Michael Mills in preparation of this manuscript.

Conflicts of Interest

None declared.

References

1. Waller M, Stotler C. Telemedicine: a primer. Curr Allergy Asthma Rep 2018 Aug 25;18(10):54. [doi: 10.1007/s11882-018-0808-4] [Medline: 30145709]
2. Hurst EJ. Evolutions in telemedicine: from smoke signals to mobile health solutions. J Hosp Librarianship 2016 Apr 20;16(2):174-185. [doi: 10.1080/15323269.2016.1150750]
3. Telemedicine. Medicaid.gov. 2020. URL: https://www.medicaid.gov/medicaid/benefits/telemedicine/index.html [accessed 2020-05-31]
4. Barnett ML, Ray KN, Souza J, Mehrotra A. Trends in telemedicine use in a large commercially insured population, 2005-2017. JAMA 2018 Nov 27;320(20):2147-2149 [FREE Full text] [doi: 10.1001/jama.2018.12354] [Medline: 30480716]
5. Dorsey ER, Topol EJ. State of telehealth. N Engl J Med 2016 Jul 14;375(2):154-161. [doi: 10.1056/NEJMra1601705] [Medline: 27410924]
6. Scott Kruse C, Karem P, Shifflett K, Vegi L, Ravi K, Brooks M. Evaluating barriers to adopting telemedicine worldwide: a systematic review. J Telemed Telecare 2018 Jan;24(1):4-12 [FREE Full text] [doi: 10.1177/1357633X16674087] [Medline: 29320966]
7. Naser N, Tandir S, Begic E. Telemedicine in cardiology - perspectives in Bosnia and Herzegovina. Acta Inform Med 2017 Dec;25(4):263-266 [FREE Full text] [doi: 10.5455/aim.2017.25.263-266] [Medline: 29284918]
8. Di Lenarda A, Casolo G, Gulizia M, Aspromonte N, Scalvini S, Mortara A, et al. The future of telemedicine for the management of heart failure patients: a Consensus Document of the Italian Association of Hospital Cardiologists (A.N.M.C.O), the Italian Society of Cardiology (S.I.C.) and the Italian Society for Telemedicine and eHealth (Digital S.I.T.). Eur Heart J Suppl 2017 May;19(Suppl D):D113-D129 [FREE Full text] [doi: 10.1093/eurheartj/sux024] [Medline: 28751839]
9. Kraai I, Luttik M, de Jong RM, Jaarsma T, Hillege HL. Heart failure patients monitored with telemedicine: patient satisfaction, a review of the literature. J Card Fail 2011 Aug;17(8):684-690. [doi: 10.1016/j.cardfail.2011.03.009] [Medline: 21807331]
10. Agha Z, Schapira R, Laud PW, McNutt G, Roter DL. Patient satisfaction with physician-patient communication during telemedicine. Telemed J E Health 2009 Nov;15(9):830-839. [doi: 10.1089/tmj.2009.0030] [Medline: 19919189]
11. Stewart M. Effective physician-patient communication and health outcomes: a review. CMAJ 1995 May 01;152(9):1423-1433. [Medline: 7728691]
12. Hall JA, Dornan MC. Meta-analysis of satisfaction with medical care: description of research domain and analysis of overall satisfaction levels. Soc Sci Med 1988;27(6):637-644. [doi: 10.1016/0277-9536(88)90012-3] [Medline: 3067359]

13. Zachariae R, Pedersen CG, Jensen AB, Ehrnrooth E, Rossen PB, von der Maase H. Association of perceived physician communication style with patient satisfaction, distress, cancer-related self-efficacy, and perceived control over the disease. Br J Cancer 2003 Mar 10;88(5):658-665 [FREE Full text] [doi: 10.1038/sj.bjc.6600798] [Medline: 12618870]
14. Adult obesity prevalence maps. Centers for Disease Control and Prevention. 2019. URL: https://www.cdc.gov/obesity/data/prevalence-maps.html#states [accessed 2021-01-08]
15. Diagnosed diabetes. Centers for Disease Control and Prevention. URL: https://gis.cdc.gov/grasp/diabetes/DiabetesAtlas.html# [accessed 2021-01-08]
16. Interactive atlas of heart disease and stroke. Centers for Disease Control and Prevention. URL: https://nccd.cdc.gov/DHDSPAtlas/?state=State [accessed 2021-01-08]
17. Historical income tables: households. United States Census Bureau. 2019. URL: https://www.census.gov/data/tables/time-series/demo/income-poverty/historical-income-households.html [accessed 2021-01-08]
18. Quick facts: Kentucky. United States Census Bureau. 2019. URL: https://www.census.gov/quickfacts/KY [accessed 2021-01-08]
19. Alerk A, Wijnant A. Blaise on-the-go: using Blaise IS with mobile devices. International Blaise User Group. 2012. URL: http://www.blaiseusers.org/2012/papers/07c.pdf [accessed 2021-01-08]
20. Dillman DA, Smyth J, Christian L. Internet, Mail, and Mixed-Mode Surveys: The Tailored Design Method. Hoboken, NJ: John Wiley; 2009.
21. Millar MM, Dillman DA. Improving response to web and mixed-mode surveys. Public Opinion Q 2011 May 18;75(2):249-269. [doi: 10.1093/poq/nfr003]
22. Edwards PJ, Roberts I, Clarke MJ, Diguiseppi C, Wentz R, Kwan I, et al. Methods to increase response to postal and electronic questionnaires. Cochrane Database Syst Rev 2009 Jul 08(3):MR000008. [doi: 10.1002/14651858.MR000008.pub4] [Medline: 19588449]
23. Huston JL, Burton DC. Patient satisfaction with multispecialty interactive teleconsultations. J Telemed Telecare 1997;3(4):205-208. [doi: 10.1258/1357633971931174] [Medline: 9614735]
24. Callahan EJ, Hilty DM, Nesbitt TS. Patient satisfaction with telemedicine consultation in primary care: comparison of ratings of medical and mental health applications. Telemed J 1998;4(4):363-369. [doi: 10.1089/tmj.1.1998.4.363] [Medline: 10220477]
25. Constanzo F, Aracena-Sherck P, Hidalgo JP, Muñoz M, Vergara G, Alvarado C. Validation of a patient satisfaction survey of the Teleneurology program in Chile. BMC Res Notes 2019 Jun 25;12(1):359 [FREE Full text] [doi: 10.1186/s13104-019-4358-1] [Medline: 31238956]
26. Toepoel V, Vermeeren B, Metin B. Smileys, stars, hearts, buttons, tiles or grids: influence of response format on substantive response, questionnaire experience and response time. Bull Sociol Methodology 2019 Apr 11;142(1):57-74. [doi: 10.1177/0759106319834665]
27. Demographics. South Central Kentucky. 2020. URL: https://www.southcentralky.com/demographics [accessed 2021-01-08]
28. Using remote patient monitoring technologies for better cardiovascular disease outcomes: guidance. American Heart Association. 2019. URL: https://www.heart.org/-/media/files/about-us/policy-research/policy-positions/clinical-care/remote-patient-monitoring-guidance-2019.pdf?la=en [accessed 2021-01-08]
29. Kahneman D, Fredrickson BL, Schreiber CA, Redelmeier DA. When more pain is preferred to less: adding a better end. Psychol Sci 2016 May 06;4(6):401-405. [doi: 10.1111/j.1467-9280.1993.tb00589.x]
30. Stone A, Broderick JE, Schwartz JE, Schwarz N. Context effects in survey ratings of health, symptoms, and satisfaction. Med Care 2008 Jul;46(7):662-667 [FREE Full text] [doi: 10.1097/MLR.0b013e3181789387] [Medline: 18580384]

Abbreviations

EMR: electronic medical record
KW: Kruskal-Wallis
PACT: Patient Assessment of Communication During Telemedicine
WKHL: Western Kentucky Heart and Lung

Edited by G Eysenbach; submitted 16.10.20; peer-reviewed by S Agnihotri, IV George; comments to author 03.11.20; revised version received 23.11.20; accepted 24.12.20; published 22.01.21.

Please cite as:
Singh A, Mountjoy N, McElroy D, Mittal S, Al Hemyari B, Coffey N, Miller K, Gaines K
Patient Perspectives With Telehealth Visits in Cardiology During COVID-19: Online Patient Survey Study
JMIR Cardio 2021;5(1):e25074
URL: http://cardio.jmir.org/2021/1/e25074/
doi:10.2196/25074
PMID:33385234

Original Paper

Predicting Cardiovascular Risk Using Social Media Data: Performance Evaluation of Machine-Learning Models

Anietie U Andy[1], PhD; Sharath C Guntuku[1,2], PhD; Srinath Adusumalli[3,4], MD, MSc; David A Asch[3,5,6], MD, MBA; Peter W Groeneveld[5,6], MD, MS; Lyle H Ungar[1], PhD; Raina M Merchant[1,3,7], MD, MSHP

[1]Penn Medicine Center for Digital Health, University of Pennsylvania, Philadelphia, PA, United States
[2]Leonard Davis Institute of Health Economics, University of Pennsylvania, Philadelphia, PA, United States
[3]Penn Medicine Center for Health Care Innovation, University of Pennsylvania, Philadelphia, PA, United States
[4]Division of Cardiovascular Medicine, Perelman School of Medicine, University of Pennsylvania, Philadelphia, PA, United States
[5]Center for Health Equity Research and Promotion, Corporal Michael J Crescenz VA Medical Center, Philadelphia, PA, United States
[6]Department of Medicine, Perelman School of Medicine, University of Pennsylvania, Philadelphia, PA, United States
[7]Department of Emergency Medicine, Perelman School of Medicine, University of Pennsylvania, Philadelphia, PA, United States

Corresponding Author:
Anietie U Andy, PhD
Penn Medicine Center for Digital Health
University of Pennsylvania
Philadelphia, PA
United States
Phone: 1 202 486 4095
Email: Anietie.Andy@pennmedicine.upenn.edu

Abstract

Background: Current atherosclerotic cardiovascular disease (ASCVD) predictive models have limitations; thus, efforts are underway to improve the discriminatory power of ASCVD models.

Objective: We sought to evaluate the discriminatory power of social media posts to predict the 10-year risk for ASCVD as compared to that of pooled cohort risk equations (PCEs).

Methods: We consented patients receiving care in an urban academic emergency department to share access to their Facebook posts and electronic medical records (EMRs). We retrieved Facebook status updates up to 5 years prior to study enrollment for all consenting patients. We identified patients (N=181) without a prior history of coronary heart disease, an ASCVD score in their EMR, and more than 200 words in their Facebook posts. Using Facebook posts from these patients, we applied a machine-learning model to predict 10-year ASCVD risk scores. Using a machine-learning model and a psycholinguistic dictionary, Linguistic Inquiry and Word Count, we evaluated if language from posts alone could predict differences in risk scores and the association of certain words with risk categories, respectively.

Results: The machine-learning model predicted the 10-year ASCVD risk scores for the categories <5%, 5%-7.4%, 7.5%-9.9%, and ≥10% with area under the curve (AUC) values of 0.78, 0.57, 0.72, and 0.61, respectively. The machine-learning model distinguished between low risk (<10%) and high risk (>10%) with an AUC of 0.69. Additionally, the machine-learning model predicted the ASCVD risk score with Pearson r=0.26. Using Linguistic Inquiry and Word Count, patients with higher ASCVD scores were more likely to use words associated with sadness (r=0.32).

Conclusions: Language used on social media can provide insights about an individual's ASCVD risk and inform approaches to risk modification.

(JMIR Cardio 2021;5(1):e24473) doi:10.2196/24473

KEYWORDS

ASCVD; machine learning; natural language processing; atherosclerotic; cardiovascular disease; social media language; social media

Introduction

Secondary prevention approaches have improved the longevity of patients with cardiovascular (CV) disease; however, risk factors and adverse health behaviors (eg, physical inactivity, smoking) are highly prevalent, and <1% of adults in most contemporary series meet all factors of ideal CV health [1]. The logistics and practicalities of meeting the goal of ideal CV health have not been clearly elucidated. Practice guidelines recommend using atherosclerotic cardiovascular disease (ASCVD) pooled cohort equations (PCEs) [2] or other prediction tools to classify patients' risk of CV disease and the need for risk-reducing therapies such as statin medications [3]. There is also an increasing focus on identifying markers that provide better measures of risk. To best prevent ASCVD, it is important to precisely determine an individual's 10-year risk for ASCVD. As digital platforms are increasingly used to document health behaviors, data from digital sources may provide a window into manifestations of novel risk factors and can provide complementary data to characterize existing risk factors.

Social media data in the form of posts, photos, and "likes" can provide information about individuals' daily activities and behaviors. Social media has been used to track heart disease mortality rates [4] and depression [5]. Data on social media platforms are generated at a fast rate. Accessing these data from consenting individuals offers an opportunity to collect and analyze these data in real time. This information could facilitate identification of earlier signals of disease development or exacerbation, and timely tracking of the health of individuals and the collective health of a community [4-9]. The data are generally unscripted and spontaneous, and can therefore provide information that is different from standard survey assessments. Another potential use of data from digital platforms is that they can be used for direct intervention, so that the same platforms that are being used to assess insights can also be used to deliver targeted health information or evaluate information delivery.

The potential of social media data for CV health lies in tracking, codifying, and better understanding the hard-to-measure lifestyle choices, along with exposures related to diet, exercise, smoking, and other factors that can significantly contribute to the development and progression of heart disease. At present, measuring many of these behaviors is dependent on self-report and recall [4]. Yet, posts or images from digital media could better inform a patient-provider discussion about how to change actual dietary choices and consumption. Incorporating data from digital sources has the potential to enhance our approach for characterizing individuals' risk and tailoring management, as a new type of precision medicine.

We sought to use social media data from consenting individuals to predict ASCVD risk reported in an electronic medical record (EMR), and to characterize differences in posts relative to four categories based on the 10-year primary risk from ASCVD risk scores.

Methods

Data and Design

This was a retrospective analysis of social media and EMR data of consenting patients. This study was approved by the University of Pennsylvania Institutional Review Board.

Recruitment for compiling the social mediome dataset began in March 2014 and included patients from inpatient and outpatient settings across two urban academic medical centers. Participants in this dataset consented to sharing access for selecting historical data from their social media accounts (eg, Facebook, Twitter, Instagram) and access to their medical record data. Data are stored in a Health Insurance Portability and Accountability Act (HIPAA)-compliant secure server and participants can elect to discontinue sharing data at any time point. Additional information about this dataset is published elsewhere [10,11].

Following recommendations of Goff et al [12], which outlines the process of developing a risk equation for predicting the 10-year ASCVD risk of individuals between the ages of 40 and 79 years, from our dataset, we identified patients aged 40 to 79 years and without a prior history of ASCVD documented in their EMR. Of these patients, we identified 181 with a calculated 10-year primary risk of ASCVD score in their EMR. For all these patients, demographics (age, race, gender) were also extracted from the EMR along with ASCVD scores. We retrieved Facebook status updates up to 5 years prior to enrollment for all users.

Table 1 shows the demographic information of patients included in our analysis. Of the 181 participants meeting the criteria for this study, the majority were women and Black, and the average age was 50 years. The participants had 159,958 Facebook posts overall (mean 884, SD 3227).

Table 1. Demographic information of patients included in our analysis (N=181).

Characteristic	Value
Race, n (%)	
African American	104 (57.5)
White	64 (35.4)
Other	13 (7.2)
Men, n (%)	48 (26.5)

We used two approaches to process language from social media posts for inclusion in a regression model. Specifically, language features from posts were derived using (a) open vocabulary topics and (b) dictionary-based psycholinguistic features. These derived language features were then used to predict the patients'

10-year ASCVD risk scores and to distinguish patients with different ASCVD risk scores.

Open Vocabulary Approach

The open vocabulary approach uses latent Dirichlet allocation (LDA) [13], which is a natural language-processing method that is used to analyze the co-occurrences of words in text (in this case Facebook posts). Distinct groupings of these words represent topics (eg, groups of co-occurring words) and these topics can be labeled based on their content. For example, the model could cluster the words "dinner," "cheese," "eat," "made," and "food" as a reference to food by utilizing the similarities in the distributional properties in the Facebook posts. We generated 20 topics using Facebook posts from all of the users in our dataset. Each user was represented as a 20-dimensional vector based on the probability of each topic in all users' posts. Multimedia Appendix 1 shows the LDA topics and 10 words associated with each topic. To determine the number of topics, consistent with prior work [14,15], we varied the number of topics using 10, 20, 50, 75, and 100 topics, respectively; 20 topics had the most coherent topic themes when reviewed by one of the coauthors.

Dictionary-Based Approach

The dictionary-based psycholinguistic approach uses language from Facebook posts to identify the prevalence of predefined word categories represented in the Linguistic Inquiry and Word Count (LIWC) dictionary [16]. LIWC represents a dictionary of 73 different psycholinguistic word categories such as topical categories and emotions. For each user, the rate of words that occurred in a given LIWC category was measured and included as input in a model to predict ASCVD risk as described below.

Predicting ASCVD Risk Scores Using Social Media Language

We sought to investigate the discriminatory power of predicting a patient's 10-year ASCVD risk using language features derived from Facebook posts. We extracted the features described using an open-vocabulary approach and trained a logistic regression model, as implemented in Python 3.4 scikit-learn [17], to predict ASCVD risk scores using 5-fold cross-validation. We defined the outcome in three different ways.

In 2013, the American Heart Association and American College of Cardiology put forth the ASCVD PCEs [2], which can be used to predict an individual's 10-year risk of ASCVD. Therefore, in Model 1, ASCVD risk was set as a categorical variable. We categorized patients into the following different thresholds: <5%, 5%-7.4%, 7.5%-9.9%, and ≥10%. We trained a multiclass logistic predictive model to predict these four categories of ASCVD risk scores. The prediction performance is reported as the area under the receiver operating characteristic curve (AUC).

For Model 2, the ASCVD risk score of patients was applied as a continuous variable rather than as a categorical variable that was used in Model 1. The performance of Model 2 was assessed using the Pearson correlation coefficient (r).

Identifying patients with high risk (≥10%) of ASCVD is of interest to clinicians. Therefore, in Model 3, we treated ASCVD risk as a dichotomous variable and built a logistic regression model to distinguish the high-risk category using language compared to low ASCVD scores (ie, <10%). Additionally, we used LIWC to distinguish the different features associated with high-risk patients by correlating the LIWC category feature of patients from their social media posts and whether they are in the high-risk (>10%) or low-risk (<10%) categories; we measured the effect size using Cohen d. To indicate significant correlations, we used Benjamini-Hochberg P value correction with a significance threshold of P<.001.

Results

Predicting ASCVD Risk Score Using Social Media Language

Model 1

The multiclass logistic regression model on Facebook posts was trained to classify patients in four different categories (<5%, 5%-7.4%, 7.5%-9.9%, ≥10%) based on their ASCVD risk scores. The model was able to delineate patients in the lowest risk category (<5%) from patients in other categories with an AUC of 0.78. The model delineated patients in the categories 5%-7.4%, 7.5%-9.9%, and ≥10% from those in other categories, as shown in Table 2.

Table 2. Area under the curve (AUC) scores for each category of atherosclerotic cardiovascular disease risk scores from Model 1.

Category	AUC (age only)	AUC (language only)
<5%	0.52	0.78
5%-7.4%	0.55	0.57
7.5%-9.9%	0.45	0.72
≥10%	0.59	0.61

Model 2

Using the linear regression model on Facebook posts, we predicted the ASCVD risk score of patients with r=0.26 (P<.001).

Model 3

The logistic regression model delineated patients with a high risk (≥10%) of ASCVD from those with a low risk (<10%) with an AUC of 0.69.

Identifying Differentially Expressed Language Features According to High and Low ASCVD Scores

The sadness LIWC category was most strongly associated with the high ASCVD risk category (≥10%) at a Benjamini-Hochberg–corrected significance level of $P<.001$ and Pearson $r=0.32$. None of the other LDA topics or LIWC categories was significantly associated with high and low ASCVD risk.

Discussion

Principal Findings

Language from Facebook posts has the potential to distinguish patients based on their calculated 10-year ASCVD risk score categorization and actual risk score. Although social media data are unlikely to replace traditional approaches for predicting CV risk, these findings suggest that such data can potentially provide supplemental information about an individual's lifestyle and behavior, which can complement our understanding of contributors to long-term CV risk. More than 2 billion people share information about their daily lives on social media platforms, which can include information about what they eat and drink, if they smoke, when they exercise, what their lab results are, and other factors associated with Life's Simple 7 [18]. However, less is known about how much of this information is noise or if there is an actual relevant signal in the volumes of data in online chatter such as Facebook, where individuals often reveal information about themselves. Additionally, prior work has demonstrated that social media data can be used to predict several medical conditions such as diabetes and mental health conditions [4,5].

The potential opportunity in exploring social media data is that this emerging data source could include data about behavior and lifestyle that might not have been reported to clinicians. There is still a gap in how this would be implemented in clinical practice, and would require further evaluation of feasibility, acceptability, and interpretability. These data are unlikely to replace the existing risk score input but rather may provide complementary adjunct data. Prior work has explored the contribution of nonclinical factors (eg, patient interviews about socioeconomic status, health status, adherence, psychosocial characteristics) in predicting CV outcomes (eg, congestive heart failure readmissions). The model performance overall was poor, although patient-reported information extended the predicted ranges of rates of readmission and slightly improved model discrimination [19]. Social media data in the form of photos, videos, and likes [20,21] have been used to predict users' personality [22], mental health, and other behaviors. Consequently, future work could use multiple modalities of user-generated content to model the ASCVD risk score.

In our patient cohort, a high ASCVD risk score was associated with increased use of "sad" language on Facebook. This is consistent with research demonstrating that depression is more prevalent in populations with CV disease, and is predictive of adverse outcomes (such as myocardial infarction and death) among populations with preexisting CV disease [23].

In our analysis, the AUC for Model 1 indicated low accuracy. A potential reason for this is that we used data from individuals between the ages of 40 and 79 years, and individuals in this age group do not post as much on social media compared to younger individuals. Accordingly, in our dataset, some users had fewer posts, leading to low accuracy from the AUC. We hypothesize that with more posts (ie, more words), our models will perform better.

We compared Models 1 and 3 together to determine which performed better at predicting the ASCVD risk score of individuals. Toward this end, we computed the micro AUC of Model 1 and compared it to that of Model 3, which was 0.66 and 0.69, respectively. This suggests that Model 3 is more reliable at predicting ASCVD risk compared to Model 1.

The findings of this study offer promise for using emerging digital data sources for identifying risk factors. This moves beyond what is simply reported by patients to what may be revealed when looking at a diary of information over multiple time points. This could aid clinicians in providing individualized recommendations for managing risk factors that contribute to heart disease.

Limitations

This study has several limitations. The study cohort was primarily female and African American. Our analysis used posts from patients with at least 200 words in their Facebook posts, and therefore we cannot extrapolate about those who used social media less or did not consent to share; we used 200 words because prior work on using social media for predicting individuals' traits determined that for good and stable predictive performance when working with social media data, data from users with 200 words or more on Facebook should be used [24,25]. Our sample was also limited to those with an ASCVD risk score in a single health system EMR, and therefore we may have missed individuals with a risk score in another EMR or that may not have had a risk score calculated in our EMR.

Conclusion

We show that language from Facebook posts can be used to predict an individual's 10-year risk for ASCVD. Specific information in posts could help to guide clinicians in better understanding lifestyles and behaviors, and in counseling patients about heart disease risk.

Acknowledgments

This study is funded by the National Heart Lung and Blood Institute (NHLBI) of the National Institutes of Health (NIH) (1R01HL141844-01A1) to RM (principal investigator), DA, LA, and PG (coinvestigators).

Conflicts of Interest

DA is a partner and part owner of VAL Health, and is a US government employee. The other authors have no conflicts of interest to declare.

Multimedia Appendix 1
Twenty topics generated from our dataset.
[DOCX File , 14 KB - cardio_v5i1e24473_app1.docx]

References

1. Ren J, Guo XL, Lu ZL, Zhang JY, Tang JL, Chen X, et al. Ideal cardiovascular health status and its association with socioeconomic factors in Chinese adults in Shandong, China. BMC Public Health 2016 Sep 07;16(1):942 [FREE Full text] [doi: 10.1186/s12889-016-3632-6] [Medline: 27605115]
2. Lloyd-Jones DM, Braun LT, Ndumele CE, Smith SC, Sperling LS, Virani SS, et al. Use of risk assessment tools to guide decision-making in the primary prevention of atherosclerotic cardiovascular disease: a special report from the American Heart Association and American College of Cardiology. J Am Coll Cardiol 2019 Jun 25;73(24):3153-3167. [doi: 10.1016/j.jacc.2018.11.005] [Medline: 30423392]
3. Yang X, Li J, Hu D, Chen J, Li Y, Huang J, et al. Predicting the 10-year risks of atherosclerotic cardiovascular disease in Chinese population: The China-PAR Project (Prediction for ASCVD Risk in China). Circulation 2016 Nov 08;134(19):1430-1440. [doi: 10.1161/CIRCULATIONAHA.116.022367] [Medline: 27682885]
4. Eichstaedt JC, Schwartz HA, Kern ML, Park G, Labarthe DR, Merchant RM, et al. Psychological language on Twitter predicts county-level heart disease mortality. Psychol Sci 2015 Feb 20;26(2):159-169 [FREE Full text] [doi: 10.1177/0956797614557867] [Medline: 25605707]
5. Merchant RM, Asch DA, Crutchley P, Ungar LH, Guntuku SC, Eichstaedt JC, et al. Evaluating the predictability of medical conditions from social media posts. PLoS One 2019 Jun 17;14(6):e0215476 [FREE Full text] [doi: 10.1371/journal.pone.0215476] [Medline: 31206534]
6. Young SD. Behavioral insights on big data: using social media for predicting biomedical outcomes. Trends Microbiol 2014 Nov;22(11):601-602 [FREE Full text] [doi: 10.1016/j.tim.2014.08.004] [Medline: 25438614]
7. Ahmed H, Younis EM, Hendawi A, Ali AA. Heart disease identification from patients' social posts, machine learning solution on Spark. Future Gener Comput Syst 2020 Oct;111:714-722. [doi: 10.1016/j.future.2019.09.056]
8. Young SD, Mercer N, Weiss RE, Torrone EA, Aral SO. Using social media as a tool to predict syphilis. Prev Med 2018 Apr;109:58-61 [FREE Full text] [doi: 10.1016/j.ypmed.2017.12.016] [Medline: 29278678]
9. Nguyen T, Larsen ME, O'Dea B, Nguyen DT, Yearwood J, Phung D, et al. Kernel-based features for predicting population health indices from geocoded social media data. Decis Support Syst 2017 Oct;102:22-31. [doi: 10.1016/j.dss.2017.06.010]
10. Asch DA, Rader DJ, Merchant RM. Mining the social mediome. Trends Mol Med 2015 Sep;21(9):528-529 [FREE Full text] [doi: 10.1016/j.molmed.2015.06.004] [Medline: 26341614]
11. Guntuku SC, Schwartz HA, Kashyap A, Gaulton JS, Stokes DC, Asch DA, et al. Author Correction: Variability in Language used on Social Media Prior to Hospital Visits. Sci Rep 2020 Jul 07;10(1):11456. [doi: 10.1038/s41598-020-68555-5] [Medline: 32632209]
12. Goff DC, Lloyd-Jones DM, Bennett G, Coady S, D'Agostino RB, Gibbons R, et al. 2013 ACC/AHA guideline on the assessment of cardiovascular risk: a report of the American College of Cardiology/American Heart Association Task Force on Practice Guidelines. J Am Coll Cardiol 2014 Jul 01;63(25 Pt B):2935-2959 [FREE Full text] [doi: 10.1016/j.jacc.2013.11.005] [Medline: 24239921]
13. Blei D, Ng A, Jordan M. Latent dirichllocation. J Machine Learn Res 2003;3:993-1022 [FREE Full text]
14. Ranard BL, Werner RM, Antanavicius T, Schwartz HA, Smith RJ, Meisel ZF, et al. Yelp reviews of hospital care can supplement and inform traditional surveys of the patient experience of care. Health Aff (Millwood) 2016 Apr;35(4):697-705 [FREE Full text] [doi: 10.1377/hlthaff.2015.1030] [Medline: 27044971]
15. Ryskina KL, Andy AU, Manges KA, Foley KA, Werner RM, Merchant RM. Association of Online Consumer Reviews of Skilled Nursing Facilities With Patient Rehospitalization Rates. JAMA Netw Open 2020 May 14;3(5):e204682. [doi: 10.1001/jamanetworkopen.2020.4682]
16. Pennebaker J, Boyd R, Jordan K, Blackburn K. The development and psychometric properties of LIWC2015. Austin, TX: University of Texas at Austin; 2015 Sep 01. URL: https://repositories.lib.utexas.edu/bitstream/handle/2152/31333/LIWC2015_LanguageManual.pdf [accessed 2020-02-04]
17. Pedregosa F, Varoquaux G, Gramfort A, Michel V, Thirion B, Grisel O, et al. Scikit-learn: Machine learning in Python. J Machine Learn Res 2011 Oct 12;12:2825-2830 [FREE Full text]
18. Thacker EL, Gillett SR, Wadley VG, Unverzagt FW, Judd SE, McClure LA, et al. The American Heart Association Life's Simple 7 and incident cognitive impairment: The REasons for Geographic And Racial Differences in Stroke (REGARDS) study. J Am Heart Assoc 2014 Jun 11;3(3):e000635 [FREE Full text] [doi: 10.1161/JAHA.113.000635] [Medline: 24919926]

19. Krumholz HM, Chaudhry SI, Spertus JA, Mattera JA, Hodshon B, Herrin J. Do non-clinical factors improve prediction of readmission risk?: Results from the Tele-HF Study. JACC Heart Fail 2016 Jan;4(1):12-20 [FREE Full text] [doi: 10.1016/j.jchf.2015.07.017] [Medline: 26656140]
20. Guntuku SC, Preotiuc-Pietro D, Eichstaedt JC, Ungar LH. What twitter profile and posted images reveal about depression and anxiety. 2019 Jun 11 Presented at: Proceedings of the Thirteenth International AAAI Conference on Web and Social Media (ICWSM 2019); 2019; Munich p. 236-246.
21. Abavisani M, Wu L, Hu S, Tetrault J, Jaimes A. Multimodal categorization of crisis events in social media. 2020 Presented at: Proceedings of the IEEE/CVF Conference on Computer Vision and Pattern Recognition; June 16, 2020; Virtual p. 14679-14689. [doi: 10.1109/cvpr42600.2020.01469]
22. Guntuku S, Lin W, Carpenter J, Ng WK, Ungar L. Studying personality through the content of posted and liked images on Twitter. 2017 Jun 01 Presented at: Proceedings of the 2017 ACM on web science conference; 2017; New York p. 223-227. [doi: 10.1145/3091478.3091522]
23. Whooley MA, Wong JM. Depression and cardiovascular disorders. Annu Rev Clin Psychol 2013 Mar 28;9(1):327-354. [doi: 10.1146/annurev-clinpsy-050212-185526] [Medline: 23537487]
24. Jaidka K, Guntuku S, Ungar L. Facebook vs. twitter: Cross-platform differences in self-disclosure and trait prediction. 2018 Presented at: Proceedings of the Twelfth International AAAI Conference on Web and Social Media; 2018; California p. 141-150.
25. Eichstaedt JC, Smith RJ, Merchant RM, Ungar LH, Crutchley P, Preoţiuc-Pietro D, et al. Facebook language predicts depression in medical records. Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A 2018 Oct 30;115(44):11203-11208 [FREE Full text] [doi: 10.1073/pnas.1802331115] [Medline: 30322910]

Abbreviations

ASCVD: atherosclerotic cardiovascular disease
AUC: area under the receiver operating characteristic curve
CV: cardiovascular
EMR: electronic medical record
LDA: latent Dirichlet allocation
LIWC: Linguistic Inquiry and Word Count
PCE: pooled cohort equations

Edited by G Eysenbach; submitted 21.09.20; peer-reviewed by D Di Matteo, I Ahmed; comments to author 19.10.20; revised version received 14.12.20; accepted 15.01.21; published 19.02.21.

Please cite as:
Andy AU, Guntuku SC, Adusumalli S, Asch DA, Groeneveld PW, Ungar LH, Merchant RM
Predicting Cardiovascular Risk Using Social Media Data: Performance Evaluation of Machine-Learning Models
JMIR Cardio 2021;5(1):e24473
URL: http://cardio.jmir.org/2021/1/e24473/
doi:10.2196/24473
PMID:33605888

Original Paper

Electronic Health Records–Based Cardio-Oncology Registry for Care Gap Identification and Pragmatic Research: Procedure and Observational Study

Alvin Chandra[1,2,3*], MD; Steven T Philips[1,3*], MD, PhD; Ambarish Pandey[1,3], MD, MSCS; Mujeeb Basit[1,3,4], MD; Vaishnavi Kannan[4], MS; Evan J Sara[4]; Sandeep R Das[1,3], MD, MPH; Simon J C Lee[2,5], PhD; Barbara Haley[2,6], MD; DuWayne L Willett[1,3,4*], MD, MS; Vlad G Zaha[1,2,3*], MD, PhD

[1]Cardiology Division, Department of Internal Medicine, University of Texas Southwestern Medical Center, Dallas, TX, United States

[2]Harold C Simmons Comprehensive Cancer Center, University of Texas Southwestern Medical Center, Dallas, TX, United States

[3]Parkland Health & Hospital System, Dallas, TX, United States

[4]Clinical Informatics Center, University of Texas Southwestern Medical Center, Dallas, TX, United States

[5]Department of Population and Data Sciences, University of Texas Southwestern Medical Center, Dallas, TX, United States

[6]Hematology and Oncology Division, Department of Internal Medicine, University of Texas Southwestern Medical Center, Dallas, TX, United States

[*]these authors contributed equally

Corresponding Author:
Vlad G Zaha, MD, PhD
Cardiology Division
Department of Internal Medicine
University of Texas Southwestern Medical Center
5323 Harry Hines Blvd
Dallas, TX, 75390-8568
United States
Phone: 1 214 648 1400
Fax: 1 214 648 1450
Email: vlad.zaha@utsouthwestern.edu

Abstract

Background: Professional society guidelines are emerging for cardiovascular care in cancer patients. However, it is not yet clear how effectively the cancer survivor population is screened and treated for cardiomyopathy in contemporary clinical practice. As electronic health records (EHRs) are now widely used in clinical practice, we tested the hypothesis that an EHR-based cardio-oncology registry can address these questions.

Objective: The aim of this study was to develop an EHR-based pragmatic cardio-oncology registry and, as proof of principle, to investigate care gaps in the cardiovascular care of cancer patients.

Methods: We generated a programmatically deidentified, real-time EHR-based cardio-oncology registry from all patients in our institutional Cancer Population Registry (N=8275, 2011-2017). We investigated: (1) left ventricular ejection fraction (LVEF) assessment before and after treatment with potentially cardiotoxic agents; and (2) guideline-directed medical therapy (GDMT) for left ventricular dysfunction (LVD), defined as LVEF<50%, and symptomatic heart failure with reduced LVEF (HFrEF), defined as LVEF<50% and Problem List documentation of systolic congestive heart failure or dilated cardiomyopathy.

Results: Rapid development of an EHR-based cardio-oncology registry was feasible. Identification of tests and outcomes was similar using the EHR-based cardio-oncology registry and manual chart abstraction (100% sensitivity and 83% specificity for LVD). LVEF was documented prior to initiation of cancer therapy in 19.8% of patients. Prevalence of postchemotherapy LVD and HFrEF was relatively low (9.4% and 2.5%, respectively). Among patients with postchemotherapy LVD or HFrEF, those referred to cardiology had a significantly higher prescription rate of a GDMT.

Conclusions: EHR data can efficiently populate a real-time, pragmatic cardio-oncology registry as a byproduct of clinical care for health care delivery investigations.

(JMIR Cardio 2021;5(1):e22296) doi:10.2196/22296

KEYWORDS

electronic health records; cardio-oncology; patient registry; heart failure; screening

Introduction

The success of cancer therapies has led to a growing population of cancer survivors, over 17 million in the United States in 2020. Surviving cancer no longer marks the final treatment goal but rather the beginning of "cancer survivorship." An important facet of this care is the recognition and management of the cardiotoxic effects of cancer therapies, which include traditional metabolic diseases such as hypertension, dyslipidemia, and insulin resistance, as well as overt cardiovascular diseases, including coronary artery disease, left ventricular dysfunction (LVD), and heart failure with reduced left ventricular ejection fraction (HFrEF) [1]. Cardio-oncology has emerged as an important multidisciplinary specialty to provide cardiovascular care to the cancer patient. Practice guidelines from the American Society of Oncology (ASCO) and the European Society of Cardiology (ESC) provide specific recommendations such as left ventricular ejection fraction (LVEF) measurement assessment before and after treatment with potentially cardiotoxic agents such as anthracyclines and epidermal growth factor receptor 2 (HER2) blocking antibodies [2,3].

Electronic health records (EHRs) used for day-to-day patient care activities provide a unique repository of aggregate data about this at-risk population [4]. Hierarchical EHR databases harbor rich clinical data with specificity exceeding the information available from flat file claims data because EHR diagnoses are encoded with SNOMED CT (formerly Systematized Nomenclature of Medicine-Clinical Terms) instead of claims data that are encoded solely based on International Classification of Diseases, Tenth Revision (ICD-10) codes [5]. For instance, renal cell carcinoma, nephroblastoma, renal sarcoma, and multiple other kidney cancer types all share a single ICD-10 code and cannot be differentiated by ICD-10–encoded claims data, necessitating manual chart review for differentiation. EHR data are also accumulated in real time, rather than after a delay for claims submission and processing. These novel information management technologies can handle large-scale health care data more efficiently than traditional approaches for standard registries, which are massive endeavors.

In this study, we aimed to test the hypothesis of the feasibility to rapidly construct a cardio-oncology registry from existing EHR data and to employ such a registry, as proof of concept for (a) care gap identification for optimizing individual patient care, (b) analysis of one's local population or local oncology management patterns, and (c) comparison of the use of guideline-directed medical therapy (GDMT) among patients who were referred to cardiology vs those who were not.

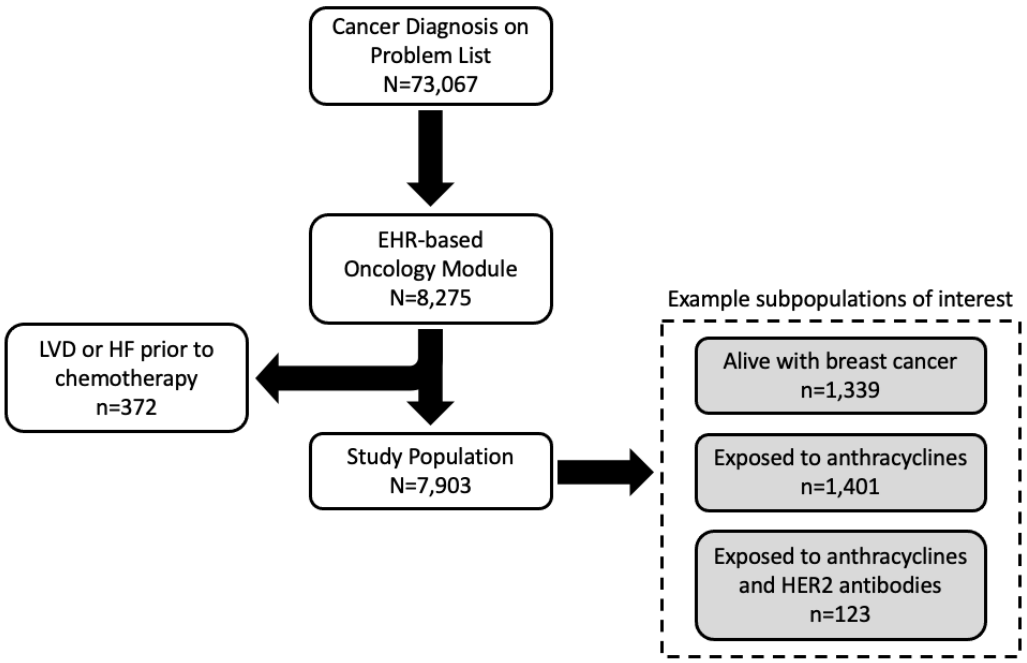
Methods

Study Population

Documentation of clinical care delivered to all patients at University of Texas Southwestern Health System is recorded within our enterprise-wide EHR, Epic (Epic Systems). Our overall EHR-based cancer population registry included all patients with a cancer diagnosis listed on their Problem List, using the intentionally broad SNOMED CT concept hierarchy-based value set definition: [Malignant neoplastic disease (disorder) (363346000), including descendants OR Carcinoma in situ (disorder) (109355002), including descendants OR Adenocarcinoma in situ in villous adenoma (disorder) (99741000119100), including descendants OR Neoplasm of brain (disorder) (126952004), including descendants] AND NOT [Benign neoplasm of brain (disorder) (92030004), including descendants OR Family history of clinical finding (situation) (416471007), including descendants]. A patient with any diagnosis on their Problem List that fit the above rule was included in the broad Cancer Population Registry (N=73,067).

After filtering for patients with documentation in the EHR oncology module, the Cardio-oncology Registry members comprised 8275 patients who had received cancer treatment from January 1, 2011 until June 30, 2017. Patients meeting the criteria for LVD or HFrEF (see definitions below) that predated cancer treatment were excluded (n=372), leaving a final population of 7903 patients (Figure 1). More specific registry populations were then derived by filtering this broad registry by one or more criteria. Use of patient-level EHR data to construct this cardio-oncology registry was approved by the institutional review board at University of Texas Southwestern Medical Center. Registry development and data management of the EHR are further described in Multimedia Appendix 1 and the interface for registry population management is shown in Multimedia Appendix 2.

Figure 1. CONSORT diagram of patient populations. Our overall EHR-based cancer population registry includes all patients with a cancer diagnosis listed on their Problem List, using the intentionally broad SNOMED CT (Systematized Nomenclature of Medicine-Clinical Terms) concept hierarchy-based value set definition. A patient with any diagnosis on their Problem List that fits the above rule is included in the broad Cancer Population Registry (N=73,067). LVD: left ventricular dysfunction; HF: heart failure with reduced ejection fraction; EHR: electronic health record; HER2: epidermal growth factor receptor 2.



Care Measures

For all cancer patients in the registry, if an LVEF measure was available prior to the chemotherapy initial exposure date, the patient was counted as having a prechemotherapy ejection fraction assessment. If any LVEF measure was available following their chemotherapy initial exposure date, they were counted as having a postchemotherapy LVEF assessment. For the purposes of this analysis, postchemotherapy LVD was defined as LVEF<50% (by any of the imaging modalities described previously) and postchemotherapy systolic HFrEF was defined as presence of systolic heart failure and/or dilated cardiomyopathy on the Problem List. Patients meeting the criteria for LVD or HFrEF prior to the chemotherapy initial exposure date were excluded (n=372). Manual chart review was performed by two authors (AC and VZ) to verify the diagnostic accuracy of the above-described methodology for data extraction. For LVD (ie, LVEF<50%) as detected by the EHR registry, manual review was performed on 100 randomly selected charts, including 50 charts of patients identified as having LVD measures and 50 charts of patients identified as not having LVD measures. Similarly, for HFrEF as detected by the EHR registry, manual review was performed on 200 randomly selected charts, including 100 charts of patients identified as having HFrEF measures and 100 charts identified for patients as not having HFrEF measures. Interrater agreements between the two authors were 86% for HFrEF and 94% for LVD. A third author (SD) adjudicated the cases in which AC and VZ disagreed and made the final decision.

Once posttreatment cardiac dysfunction has developed, neuro-hormonal medical therapy (beta-blockers, angiotensin-converting enzyme [ACE] inhibitors, mineralocorticoid receptor antagonists [MRA]) for cardiomyopathy with reduced ejection fraction is recommended according to American College of Cardiology (ACC)/American Heart Association (AHA) guidelines [6]. Registry patients with postchemotherapy LVD or HFrEF were considered to be on one of the GDMT drugs if the active medication list at the time of data extraction contained the following: (1) beta-blockers for HFrEF, including all formulations of carvedilol, metoprolol succinate, and bisoprolol; (2) ACE inhibitor, including all formulations with the First Data Bank (FDB) Pharmaceutical Class or Pharmaceutical Subclass title containing the phrase “ACE Inhibitor” (2 Pharmaceutical Classes plus 7 Pharmaceutical Subclasses), or all formulations of 8 combination medications containing an ACE inhibitor; (3) angiotensin receptor blocker (ARB), all formulations with the FDB Pharmaceutical Class title containing the phrase “Angiotensin Receptor Antagonist,” “Angiotensin Receptor Blocker,” Angiotensin II Receptor Blocker,” or abbreviations of these (6 Pharmaceutical Classes in total), along with all formulations of aliskiren/valsartan; (4) the patient was included as receiving “ACE-inhibitor/ARB” if their active medication list included either an ACE inhibitor, ARB, or both; and (5) MRA, including all formulations with FDB Pharmaceutical Subclasses containing the phrase “Aldosterone Receptor Antagonist” (2 Pharmaceutical Subclasses).

Statistical Analysis

Categorical variables are shown as numbers and percentages. Continuous variables are shown as median (IQR). Comparisons between two dichotomous categorical variables were performed

using the χ^2 test. Sensitivity of EHR-based outcomes detection was calculated by dividing the number of true positive outcomes confirmed by manual chart review over the sum of true positives and false negatives. Specificity was calculated by dividing the number of true negatives over the sum of true negatives and false positives. Two-sided *P* values <.05 were considered significant. Statistical analysis was carried out using Microsoft Excel 365.

Results

Study Population

Among the 8275 patients included in our EHR cardio-oncology registry (Figure 1), the majority were women (Table 1). Their median age was 63 years. Over a quarter of the patients had hypertension and approximately 15% had diabetes. Their median BMI was 26 kg/m^2. The most common treatment was anthracyclines, followed by HER2 antibodies and other tyrosine kinase inhibitors.

Table 1. Electronic health records–based cardio-oncology registry patient demographics and their clinical characteristics (N=8275).

Characteristic	Value
Age at time of data extraction (years), median (IQR)	63 (52-71)
Female gender, n (%)	4516 (54.57)
Alive at time of data extraction, n (%)	5576 (67.38)
Hypertension, n (%)	2135 (25.80)
Diabetes mellitus, n (%)	1013 (15.24)
BMI (kg/m^2), median (IQR)	26 (23-30)
Systolic blood pressure (mmHg), median (IQR)	120 (96-135)
Diastolic blood pressure (mmHg), median (IQR)	73 (53-78)
Breast cancer, n (%)	1585 (19.15)
Time from Beacon chemotherapy (days), median (IQR)	431 (200-689)
Cancer treatment, n (%)	
Anthracyclines	1472 (17.78)
HER2[a] antibodies	410 (4.95)
Tyrosine kinase inhibitors	730 (8.82)
Immune checkpoint inhibitors	26 (0.31)
Prechemotherapy LVEF[b] assessment method, n (%)	
Echocardiogram	1597 (19.29)
MUGA[c] scan	25 (0.30)
Cardiac MRI[d]	16 (0.19)
None	6637 (80.2)
Postchemotherapy LVEF assessment method , n (%)	
Echocardiogram	3362 (40.62)
MUGA scan	17 (0.21)
Cardiac MRI	13 (0.15)
None	4883 (59.01)

[a]HER2: human epidermal growth factor receptor 2.

[b]LVEF: left ventricular ejection fraction.

[c]MUGA: multigated acquisition scan.

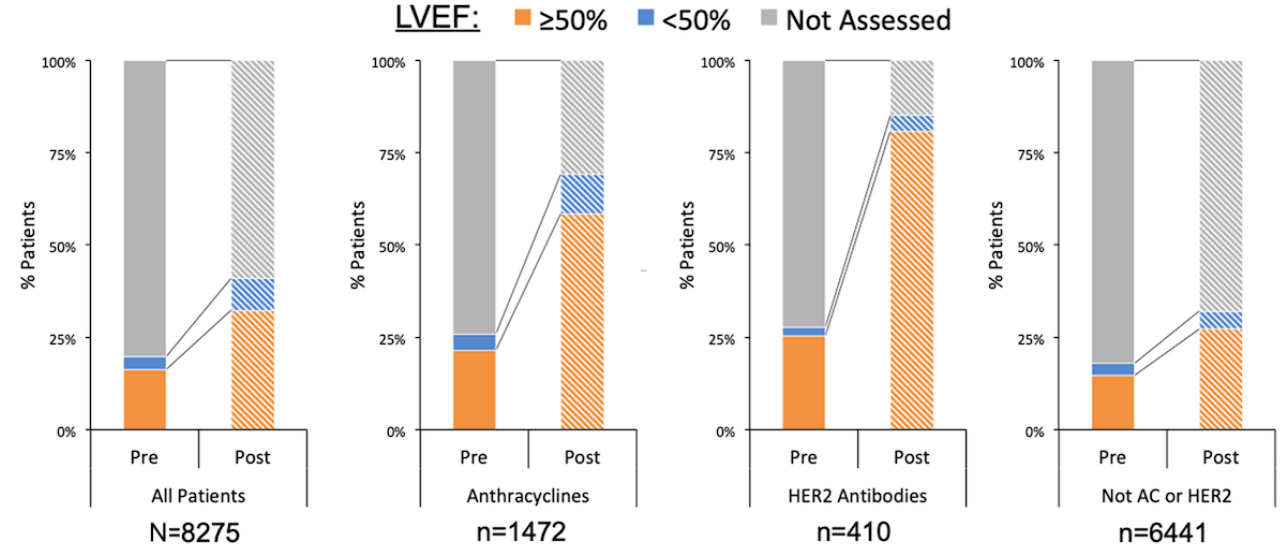
[d]MRI: magnetic resonance imaging.

Care Measures

LVEF was documented prior to initiation of chemotherapy in 1636 (19.77%) of all 8275 patients (Figure 2), with 97.5% of these patients having echocardiogram as the LVEF assessment method. Documented prechemotherapy LVEF assessment did not vary significantly by chemotherapy categories such as anthracyclines or HER2 antibodies (25.88% vs 27.8%, *P*=.43). After the chemotherapy initial treatment date, a significantly higher percentage of all patients had a documented ejection

fraction assessment compared to assessment prior to chemotherapy initiation (3385/8275, 40.91% vs 1636/8275, 19.77%; *P*<.001). Patients treated with anthracyclines or HER2 antibodies had a significantly higher frequency of postchemotherapy LVEF assessment than patients not exposed to these known cardiotoxic therapies (69.1% vs 32% and 85.1% vs 32%, respectively; *P*<.001 for both comparisons).

Figure 2. Documented LVEF assessment before and after cancer therapy. LVEF: left ventricular ejection fraction; HER2: human epidermal growth factor receptor 2 blocking antibodies; AC: anthracyclines.



Comparison of Registry-Based Outcomes Detection Strategies

To validate the performance of an EHR-based cardio-oncology registry to identify clinically relevant outcomes, a random selection of patient charts (n=300, 100 for LVD and 200 for HFrEF) were reviewed for diagnostic accuracy. For detection of postchemotherapy LVD (LVEF<50%), only the patients undergoing postexposure screening (n=3196) were considered to be at risk. Compared with manual review of all cardiovascular imaging study reports, the SQL query–based method of LVEF extraction had 100% sensitivity and 83% specificity for detection of LVD (Table 2). For detection of postchemotherapy systolic heart failure, all patients completing cancer treatment at our institution (N=7903) were considered to be at risk. Compared with manual chart review for indicators of systolic heart failure (Problem List, echocardiogram, N-terminal pro b-type natriuretic peptide, discharge diagnoses), the Problem List method had 95.3% sensitivity and 83.5% specificity for detection of HFrEF.

Table 2. Validation of electronic health records (EHR)-based outcomes detection.

Performance metric	Left ventricular dysfunction	HFrEF[a]
EHR definition	EF[b]<50%	Problem List entry
Charts reviewed, n	100	200
Population at risk (n)	Surveillance echo (3196)	Completed chemotherapy (7903)
Sensitivity, % (95% CI)	100 (91.2-100)	95.3 (88.4-98.7)
Specificity, % (95% CI)	83 (71.5-91.7)	83.5 (75.4-89.8)
Positive predictive value, % (95% CI)	80 (69.4-87.6)	81 (73.8-86.6)
Negative predictive value, % (95% CI)	100 (N/A[c])	96 (90.2-98.4)

[a]HFrEF: heart failure with reduced left ventricular ejection fraction.

[b]EF: ejection fraction.

[c]N/A: not applicable.

Prevalence of Postcancer Treatment Cardiomyopathy

Overall, the prevalence of LVD (LVEF<50%) among the subpopulation with postchemotherapy LVEF assessment was 9.4% (Table 3). This prevalence rate varied by treatment exposure, with patients receiving anthracyclines and HER2 antibodies having lower incidences compared with those of other types of chemotherapy. In a sensitivity analysis, we selected patients who had their LVEF assessed prior to chemotherapy and then had their LVEF assessed after chemotherapy (n=833). Of those, 117 patients (13.7%) were found to have LVD, which is higher when compared with the rate of 9.4% reported above.

In contrast to LVD (which was captured by SQL queries of cardiovascular procedures), HFrEF is a clinical entity that can be captured by Problem List documentation. The overall prevalence of documented postchemotherapy HFrEF was 2.5%. Patients exposed to HER2 antibodies had a significantly higher prevalence (P<.001) compared with that of all other patients (Table 3).

Table 3. Prevalence of left ventricular (LV) dysfunction and heart failure with reduced left ventricular ejection fraction (HFrEF) following chemotherapy.

Chemotherapy	LVEF[a] assessed, N	LV dysfunction, n (%)	Problem List documented, N	HFrEF, n (%)
All	3196	299 (9.4)	7903	202 (2.5)
Anthracyclines	979	41 (4.2)	1401	50 (3.5)
HER2[b] antibodies	322	16 (4.9)	399	36 (9.0)
Not AC[c]/HER2	1923	243 (12.6)	6151	122 (1.9)

[a]LVEF: left ventricular ejection fraction.

[b]HER2: human epidermal growth factor receptor 2.

[c]AC: anthracyclines.

Care Gap Identification: Use of GDMT in Patients With Postcancer Treatment Cardiomyopathy

Of the patients who developed postchemotherapy LVD or HFrEF, 237 (63.9%) were referred to cardiology. Compared with patients who were not referred to cardiology, those who were referred to cardiology had a significantly higher frequency of prescriptions for beta-blockers (44.1% vs 18.8%, P<.001), ACE inhibitors/ARBs (47.4% vs 30.6%, P=.01), and MRA (11.8% vs 2.4%, P=.01).

Discussion

Principal Findings

In this study, we have demonstrated that rapid development of an EHR-based cardio-oncology registry is feasible and yields actionable information early, with a performance in identifying clinically relevant outcomes very similar to that of manual chart abstraction. In a proof-of-concept application, we identified that: (1) baseline LVEF prior to initiation of cancer therapy was documented in only 20% of patients treated for cancer; (2) the prevalence of LVD and HFrEF related to cancer therapeutics was relatively low (9.4% and 2.5%, respectively); and (3) among patients who developed postchemotherapy LVD or HFrEF, those who were referred to cardiology had significantly more prescriptions for a GDMT.

Clinical guidelines in this field are relatively new [2,3], creating opportunities for identifying and closing care gaps through population health–based approaches, with the goal of enhancing patients' long-term outcomes. Pragmatic registries using EHR data collected as a byproduct of clinical care would prove more practical than manual chart abstraction for scaling to meet local and national needs [7]. The ability of an EHR-based cardio-oncology registry to identify care gaps in real time could help identify patients not meeting guideline-directed cardiotoxicity surveillance timelines. We discovered that only a minority of the patients treated for cancer at our institution had a documented baseline LVEF measure prior to initiation of cancer therapy. Although uniform echocardiographic prescreening of all cancer patients is not indicated or cost-effective, this screening pattern is inadequate and likely leads to underestimation of prechemotherapy cardiovascular risk. It is worth noting that if our patients had received an LVEF assessment at another facility, they would not have been captured in our analysis. Thus, it is likely that we underestimated the prevalence of LVEF assessment pre and postchemotherapy. Significantly more patients had an LVEF assessment after the oncology treatment start date, with patients receiving HER2 antibodies having the highest rate of echocardiographic assessment. This observed difference in postexposure screening is in line with the established structural cardiotoxicity of HER2 antagonism and the Food and Drug Administration–recommended screening interval of every 3 months [8]. Interestingly, our study showed that patients exposed to nonanthracyclines and non-HER2 targeted chemotherapies were significantly less likely to undergo postexposure echocardiography. We suspect that this is due to underrecognition of the potential cardiotoxicity of the other widely used chemotherapeutic agents. Additionally, practice guidelines regarding LVEF assessment before and after treatment with potentially cardiotoxic agents were not available for most of the time period covered in this study (January 1, 2011 to June 30, 2017) as the ESC and the ASCO guidelines were released in 2016 and 2017, respectively.

An EHR-based cardio-oncology registry can also provide descriptive statistics on the local oncology population as a byproduct of routine clinical care. Overall, incidences of LVD and HFrEF postcancer treatment were low (9.4% and 2.5%, respectively). Of note, patients receiving anthracyclines and HER2 antibodies had a lower incidence of LVD when compared with that of patients receiving other types of chemotherapy. This difference likely reflects selection bias and relative underscreening of the population exposed to chemotherapy classes not traditionally viewed as cardiotoxic. In contrast to LVD (which was captured by SQL queries of cardiovascular procedures), HFrEF is a clinical entity that can be captured by Problem List documentation. Patients exposed to HER2 antibodies had a significantly higher prevalence of HFrEF documentation. This is perhaps attributable to increased provider awareness of this medication's cardiotoxic effects and a tendency to code volume overload states in these patients as heart failure. These prevalence estimates varied based on

chemotherapy exposure but are also likely influenced by cancer type, heterogeneity of echocardiographic screening, as well as referral bias. Nevertheless, the observational data derived from routine clinical care provide an opportunity for narrowing the focus of pre and postexposure screening efforts. We are currently investigating use of this EHR registry to develop a predictive tool to estimate the risk of cancer therapeutics–related cardiac dysfunction at the time of cancer diagnosis.

Once posttreatment cardiac dysfunction has developed, neurohormonal GDMT for cardiomyopathy with a reduced ejection fraction is recommended according to ACC/AHA guidelines [6]. Perhaps of most interest and reflective of other "real-world" heart failure experiences such as the CHAMP-HF registry, we found that adherence to guideline-directed medical therapies was suboptimal in patients with cardiomyopathy following chemotherapy [9]. It is unclear whether this reflects the general underutilization of GDMT in ambulatory HFrEF patients or an undertreatment phenomenon when cancer and HFrEF coexist. Referral to a cardiologist was associated with significant improvement in guideline-recommended beta-blocker, ACE inhibitor/ARB, and MRA prescriptions. Our relatively low prevalence of GDMT use is likely due to HFrEF being defined as LVEF<50% in our registry rather than the threshold of <40% used in other registries or clinical trials. We were also unable to assess contraindications to GDMT such as hypotension or hyperkalemia.

Our study further supports the premise that pragmatic clinical research employing EHR data can be feasible and fruitful [10-14]. EHR-based registries for specialized conditions can be constructed in short time frames (weeks to months) using replicable frameworks [4] and can then be employed for investigation. For multisite, multi-EHR studies, mapping of EHR fields to standard terminologies (SNOMED, LOINC, RxNorm) now required for EHR certification on interoperability can be leveraged for defining conditions [5], observations, and medications identically across all sites. Multicenter studies are expedited by adoption of a common data model. In the future, writing SQL code once for transforming each of the large EHR vendors' data models to the common data model, and then sharing the transformed SQL code scripts among each vendors' customers, would greatly facilitate multiinstitution, multi-EHR clinical research. Clinical imaging data increasingly extends the range of digitized patient information useful for analytics and clinical research [15]. Applying machine learning and other forms of artificial intelligence to analyze the information contained within the images themselves will increasingly add important insights [16]; this field is poised for further major advances.

Developing an institution-wide cardio-oncology registry, as we have done here, enables local care gap closure initiatives and can foster future clinical research projects. Moreover, combining experiences across multiple institutions offers the promise of advancing the field faster, and with broader applicability and patient benefit. As above, adopting standard terminologies (mapping local EHR codes to standard codes) greatly facilitates combining data from multiple sites. Additionally, the use of standard Health Level Seven International Fast Healthcare Interoperability Resources (FHIR) now enables communication of data between EHRs and a common registry database. For instance, we have successfully employed FHIR to integrate data from our produced Epic EHR to a REDCap study database [17]. Thus, one can envision a national/international REDCap cardio-oncology registry database—either a single shared database or a federated database employing a common structure—that is able to receive contributions from multiple sites via FHIR-enabled EHR connections. Such a structure would streamline the acquisition and curation of EHR-derived registry data from multiple sites on diverse EHRs.

Limitations

For this initial report, we used a single cancer treatment start date, corresponding to the patient's first treatment episode on our EHR's oncology module. Some patients can have more than one cancer, or a late recurrence of an original cancer, and thus have more than one cancer treatment episode. More sophisticated analyses would require performing some evaluations at the episode level rather than the patient level and including start/stop dates of treatments. Chemotherapy dosing is not accounted for in this analysis; thus, more sophisticated dose-effect or epidemiologic studies would also be needed to account for this variable. For all of the above, the additional data elements needed are collected in the EHR as a byproduct of clinical care, and such additionally requested information types can be added iteratively to the Cancer Population Registry, expanding relevance and utility for multiple purposes.

We used each patient's Problem List as the source of their oncology diagnoses as well as their comorbid conditions. Although Problem List completeness remains an area of concern for pragmatic clinical trials and registries [18], Problem List diagnoses prove to be more specific than encounter or claims diagnoses, since the latter are allowed to be used to indicate "rule-out" conditions [19]. In our setting, Problem List diagnoses were used for cancer staging in our EHR oncology module and for linking Oncology Treatment Plans and Episodes to diagnoses, both of which tended to ensure the presence of active cancer diagnoses. Patients also received a copy of their Problem List at each visit and on their patient portal for coverification. In the future, we are planning to increase our use of clinical decision support systems and automated additions as studies have shown that these can enhance Problem List completeness [20-23].

Conclusions

Cardiac complications of both established and newer chemotherapy agents have given rise to the emerging subspecialty field of cardio-oncology and generated guidelines for optimizing care. EHR-derived population health tools for detecting and resolving care gaps are needed. From this EHR-based cardio-oncology registry, we found (a) an apparent care gap in adherence to guidelines for baseline ejection fraction assessment; (b) documented postchemotherapy cardiac dysfunction to be a relatively rare event; and (c) a second care gap in prescribing guideline-directed medications for patients with posttreatment cardiomyopathy, with improved rates among patients seen by a cardiologist. As a byproduct of clinical care, EHR data can efficiently populate a real-time pragmatic registry

of cardio-oncology patients with data enabling pragmatic comparative effectiveness research.

Acknowledgments

We acknowledge support from The Cancer Prevention and Research Institute of Texas (CPRIT RP180404) to VGZ and from the National Institute of Health (R01CA203856-05S1) to SJCL and VGZ.

Conflicts of Interest

None declared.

Multimedia Appendix 1
Registry development, data collected from electronic health records (EHRs), and data management.
[DOC File , 38 KB - cardio_v5i1e22296_app1.doc]

Multimedia Appendix 2
Screenshot of registry population management user interface. Patient data were displayed within the electronic health record's population health module.
[PNG File , 396 KB - cardio_v5i1e22296_app2.png]

References

1. Moslehi JJ. Cardiovascular toxic effects of targeted cancer therapies. N Engl J Med 2016 Oct 13;375(15):1457-1467. [doi: 10.1056/NEJMra1100265] [Medline: 27732808]
2. Armenian SH, Lacchetti C, Barac A, Carver J, Constine LS, Denduluri N, et al. Prevention and monitoring of cardiac dysfunction in survivors of adult cancers: American Society of Clinical Oncology Clinical Practice Guideline. J Clin Oncol 2017 Mar 10;35(8):893-911. [doi: 10.1200/JCO.2016.70.5400] [Medline: 27918725]
3. Zamorano JL, Lancellotti P, Rodriguez Muñoz D, Aboyans V, Asteggiano R, Galderisi M, ESC Scientific Document Group. 2016 ESC Position Paper on cancer treatments and cardiovascular toxicity developed under the auspices of the ESC Committee for Practice Guidelines: The Task Force for cancer treatments and cardiovascular toxicity of the European Society of Cardiology (ESC). Eur Heart J 2016 Sep 21;37(36):2768-2801. [doi: 10.1093/eurheartj/ehw211] [Medline: 27567406]
4. Kannan V, Fish JS, Mutz JM, Carrington AR, Lai K, Davis LS, et al. Rapid development of specialty population registries and quality measures from electronic health record data*. an agile framework. Methods Inf Med 2017 Jun 14;56(99):e74-e83 [FREE Full text] [doi: 10.3414/ME16-02-0031] [Medline: 28930362]
5. Chu L, Kannan V, Basit MA, Schaeflein DJ, Ortuzar AR, Glorioso JF, et al. SNOMED CT concept hierarchies for computable clinical phenotypes From electronic health record data: comparison of intensional versus extensional value sets. JMIR Med Inform 2019 Jan 16;7(1):e11487 [FREE Full text] [doi: 10.2196/11487] [Medline: 30664458]
6. Yancy CW, Jessup M, Bozkurt B, Butler J, Casey DE, Drazner MH, et al. 2013 ACCF/AHA guideline for the management of heart failure: executive summary: a report of the American College of Cardiology Foundation/American Heart Association Task Force on practice guidelines. Circulation 2013 Oct 15;128(16):1810-1852. [doi: 10.1161/CIR.0b013e31829e8807] [Medline: 23741057]
7. Vaghefi I, Hughes JB, Law S, Lortie M, Leaver C, Lapointe L. Understanding the impact of electronic medical record use on practice-based population health management: a mixed-method study. JMIR Med Inform 2016 Apr 04;4(2):e10 [FREE Full text] [doi: 10.2196/medinform.4577] [Medline: 27044411]
8. HERCEPTIN (trastuzumab) label. US Food and Drug Administration. URL: https://www.accessdata.fda.gov/drugsatfda_docs/label/2010/103792s5250lbl.pdf [accessed 2021-02-02]
9. Peri-Okonny PA, Mi X, Khariton Y, Patel KK, Thomas L, Fonarow GC, et al. Target doses of heart failure medical therapy and blood pressure: insights from the CHAMP-HF Registry. JACC Heart Fail 2019 Apr;7(4):350-358 [FREE Full text] [doi: 10.1016/j.jchf.2018.11.011] [Medline: 30738978]
10. Lauer MS, D'Agostino RB. The randomized registry trial--the next disruptive technology in clinical research? N Engl J Med 2013 Oct 24;369(17):1579-1581. [doi: 10.1056/NEJMp1310102] [Medline: 23991657]
11. Richesson RL, Green BB, Laws R, Puro J, Kahn MG, Bauck A, et al. Pragmatic (trial) informatics: a perspective from the NIH Health Care Systems Research Collaboratory. J Am Med Inform Assoc 2017 Sep 01;24(5):996-1001 [FREE Full text] [doi: 10.1093/jamia/ocx016] [Medline: 28340241]
12. Ford I, Norrie J. Pragmatic trials. N Engl J Med 2016 Aug 04;375(5):454-463. [doi: 10.1056/NEJMra1510059] [Medline: 27518663]
13. Marsolo K. EHR-linked registries for studies of populations. In: Pediatric Biomedical Informatics. Translational Bioinformatics, vol 2. Pediatric Biomedical Informatics: Springer; Sep 24, 2012:133-148.

14. Adamusiak T, Shimoyama N, Shimoyama M. Next generation phenotyping using the unified medical language system. JMIR Med Inform 2014 Mar 18;2(1):e5 [FREE Full text] [doi: 10.2196/medinform.3172] [Medline: 25601137]
15. Gillies RJ, Kinahan PE, Hricak H. Radiomics: images are more than pictures, they are data. Radiology 2016 Feb;278(2):563-577 [FREE Full text] [doi: 10.1148/radiol.2015151169] [Medline: 26579733]
16. Erickson BJ, Korfiatis P, Akkus Z, Kline TL. Machine learning for medical imaging. Radiographics 2017 Mar;37(2):505-515 [FREE Full text] [doi: 10.1148/rg.2017160130] [Medline: 28212054]
17. Bosler T, Taylor R, Basit M, Karp D, Willett D, Harris P. EHR-REDCap Integration via FHIR for Research Electronic Data Capture. AMIA Informatics Summit 3/26/. AMIA. 2019. URL: https://knowledge.amia.org/amia-68600-info-1.4449144/t003-1.4450757/f003-1.4450758/a161-1.4450797/an161-1.4450798?qr=1 [accessed 2021-04-17]
18. Blecker S, Katz SD, Horwitz LI, Kuperman G, Park H, Gold A, et al. Comparison of approaches for heart failure case identification from electronic health record data. JAMA Cardiol 2016 Dec 01;1(9):1014-1020 [FREE Full text] [doi: 10.1001/jamacardio.2016.3236] [Medline: 27706470]
19. Motheral BR, Fairman KA. The use of claims databases for outcomes research: rationale, challenges, and strategies. Clin Ther 1997;19(2):346-366. [doi: 10.1016/s0149-2918(97)80122-1] [Medline: 9152572]
20. Falck S, Adimadhyam S, Meltzer DO, Walton SM, Galanter WL. A trial of indication based prescribing of antihypertensive medications during computerized order entry to improve problem list documentation. Int J Med Inform 2013 Oct;82(10):996-1003. [doi: 10.1016/j.ijmedinf.2013.07.003] [Medline: 23932754]
21. Galanter WL, Hier DB, Jao C, Sarne D. Computerized physician order entry of medications and clinical decision support can improve problem list documentation compliance. Int J Med Inform 2010 May;79(5):332-338. [doi: 10.1016/j.ijmedinf.2008.05.005] [Medline: 18599342]
22. McEvoy D, Gandhi TK, Turchin A, Wright A. Enhancing problem list documentation in electronic health records using two methods: the example of prior splenectomy. BMJ Qual Saf 2018 Jan;27(1):40-47. [doi: 10.1136/bmjqs-2017-006707] [Medline: 28754813]
23. Wright A, Pang J, Feblowitz JC, Maloney FL, Wilcox AR, McLoughlin KS, et al. Improving completeness of electronic problem lists through clinical decision support: a randomized, controlled trial. J Am Med Inform Assoc 2012;19(4):555-561 [FREE Full text] [doi: 10.1136/amiajnl-2011-000521] [Medline: 22215056]

Abbreviations

ACC: American College of Cardiology
ACE: angiotensin converting enzyme
AHA: American Heart Association
ARB: angiotensin receptor blocker
ASCO: American Society of Oncology
EHR: electronic health record
ESC: European Society of Cardiology
FDB: First Data Bank
FHIR: Fast Healthcare Interoperability Resources
GDMT: guideline-directed medical therapy
HER2: human epidermal growth factor receptor 2
HFrEF: heart failure with reduced left ventricular ejection fraction
ICD-10: International Classification of Diseases, Tenth Revision
LVD: left ventricular dysfunction
LVEF: left ventricular ejection fraction
MRA: mineralocorticoid receptor antagonist

Edited by G Eysenbach; submitted 07.07.20; peer-reviewed by L Monteiro, H Wang; comments to author 17.09.20; revised version received 23.11.20; accepted 12.03.21; published 12.05.21.

Please cite as:
Chandra A, Philips ST, Pandey A, Basit M, Kannan V, Sara EJ, Das SR, Lee SJC, Haley B, Willett DL, Zaha VG
Electronic Health Records–Based Cardio-Oncology Registry for Care Gap Identification and Pragmatic Research: Procedure and Observational Study
JMIR Cardio 2021;5(1):e22296
URL: https://cardio.jmir.org/2021/1/e22296
doi:10.2196/22296
PMID:33797396

Original Paper

Evaluating the Impact of a Digital Nutrition Platform on Cholesterol Levels in Users With Dyslipidemia: Longitudinal Study

Emily A Hu[1], PhD; Jared Scharen[1], MBA; Viet Nguyen[1], BA; Jason Langheier[1], MD, MPH

Zipongo Inc, DBA Foodsmart, San Francisco, CA, United States

Corresponding Author:
Emily A Hu, PhD
Zipongo Inc
DBA Foodsmart
595 Pacific Avenue, Fl 4
San Francisco, CA, 94133
United States
Phone: 1 415 800 2311
Email: emily.hu@foodsmart.com

Abstract

Background: A strong association exists between consuming a healthy diet and lowering cholesterol levels among individuals with high cholesterol. However, implementing and sustaining a healthy diet in the real world is a major challenge. Digital technologies are at the forefront of changing dietary behavior on a massive scale, as they can reach broad populations. There is a lack of evidence that has examined the benefit of a digital nutrition intervention, especially one that incorporates nutrition education, meal planning, and food ordering, on cholesterol levels among individuals with dyslipidemia.

Objective: The aim of this observational longitudinal study was to examine the characteristics of people with dyslipidemia, determine how their status changed over time, and evaluate the changes in total cholesterol, high-density lipoprotein cholesterol (HDL-C), low-density lipoprotein cholesterol (LDL-C), non-HDL-C, and triglycerides among individuals with elevated lipids who used Foodsmart, a digital nutrition platform that integrates education, meal planning, and food ordering.

Methods: We included 653 adults who used Foodsmart between January 2015 and February 2021, and reported a lipid marker twice. Participants self-reported age, gender, weight, and usual dietary intake in a 53-item food frequency questionnaire, and lipid values could be provided at any time. Dyslipidemia was defined as total cholesterol ≥200 mg/dL, HDL-C ≤40 mg/dL, LDL-C ≥130 mg/dL, or triglycerides ≥150 mg/dL. We retrospectively analyzed distributions of user characteristics and their associations with the likelihood of returning to normal lipid levels. We calculated the mean changes and percent changes in lipid markers among users with elevated lipids.

Results: In our total sample, 54.1% (353/653) of participants had dyslipidemia at baseline. Participants with dyslipidemia at baseline were more likely to be older, be male, and have a higher weight and BMI compared with participants who had normal lipid levels. We found that 36.3% (128/353) of participants who had dyslipidemia at baseline improved their lipid levels to normal by the end of follow-up. Using multivariate logistic regression, we found that baseline obesity (odds ratio [OR] 2.57, 95% CI 1.25-5.29; *P*=.01) and Nutriscore (OR 1.04, 95% CI 1.00-1.09; *P*=.04) were directly associated with achieving normal lipid levels. Participants with elevated lipid levels saw improvements as follows: HDL-C increased by 38.5%, total cholesterol decreased by 6.8%, cholesterol ratio decreased by 20.9%, LDL-C decreased by 12.9%, non-HDL-C decreased by 7.8%, and triglycerides decreased by 10.8%.

Conclusions: This study characterized users of the Foodsmart platform who had dyslipidemia and found that users with elevated lipid levels showed improvements in the levels over time.

(JMIR Cardio 2021;5(1):e28392) doi:10.2196/28392

KEYWORDS

dyslipidemia; hyperlipidemia; lipids; cholesterol; digital; nutrition; meal planning; food environment; food ordering; food purchasing

Introduction

Cardiovascular disease (CVD) is the leading cause of morbidity and mortality in the United States and globally [1]. The annual estimated cost of CVD in the United States is over US $200 billion in health care services, medications, and lost productivity. Dyslipidemia has been established as a strong risk factor for CVD. It has been estimated that one in three adults in the United States has dyslipidemia [2]. Dyslipidemia refers to elevated total cholesterol, low-density lipoprotein cholesterol (LDL-C), or triglycerides, or low levels of high-density lipoprotein cholesterol (HDL-C) [3]. While this condition can be due to genetic factors, it is usually associated with unhealthy lifestyle behaviors such as poor diet and physical inactivity.

Atherogenic lipoproteins play an important role in the initiation and progression of atherosclerosis; therefore, maintaining optimal lipid levels is crucial for achieving ideal cardiovascular health [4]. LDL and other apolipoprotein B–containing lipoproteins slowly accumulate in the artery wall early in life, which eventually can result in large amounts of atherosclerotic plaque. This can lead to obstruction of blood flow, which could cause cardiovascular events such as acute coronary syndrome and myocardial infarction. Statins are the most commonly prescribed lipid-lowering drug in patients with dyslipidemia. Other LDL-lowering drugs include PCSK9 inhibitors, ezetimibe, and bile acid sequestrants [5]. Despite high awareness of abnormal lipid levels (>80%), statin use has been found to be low (37.6%) among adults with severe dyslipidemia [2]. Issues with nonadherence or unwillingness to take cholesterol-lowering medications pose obstacles to reducing CVD risk.

For years, guidelines have suggested dietary modification to be a crucial component in strategies to reduce CVD risk [5,6]. Diet has been shown to have a major impact on lipid levels and CVD [7,8]. Studies have suggested that nuts, plants, and fiber-rich foods may reduce LDL-C levels [3]. Additionally, a dietary pattern low in saturated fats, low in refined carbohydrates, and rich in unsaturated fatty acids and proteins has been shown to be successful in reducing plasma LDL-C levels [9,10]. Despite the strong associations between dietary changes and cholesterol levels, many patients fail to adopt a healthy dietary pattern or make lasting changes. Thus, adoption and sustainability of a healthy diet are critical issues.

Many barriers to adopting and sustaining a healthy dietary pattern exist, such as time, cost, accessibility, and knowledge. Foodsmart is a digital nutrition and meal planning platform that is designed to make healthier eating achievable and sustainable among the general population, and it addresses the most common barriers to eating well. Foodsmart uses a multipronged approach including educating individuals on how to eat healthy, leveraging the food frequency questionnaire, recommending personalized healthy recipes based on food preferences, and automating grocery list creation and online grocery purchasing, all while tracking the individual's improvements in biometrics. The platform has been found to be associated with at least 5% weight loss and has been shown to sustain weight loss over 3 years [11,12]. Previous research has suggested that by simply cooking at home rather than ordering food or eating out, diet quality improves [13]. Therefore, this digital platform that uses precision nutrition to encourage healthier eating and sustained practices has broad potential to improve important health markers such as lipid levels.

While many digital applications seek to improve eating behaviors and health outcomes, few studies have evaluated their effectiveness for changing lipid levels among users with dyslipidemia. The aim of this study was to examine the characteristics of users with dyslipidemia and evaluate the changes in lipid markers over time.

Methods

Study Sample

As of February 2021, 13,754 users of Foodsmart had entered a plausible value (defined later) for at least one lipid marker (total cholesterol, HDL-C, LDL-C, or triglycerides). Of those, 1445 users of Foodsmart had entered at least one lipid marker at two different time points. We excluded participants who reported their second lipid marker less than 1 month after their first report and those with implausible changes. Our final sample size was 653 participants who had at least two reports of at least one lipid marker.

The Foodsmart Platform

Foodsmart is a digital nutrition platform that uses precision nutrition to create lasting behavior change through nutrition education and personalized recipe recommendations, and facilitates healthy eating through online grocery and food ordering integration. Rooted in behavior change theory, Foodsmart has two components, FoodSmart and FoodsMart, to help users access and engage with affordable, tasty, and healthy food.

The FoodSmart component emphasizes learning by helping the user understand how their typical eating behaviors compare to national targets and how to plan their meals for the week. Once users create their account, they are directed to the in-app Nutriquiz, a dietary assessment (based on the National Cancer Institute Diet History Questionnaire). Users report their usual dietary habits, and the quiz provides immediate and specific feedback on aspects of their diet to improve on. Over time, users can retake the Nutriquiz to track their progress on diet and biometrics. Based on the Nutriquiz results, personalized recipe recommendations are given to the user. The second component is FoodsMart, which focuses on altering the food purchasing environment to make healthier options the easier default path. This is achieved through personalized meal plan conversion to a grocery list and integrated online ordering and delivery of groceries, meal kits, and prepared foods, where food advertising paid for by food manufacturers is removed and replaced with nudges to healthier substitutions that align with user preferences and their personalized meal plan. Customized grocery discounts on healthier options help users save money and further nudge users to make healthier choices.

Foodsmart is available through health plans and employers and can be accessed via the web or the iOS or Android operating system.

Measurements of Lipids and Weight

Users were given the option upon enrollment to input self-reported total cholesterol, HDL-C, LDL-C, triglycerides, weight, and height data. They could update their biometrics at any time during usage of the platform. All lipid markers were reported in mg/dL. Given the self-reported nature of lipids, we considered the following values as missing data: total cholesterol ≤65 or ≥750 mg/dL, HDL-C ≤10 or ≥120 mg/dL, LDL-C ≤30 or ≥200 mg/dL, and triglycerides ≤10 or ≥2000 mg/dL [14]. We only included people who reported a lipid measurement at least twice, and we used the first and last values. We defined the "end" value as the last value. We defined the following prespecified cutoffs as markers of dyslipidemia based on the National Cholesterol Education Program (NCEP) Adult Treatment Panel III (ATP III) classification of lipid profiles: total cholesterol ≥200 mg/dL, HDL-C ≤40 mg/dL, LDL-C ≥130 mg/dL, or triglycerides ≥150 mg/dL [15]. If any of these thresholds were met, the participant was considered to have dyslipidemia. The same method was applied to the end value to assess dyslipidemia at the end of follow-up. Changes in lipid markers were calculated by subtracting the first reported values from the end values. Percent change was calculated by dividing change in lipid values by the first lipid value. We also examined values of the cholesterol ratio (total cholesterol/HDL-C), with a threshold of ≥5 considered elevated.

Baseline BMI was calculated as first weight entry in kilograms divided by height in meters squared (kg/m^2). We categorized participants by baseline BMI category as follows: normal BMI was defined as BMI <25 kg/m^2, overweight was defined as BMI between 25 and 29.9 kg/m^2, and obese was defined as BMI ≥30 kg/m^2.

Dietary Assessment

Participants self-reported their usual dietary intake in Foodsmart. Upon registration, users were prompted to fill out a dietary questionnaire called Nutriquiz, a 53-item food frequency questionnaire adapted from the National Cancer Institute Diet History Questionnaire [16]. Information on sex, age, weight, and usual frequency of dietary intake (fruits, vegetables, whole grains, proteins, carbohydrates, fats, fiber, sodium, and water) were ascertained in Nutriquiz. We calculated a score to assess overall diet quality (Nutriscore), which is based on the Alternative Healthy Eating Index-2010 and the Commonwealth Scientific and Industrial Research Organization Healthy Diet Score [17,18]. Participants were assigned a score from 0 to 10 (with 10 being optimal) for each of the following seven components: fruits, vegetables, protein ratio (white meat/vegetarian protein to red/processed meat), carbohydrate ratio (total fiber to total carbohydrate), fat ratio (polyunsaturated to saturated/trans fats), sodium, and hydration (percent of daily fluid goal). A total Nutriscore (possible scores ranging from 0 to 70) was calculated by summing the scores of the seven components. Change in the Nutriscore was calculated as the difference between a participant's first and last Nutriscores.

Statistical Analysis

We used descriptive analyses to examine the baseline demographic characteristics, lipid markers, and diet quality of the total study population and according to whether they had dyslipidemia at baseline. We reported categorical variables as number (percentage) and continuous variables as mean (SD). We used the chi-square test and analysis of variance to test for differences in categorical and continuous variables, respectively.

In order to better understand how the dyslipidemia status changed over time, we calculated the percent of participants by category of change in the dyslipidemia status from the beginning to the end of the program as follows: dyslipidemia to normal, normal to dyslipidemia, dyslipidemia to dyslipidemia, and normal to normal. Multivariate logistic regression was used to estimate the odds ratios (ORs) and 95% CIs of achieving normal lipid levels among participants with baseline dyslipidemia and was mutually adjusted for gender, age category, baseline BMI category, baseline Nutriscore, and change in Nutriscore (per 5 points).

Among participants who had elevated lipid levels, we calculated the mean start value, mean end value, and mean changes in total cholesterol, cholesterol ratio, HDL-C, LDL-C, non-HDL-C, and triglycerides. We used paired *t* tests to test whether the changes were statistically significant. Additionally, we calculated the mean percent change for each marker. To further explore the performance of LDL-C, we examined changes in LDL-C stratified by the category of baseline LDL-C (optimal: <100 mg/dL; above optimal: ≥100 and <130 mg/dL; and high: ≥130 mg/dL).

We considered a *P* value smaller than .05 to be significant for all tests. Stata version 16 (StataCorp) was used for all analyses.

The study was declared exempt from institutional review board oversight by the Pearl Institutional Review Board given the retrospective design of the study and the less than minimal risk to participants.

Results

Participant Characteristics

Baseline characteristics of the total study sample and those stratified by baseline dyslipidemia status are shown in Table 1. We found that 54.1% (353/653) of participants had dyslipidemia at baseline.

Table 1. Baseline characteristics of the total study sample and those stratified by baseline dyslipidemia status.

Characteristic	Total (N=653)		Normal (N=300)		Dyslipidemia (N=353)		*P* value[a]
	Number of participants	Percentage or mean (SD)	Number of participants	Percentage or mean (SD)	Number of participants	Percentage or mean (SD)	
Age (years)							.11
<40	196	33%	100	36%	96	30%	
40-59	306	51%	138	50%	168	52%	
≥60	99	16%	38	14%	61	19%	
Female gender	346	53%	177	59%	169	48%	<.001
Weight (kg)	649	79.4 (20.0)	299	75.3 (18.6)	350	83.0 (20.4)	<.001
BMI (kg/m^2)	649	27.3 (5.7)	299	26.1 (5.3)	350	28.3 (5.9)	<.001
Total cholesterol (mg/dL)	632	180.1 (37.2)	289	163.1 (25.5)	343	194.4 (39.5)	<.001
Cholesterol ratio[b]	608	3.6 (1.4)	276	2.8 (0.6)	332	4.3 (1.4)	<.001
HDL-C[c] (mg/dL)	623	54.6 (17.5)	284	61.2 (13.9)	339	49.0 (18.3)	<.001
LDL-C[d] (mg/dL)	606	102.0 (31.8)	275	88.0 (101.8)	331	113.7 (34.3)	<.001
non-HDL-C (mg/dL)	608	125.1 (37.2)	276	101.8 (25.2)	332	144.5 (34.3)	<.001
Triglycerides (mg/dL)	639	117.6 (37.2)	288	90.8 (30.8)	351	139.6 (77.2)	<.001
Baseline Nutriscore (range 0-70)	351	34.3 (8.3)	168	34.6 (8.1)	183	34.1 (8.4)	.58
Change in Nutriscore	389	2.4 (7.3)	181	2.4 (7.3)	208	2.4 (7.3)	.99
Follow-up duration (months)	653	16.9 (11.3)	300	17.4 (11.5)	353	16.5 (11.2)	.33

[a]Chi-square tests and analysis of variance were used to test differences for categorical and continuous variables, respectively.

[b]Cholesterol ratio was defined as total cholesterol/high-density lipoprotein cholesterol.

[c]HDL-C: high-density lipoprotein cholesterol.

[d]LDL-C: low-density lipoprotein cholesterol.

There were 653 participants included in the analysis, of which 306 were between 40 and 59 years old and 346 were female (Table 1). The mean BMI was 27.3 kg/m^2, the mean baseline Nutriscore was 34.3 points, and the mean change in the Nutriscore was 2.4 points. The mean follow-up length was 16.9 months and ranged from 1 to 60 months. Compared to participants who did not have dyslipidemia, participants who had dyslipidemia were more likely to be in the 40-59 or ≥60 age categories, more likely to be male, and more likely to have a higher weight and BMI.

We calculated the percent of participants based on what category of dyslipidemia status change they were in. We categorized participants into four groups based on their dyslipidemia status at the beginning and end of their follow-up as follows: dyslipidemia to normal, normal to dyslipidemia, dyslipidemia to dyslipidemia, and normal to normal. We found that 19.6% (128/653) of participants had dyslipidemia in the beginning and achieved normal lipid levels by the end, 12.4% (81/653) developed dyslipidemia, 34.4% (225/653) had dyslipidemia and it did not change, and 33.5% (219/653) had normal lipid levels and they did not change. Among participants who had dyslipidemia at baseline, 36.3% (128/353) improved their lipid levels to normal by the end of follow-up.

In order to better understand what type of user was successful in achieving normal lipid levels, we examined the association between baseline characteristics and odds of achieving normal lipid levels in a multivariate logistic regression model (Table 2). Adjusting for all other variables, there was no significant association between gender or age and achieving normal lipid levels. Participants who were obese were 157% more likely to achieve normal lipid levels (OR 2.57, 95% CI 1.25-5.29; *P*=.01). Having a higher baseline Nutriscore (healthier diet quality) was also associated with higher odds of achieving normal lipid levels (OR 1.04, 95% CI 1.00-1.09; *P*=.04). Improvement in the Nutriscore was positively associated, though this was not statistically significant.

Table 2. Association between predictors and the likelihood of changing the dyslipidemia status to normal in multivariate logistic regression models.

Variable	Odds ratio (95% CI)	*P* value
Female	0.81 (0.45-1.46)	.49
Age (years)		
<40	1 (reference)	N/A[a]
40-59	0.69 (0.33-1.43)	.32
≥60	2.13 (0.96-4.76)	.07
Baseline BMI category		
Normal	1 (reference)	N/A
Overweight	1.26 (0.63-2.55)	.51
Obese	2.57 (1.25-5.29)	.01
Baseline Nutriscore	1.04 (1.00-1.09)	.04
Change in Nutriscore (per 5 points)	1.07 (0.86-1.33)	.56

[a]N/A: not applicable.

Changes in Lipid Levels

Table 3 presents the mean start values, end values, and changes in lipid markers among participants who were classified as having elevated levels for each marker. The mean changes were as follows: total cholesterol, −16.4 (SD 34.4) mg/dL; cholesterol ratio, −1.5 (SD 1.7); HDL-C, 11.2 (SD 14.0) mg/dL; LDL-C, −20.6 (SD 30.1) mg/dL; non-HDL-C, −13.6 (SD 31.3) mg/dL; and triglycerides, −34.2 (SD 95.1) mg/dL. All changes were statistically significant (*P*<.001) using paired *t* tests.

Table 3. Changes in lipid levels among users with elevated lipid levels.

Variable	Number of participants	Start value, mean (SD)	End value, mean (SD)	Change, mean (SD)	*P* value[a]
Total cholesterol (mg/dL)	171	223.5 (21.1)	207.1 (31.8)	−16.4 (34.4)	<.001
Cholesterol ratio[b]	64	6.1 (1.3)	4.7 (0.9)	−1.5 (1.7)	<.001
HDL-C[c] (mg/dL)	115	33.3 (5.9)	44.5 (13.2)	11.2 (14.0)	<.001
LDL-C[d] (mg/dL)	90	150.7 (16.9)	130.1 (27.1)	−20.6 (30.1)	<.001
Non-HDL-C (mg/dL)	193	158.7 (23.0)	145.2 (30.7)	−13.6 (31.3)	<.001
Triglycerides (mg/dL)	107	213.3 (77.0)	179.1 (74.3)	−34.2 (95.1)	<.001

[a]*P* values were calculated using paired *t* tests.

[b]Cholesterol ratio was defined as total cholesterol/high-density lipoprotein cholesterol.

[c]HDL-C: high-density lipoprotein cholesterol.

[d]LDL-C: low-density lipoprotein cholesterol.

We determined the mean percent changes in total cholesterol, cholesterol ratio, HDL-C, LDL-C, non-HDL-C, and triglycerides among users with elevated lipid levels. The greatest percent change was in HDL-C (+38.5%), followed by cholesterol ratio (−20.9%), LDL-C (−12.9%), triglycerides (−10.8%), non-HDL-C (−7.8%), and total cholesterol (−6.8%).

To better understand how LDL-C changed according to baseline LDL-C, we examined the mean changes in LDL-C stratified by the category of baseline LDL-C (normal, slightly elevated, and moderate or highly elevated) (Table 4). We found that the greatest reduction in LDL-C was among people with high LDL-C. Among users who had normal baseline levels of LDL-C (<100 mg/dL), an increase in LDL-C was noted (mean 16.6, SD 31.3 mg/dL). Among users with slightly elevated LDL-C levels (≥100 and <130 mg/dL), there was a small decrease in LDL-C (mean −2.0, SD 23.0 mg/dL), and among users with moderate or highly elevated LDL-C levels (≥130 mg/dL), there was a large decrease in LDL-C (mean −20.6, SD 30.1 mg/dL).

Table 4. Changes in low-density lipoprotein cholesterol (LDL-C) levels according to the category of baseline LDL-C.

Category of baseline LDL-C[a]	Number of participants	Start LDL-C (mg/dL), mean (SD)	End LDL-C (mg/dL), mean (SD)	Change in LDL-C (mg/dL), mean (SD)
Normal (<100 mg/dL)	202	76.1 (16.9)	92.8 (30.8)	16.6 (31.3)
Slightly elevated (≥100 and <130 mg/dL)	148	113.5 (8.7)	111.5 (24.6)	−2.0 (23.1)
Moderate or highly elevated (≥130 mg/dL)	90	150.7 (16.9)	130.1 (27.1)	−20.6 (30.1)

[a]LDL-C: low-density lipoprotein cholesterol.

Discussion

In our study, of 653 users who reported at least two lipid markers, we found that 54.1% (353/653) of participants had dyslipidemia at baseline, and of those, 36.3% (128/353) showed improvements in their lipid levels to normal by the end of follow-up. Participants with dyslipidemia at baseline were more likely to be older, be male, and have a higher weight and BMI. Baseline obesity and Nutriscore were associated with a higher likelihood of achieving normal lipid levels. Between the start and end of using the Foodsmart platform, total cholesterol, cholesterol ratio, LDL-C, and triglycerides all significantly decreased and HDL-C significantly increased. These findings suggest that usage of the Foodsmart platform may be associated with improvements in lipid markers, most likely through improved diet quality.

The results of this study support the findings of previous studies that found beneficial effects of dietary interventions on lipid levels among people with dyslipidemia. A meta-analysis of over 200 studies that examined the impact of dietary interventions on cholesterol levels found that a reduction in saturated fats and an increase in polyunsaturated fats were primary factors in lowering total cholesterol levels [19]. Another meta-analysis of 60 trials found that replacing trans fats with polyunsaturated fats was successful in improving blood lipids [20]. Increasing dietary soluble fiber has also been shown to decrease total and LDL cholesterol levels, although the effect was modest (5 mg/dL) [21]. In the landmark PREDIMED randomized controlled trial that tested the effect of two Mediterranean-style dietary patterns against a low-fat dietary pattern among participants at high risk of CVD, investigators found that just after 3 months, the cholesterol ratio decreased by 0.38 and 0.26 for a Mediterranean-style diet supplemented with extra-virgin olive oil and nuts, respectively [22].

Though the association between diet and cholesterol is strong and has been established for decades, implementing and sustaining behavior change in real life, especially with diet, is complex and challenging. It has been noted that physicians face many challenges in encouraging behavior change to improve lipid profiles and other CVD risk factors in patients [23]. A review found that patients who received dietary advice reduced total cholesterol levels by 6.2 mg/dL and LDL-C by 7.0 mg/dL, although there were no significant changes in HDL-C [24]. Another review found that dietitian advice was more successful in reducing cholesterol levels compared to physician advice (−9.7 mg/dL difference for total cholesterol), although it was not better than self-help materials [25]. There is sparse evidence of a digital intervention improving cholesterol levels, especially among commercial nutrition applications.

The annual per person expenditure related to dyslipidemia among people without CVD has been estimated to be about US $856 [26]. Annual national expenditure has been estimated to be US $23.1 billion. The majority of expenditures (59%-90%) were attributable to prescription medications, namely statins. High-intensity statins, such as rosuvastatin and atorvastatin, can lower LDL-C by 50% or more, while moderate-intensity statins lower LDL-C by 30%-49% and low-intensity statins lower LDL-C by less than 30% [5]. While statins have generally been regarded as safe, there are some side effects, such as myalgia, which is observed in 5%-20% of patients, leading to nonadherence [5]. Additionally, patients who are initially adherent to statin therapy may not continue to have long-term adherence for other reasons [27,28]. While PCSK9 inhibitors can result in further reductions in LDL-C and reduce risks of cardiovascular events, cost-effectiveness models have suggested that their high costs do not outweigh the potential benefits yet [5,29]. Given the high pharmaceutical costs of treating dyslipidemia, with questionable adherence, prevention and treatment of high cholesterol through a healthy diet can be considered an attractive option. Unfortunately, we did not have information on whether participants were on statins or other cholesterol-lowering medications. Therefore, we do not know whether participants had started taking medications before enrolling in Foodsmart, and if so, for how long they had been taking medications. Despite this lack of data, we sought to make a ballpark comparison of price points in lowering lipid levels between Foodsmart and prescription medications. Digital platforms represent an affordable alternative, as the mean annual cost for the Foodsmart platform is US $12.30 per eligible member as of 2021. Based on our analysis, the cost per 1% reduction in LDL-C was US $0.95 using Foodsmart. In the case of statins, on the low end, it would cost US $12.89 per 1% reduction in LDL-C for lovastatin (20 mg), and on the high end, it would cost US $77.50 per 1% reduction in LDL-C for rosuvastatin (10 mg) [30,31]. From these calculations and assuming that participants in the analysis were not on cholesterol-lowering medications, we estimate that a digital platform like Foodsmart is 93% to 99% more affordable per 1% reduction in LDL-C compared with standard statin treatment.

The present study has several limitations worth addressing. The first is that all lipid measurements were self-reported and were not validated. However, in a validation study among about 40,000 female health professionals in the Women's Health Study, investigators found that the Spearman correlation coefficients between self-reported and blood samples for triglycerides and HDL-C were 0.57 and 0.63, respectively [32].

This suggests there is moderate correlation between self-reported and blood measures. Since users were not obligated to enter their cholesterol levels, it is more likely that people who did report their lipid levels had accurate reports (no guessing) and entered them into the app for the purpose of tracking. This also means that our participant pool may be subject to selection bias, as participants who were more aware of their cholesterol levels, possibly due to having a health condition, were more likely to be in our sample. Another limitation is that we unfortunately did not have participants' medical history or medication use. Participants may have been on cholesterol-lowering medications, which could have contributed to improvements in lipid levels. We also did not know whether participants had a genetic condition related to high cholesterol levels. However, genetics-related cholesterol conditions are usually marked by extremely high cholesterol levels (>300 mg/dL) or triglyceride levels (>500 mg/dL) and therefore would not have been included in the analysis [2]. Future studies would benefit from collecting medical history and medication use to better elucidate and better understand these associations. In our analysis, we did not account for the frequency of engagement with the platform, which could have an effect on the associations. We also did not account for socioeconomic factors, such as baseline education, that are potential confounders. For future studies, we plan on assessing and incorporating engagement activities and education levels.

There are also many strengths of this study. Very few studies have demonstrated the real-life application of a digital intervention that changes a user's meal planning and food ordering behaviors, and its effect on cholesterol levels. By leveraging our large database of users of the Foodsmart platform, we could evaluate real-world data to draw patterns and associations that provide insights into the utility of commercial digital applications. Additionally, many participants were enrolled for at least a year, allowing us to examine changes in lipids over a long time span. Few studies, especially randomized clinical trials, on digital applications have follow-up data for lipids after more than 2 years.

In conclusion, this is one of the first studies of this scale and duration to examine changes in lipids among individuals with dyslipidemia who were users of a digital nutrition platform with personalized dietary recommendations, as well as online meal planning, food ordering, and grocery discounts and incentives. Future studies are warranted to examine specific food components that are associated with lowering cholesterol levels, perform cost comparisons between pharmaceutical and digital interventions, and identify causal associations by comparing interventions to a control.

Conflicts of Interest

EAH, JS, VN, and JL are employees of Zipongo, Inc, DBA Foodsmart.

References

1. Arnett DK, Blumenthal RS, Albert MA, Buroker AB, Goldberger ZD, Hahn EJ, et al. 2019 ACC/AHA Guideline on the Primary Prevention of Cardiovascular Disease: A Report of the American College of Cardiology/American Heart Association Task Force on Clinical Practice Guidelines. Circulation 2019 Sep 10;140(11):e596-e646 [FREE Full text] [doi: 10.1161/CIR.0000000000000678] [Medline: 30879355]
2. Virani SS, Alonso A, Benjamin EJ, Bittencourt MS, Callaway CW, Carson AP, American Heart Association Council on EpidemiologyPrevention Statistics CommitteeStroke Statistics Subcommittee. Heart Disease and Stroke Statistics-2020 Update: A Report From the American Heart Association. Circulation 2020 Mar 03;141(9):e139-e596. [doi: 10.1161/CIR.0000000000000757] [Medline: 31992061]
3. Nelson RH. Hyperlipidemia as a risk factor for cardiovascular disease. Prim Care 2013 Mar;40(1):195-211 [FREE Full text] [doi: 10.1016/j.pop.2012.11.003] [Medline: 23402469]
4. Ference BA, Graham I, Tokgozoglu L, Catapano AL. Impact of Lipids on Cardiovascular Health: JACC Health Promotion Series. J Am Coll Cardiol 2018 Sep 04;72(10):1141-1156 [FREE Full text] [doi: 10.1016/j.jacc.2018.06.046] [Medline: 30165986]
5. Grundy SM, Stone NJ, Bailey AL, Beam C, Birtcher KK, Blumenthal RS, et al. 2018 AHA/ACC/AACVPR/AAPA/ABC/ACPM/ADA/AGS/APhA/ASPC/NLA/PCNA Guideline on the Management of Blood Cholesterol: A Report of the American College of Cardiology/American Heart Association Task Force on Clinical Practice Guidelines. J Am Coll Cardiol 2019 Jun 25;73(24):e285-e350. [doi: 10.1016/j.jacc.2018.11.003] [Medline: 30423393]
6. Lloyd-Jones DM, Hong Y, Labarthe D, Mozaffarian D, Appel LJ, Van Horn L, American Heart Association Strategic Planning Task ForceStatistics Committee. Defining and setting national goals for cardiovascular health promotion and disease reduction: the American Heart Association's strategic Impact Goal through 2020 and beyond. Circulation 2010 Feb 02;121(4):586-613. [doi: 10.1161/CIRCULATIONAHA.109.192703] [Medline: 20089546]
7. Katcher HI, Hill AM, Lanford JLG, Yoo JS, Kris-Etherton PM. Lifestyle approaches and dietary strategies to lower LDL-cholesterol and triglycerides and raise HDL-cholesterol. Endocrinol Metab Clin North Am 2009 Mar;38(1):45-78. [doi: 10.1016/j.ecl.2008.11.010] [Medline: 19217512]
8. Van Horn L, McCoin M, Kris-Etherton PM, Burke F, Carson JAS, Champagne CM, et al. The evidence for dietary prevention and treatment of cardiovascular disease. J Am Diet Assoc 2008 Feb;108(2):287-331. [doi: 10.1016/j.jada.2007.10.050] [Medline: 18237578]

9. Jenkins DJA, Jones PJH, Lamarche B, Kendall CWC, Faulkner D, Cermakova L, et al. Effect of a dietary portfolio of cholesterol-lowering foods given at 2 levels of intensity of dietary advice on serum lipids in hyperlipidemia: a randomized controlled trial. JAMA 2011 Aug 24;306(8):831-839. [doi: 10.1001/jama.2011.1202] [Medline: 21862744]
10. Van Horn L, Carson JAS, Appel LJ, Burke LE, Economos C, Karmally W, American Heart Association Nutrition Committee of the Council on LifestyleCardiometabolic Health; Council on Cardiovascular Disease in the Young; Council on CardiovascularStroke Nursing; Council on Clinical Cardiology;Stroke Council. Recommended Dietary Pattern to Achieve Adherence to the American Heart Association/American College of Cardiology (AHA/ACC) Guidelines: A Scientific Statement From the American Heart Association. Circulation 2016 Nov 29;134(22):e505-e529. [doi: 10.1161/CIR.0000000000000462] [Medline: 27789558]
11. Hu EA, Nguyen V, Langheier J, Shurney D. Weight Reduction Through a Digital Nutrition and Food Purchasing Platform Among Users With Obesity: Longitudinal Study. J Med Internet Res 2020 Sep 02;22(9):e19634 [FREE Full text] [doi: 10.2196/19634] [Medline: 32792332]
12. Hu EA, Pasupuleti M, Nguyen V, Langheier J, Shurney D. Sustaining weight loss among adults with obesity using a digital meal planning and food purchasing platform for 12, 24, and 36 months: a longitudinal study. Nutr J 2021 Jan 21;20(1):8 [FREE Full text] [doi: 10.1186/s12937-021-00666-9] [Medline: 33478516]
13. Wolfson JA, Leung CW, Richardson CR. More frequent cooking at home is associated with higher Healthy Eating Index-2015 score. Public Health Nutr 2020 Jan 10;23(13):2384-2394. [doi: 10.1017/s1368980019003549]
14. Cheng FW, Gao X, Mitchell DC, Wood C, Still CD, Rolston D, et al. Body mass index and all-cause mortality among older adults. Obesity (Silver Spring) 2016 Oct 29;24(10):2232-2239 [FREE Full text] [doi: 10.1002/oby.21612] [Medline: 27570944]
15. National Cholesterol Education Program (NCEP) Expert Panel on Detection, Evaluation,Treatment of High Blood Cholesterol in Adults (Adult Treatment Panel III). Third Report of the National Cholesterol Education Program (NCEP) Expert Panel on Detection, Evaluation, and Treatment of High Blood Cholesterol in Adults (Adult Treatment Panel III) final report. Circulation 2002 Dec 17;106(25):3143-3421. [Medline: 12485966]
16. Subar AF, Thompson FE, Kipnis V, Midthune D, Hurwitz P, McNutt S, et al. Comparative validation of the Block, Willett, and National Cancer Institute food frequency questionnaires : the Eating at America's Table Study. Am J Epidemiol 2001 Dec 15;154(12):1089-1099. [doi: 10.1093/aje/154.12.1089] [Medline: 11744511]
17. Chiuve SE, Fung TT, Rimm EB, Hu FB, McCullough ML, Wang M, et al. Alternative dietary indices both strongly predict risk of chronic disease. J Nutr 2012 Jun;142(6):1009-1018 [FREE Full text] [doi: 10.3945/jn.111.157222] [Medline: 22513989]
18. Hendrie GA, Baird D, Golley RK, Noakes M. The CSIRO Healthy Diet Score: An Online Survey to Estimate Compliance with the Australian Dietary Guidelines. Nutrients 2017 Jan 09;9(1):47 [FREE Full text] [doi: 10.3390/nu9010047] [Medline: 28075355]
19. Howell WH, McNamara DJ, Tosca MA, Smith BT, Gaines JA. Plasma lipid and lipoprotein responses to dietary fat and cholesterol: a meta-analysis. Am J Clin Nutr 1997 Jun;65(6):1747-1764. [doi: 10.1093/ajcn/65.6.1747] [Medline: 9174470]
20. Mensink RP, Zock PL, Kester ADM, Katan MB. Effects of dietary fatty acids and carbohydrates on the ratio of serum total to HDL cholesterol and on serum lipids and apolipoproteins: a meta-analysis of 60 controlled trials. Am J Clin Nutr 2003 May;77(5):1146-1155. [doi: 10.1093/ajcn/77.5.1146] [Medline: 12716665]
21. Brown L, Rosner B, Willett WW, Sacks FM. Cholesterol-lowering effects of dietary fiber: a meta-analysis. Am J Clin Nutr 1999 Jan;69(1):30-42. [doi: 10.1093/ajcn/69.1.30] [Medline: 9925120]
22. Estruch R, Martínez-González MA, Corella D, Salas-Salvadó J, Ruiz-Gutiérrez V, Covas MI, PREDIMED Study Investigators. Effects of a Mediterranean-style diet on cardiovascular risk factors: a randomized trial. Ann Intern Med 2006 Jul 04;145(1):1-11 [FREE Full text] [doi: 10.7326/0003-4819-145-1-200607040-00004] [Medline: 16818923]
23. Olendzki B, Speed C, Domino FJ. Nutritional assessment and counseling for prevention and treatment of cardiovascular disease. Am Fam Physician 2006 Jan 15;73(2):257-264 [FREE Full text] [Medline: 16445271]
24. Brunner E, Rees K, Ward K, Burke M, Thorogood M. Dietary advice for reducing cardiovascular risk. Cochrane Database Syst Rev 2007 Oct 17(4):CD002128. [doi: 10.1002/14651858.CD002128.pub3] [Medline: 17943768]
25. Thompson RL, Summerbell CD, Hooper L, Higgins JPT, Little PS, Talbot D, et al. Dietary advice given by a dietitian versus other health professional or self-help resources to reduce blood cholesterol. Cochrane Database Syst Rev 2003(3):CD001366. [doi: 10.1002/14651858.CD001366] [Medline: 12917906]
26. Zhang D, Wang G, Fang J, Mercado C. Hyperlipidemia and Medical Expenditures by Cardiovascular Disease Status in US Adults. Med Care 2017 Jan;55(1):4-11. [doi: 10.1097/MLR.0000000000000663] [Medline: 27787352]
27. Slejko JF, Ho M, Anderson HD, Nair KV, Sullivan PW, Campbell JD. Adherence to statins in primary prevention: yearly adherence changes and outcomes. J Manag Care Pharm 2014 Jan;20(1):51-57 [FREE Full text] [doi: 10.18553/jmcp.2014.20.1.51] [Medline: 24372460]
28. Zimolzak AJ, Spettell CM, Fernandes J, Fusaro VA, Palmer NP, Saria S, et al. Early detection of poor adherers to statins: applying individualized surveillance to pay for performance. PLoS One 2013;8(11):e79611 [FREE Full text] [doi: 10.1371/journal.pone.0079611] [Medline: 24223977]

29. Hlatky MA, Kazi DS. PCSK9 Inhibitors: Economics and Policy. J Am Coll Cardiol 2017 Nov 28;70(21):2677-2687 [FREE Full text] [doi: 10.1016/j.jacc.2017.10.001] [Medline: 29169476]
30. Feingold KR. Cholesterol Lowering Drugs. In: Feingold KR, Anawalt B, Boyce A, editors. Endotext. South Dartmouth, MA: MDText.com, Inc; 2000.
31. Lauren C. How Much Do Statins Cost? GoodRx. URL: https://www.goodrx.com/blog/statin-pricing-comparison/ [accessed 2021-04-01]
32. Huang PA, Buring JE, Ridker PM, Glynn RJ. Awareness, accuracy, and predictive validity of self-reported cholesterol in women. J Gen Intern Med 2007 May;22(5):606-613 [FREE Full text] [doi: 10.1007/s11606-007-0144-1] [Medline: 17370032]

Abbreviations

CVD: cardiovascular disease
HDL-C: high-density lipoprotein cholesterol
LDL-C: low-density lipoprotein cholesterol
OR: odds ratio

Edited by G Eysenbach; submitted 09.03.21; peer-reviewed by N Spartano, JB Park; comments to author 31.03.21; revised version received 23.04.21; accepted 10.05.21; published 10.06.21.

Please cite as:
Hu EA, Scharen J, Nguyen V, Langheier J
Evaluating the Impact of a Digital Nutrition Platform on Cholesterol Levels in Users With Dyslipidemia: Longitudinal Study
JMIR Cardio 2021;5(1):e28392
URL: https://cardio.jmir.org/2021/1/e28392
doi:10.2196/28392
PMID:34110291

Original Paper

Heart Rate Measurements in Patients with Obstructive Sleep Apnea and Atrial Fibrillation: Prospective Pilot Study Assessing Apple Watch's Agreement With Telemetry Data

Pauline Huynh[1*], BA; Rongzi Shan[2,3*], BSc; Ngozi Osuji[2], MD, MPH; Jie Ding[2], PhD; Nino Isakadze[1,2], MD; Francoise A Marvel[1,2], MD; Garima Sharma[1,2], MD; Seth S Martin[1,2], MD, MHS

[1]School of Medicine, Johns Hopkins University, Baltimore, MD, United States

[2]Ciccarone Center for the Prevention of Cardiovascular Disease, Division of Cardiology, Department of Medicine, Johns Hopkins University School of Medicine, Baltimore, MD, United States

[3]David Geffen School of Medicine, University of California, Los Angeles, CA, United States

[*]these authors contributed equally

Corresponding Author:
Seth S Martin, MD, MHS
School of Medicine
Johns Hopkins University
600 N Wolfe St, Carnegie 591
Baltimore, MD, 21287
United States
Phone: 1 410 502 0469
Email: smart100@jhmi.edu

Abstract

Background: Patients with obstructive sleep apnea (OSA) are at a higher risk for atrial fibrillation (AF). Consumer wearable heart rate (HR) sensors may be a means for passive HR monitoring in patients with AF.

Objective: The aim of this study was to assess the Apple Watch's agreement with telemetry in measuring HR in patients with OSA in AF.

Methods: Patients with OSA in AF were prospectively recruited prior to cardioversion/ablation procedures. HR was sampled every 10 seconds for 60 seconds using telemetry and an Apple Watch concomitantly. Agreement of Apple Watch with telemetry, which is the current gold-standard device for measuring HR, was assessed using mixed effects limits agreement and Lin's concordance correlation coefficient.

Results: A total of 20 patients (mean 66 [SD 6.5] years, 85% [n=17] male) participated in this study, yielding 134 HR observations per device. Modified Bland–Altman plot revealed that the variability of the paired difference of the Apple Watch compared with telemetry increased as the magnitude of HR measurements increased. The Apple Watch produced regression-based 95% limits of agreement of 27.8 – 0.3 × average HR – 15.0 to 27.8 – 0.3 × average HR + 15.0 beats per minute (bpm) with a mean bias of 27.8 – 0.33 × average HR bpm. Lin's concordance correlation coefficient was 0.88 (95% CI 0.85-0.91), suggesting acceptable agreement between the Apple Watch and telemetry.

Conclusions: In patients with OSA in AF, the Apple Watch provided acceptable agreement with HR measurements by telemetry. Further studies with larger sample populations and wider range of HR are needed to confirm these findings.

(JMIR Cardio 2021;5(1):e18050) doi:10.2196/18050

KEYWORDS

mHealth; wearables; atrial fibrillation; obstructive sleep apnea; digital health

Introduction

Atrial fibrillation (AF) is the most common clinically significant cardiac arrhythmia, with a lifetime risk of 1 in 4 among individuals over the age of 40 and about 1 in 3 among individuals over the age of 55, thereby posing substantial public health and economic burden [1,2]. AF is associated with significant cardiovascular and cerebrovascular morbidity and

mortality, including a fivefold risk of thromboembolic complications such as stroke [1,3]. Because of its episodic, paroxysmal, and minimally symptomatic nature, the diagnosis of AF is often delayed, with nearly 1 in 5 diagnoses occurring at the onset of acute stroke [4]. It is estimated that nearly 700,000 people in the United States alone have undiagnosed AF due to its "clinically silent" nature, presenting a diagnostic challenge for clinicians [5].

Of particularly high risk for developing AF are individuals with sleep breathing disorders, including obstructive sleep apnea (OSA). A strong association between OSA and AF has been consistently observed in both epidemiological and clinical cohorts, with patients with OSA being 2 to 4 times more likely to develop AF compared to those without OSA [6-8]. Gami et al [9] reported significantly higher prevalence (49% vs 32%) of OSA and a strong association (adjusted odds ratio of 2.19) between OSA and AF in patients undergoing electrical cardioversion as compared to patients without AF. Moreover, a comorbid diagnosis of OSA is predictive of AF recurrences after catheter ablation or electrical cardioversion of AF [7,10].

Recently, the growing prevalence and adoption of digital health tools, including mobile devices with physiologic sensors (eg, "wearables"), have caught the attention of industry giants in the technology sector and clinicians who see opportunities for synergy in subclinical AF detection. This is evidenced by the rapid development and release of wearables for AF detection, including the Apple Watch Series 4 (Apple Inc.), KardiaBand and KardiaMobile (AliveCor), Hexoskin (Carré Technologies Inc.), and QardioCore (Qardio Inc.) [11]. Of these, only the Apple Watch Series 4 and KardiaMobile have been FDA cleared for AF detection [12,13], although many still list claims promoting heart health and wellness. Furthermore, ownership of wearables has more than doubled between 2014 and 2018 (from 25.1 million to 51.9 million users), and is further projected to increase with nearly half of the American public showing interest in future ownership [11,14].

Many wearables monitor heart rate (HR) through an optic technology known as photoplethysmography (PPG), in which sensors detect and measure pulsatile light absorption in the vasculature beneath the skin as a proxy for the cardiac cycle [15]. While this intersection in health technology has spurred numerous validation studies in the detection of AF [3,14,16], little is known about the accuracy of PPG technology in measuring HR during AF. Preliminary work by a single group in Australia suggests that during AF episodes, smart watches underestimate HR over 100 beats per minute (bpm) when compared to electrocardiogram (ECG) or Holter monitoring [17,18]. Similarly, as wearables evolve to accurately detect AF and bring users into the health care system, little research exists on how these technologies may also be used to help patients assess their AF management plans, which may include a rate control strategy and detection of rapid ventricular response (RVR).

In this pilot study, we assessed the Apple Watch's agreement with telemetry as the gold standard in measuring HR in patients with OSA in AF. We chose to recruit patients with OSA given their higher likelihood of having a co-diagnosis of AF [19] and because we had encountered in clinical practice patients with OSA who had self-identified AF with RVR by a fast HR on their Apple Watch. We hypothesized that the Apple Watch would measure HR accurately when compared to standard ECG monitoring in patients with OSA in AF.

Methods

Study Approval

This study was approved by the Johns Hopkins Medicine Institutional Review Board. Apple Inc. was not involved in the design, implementation, data analysis, or manuscript preparation of the study.

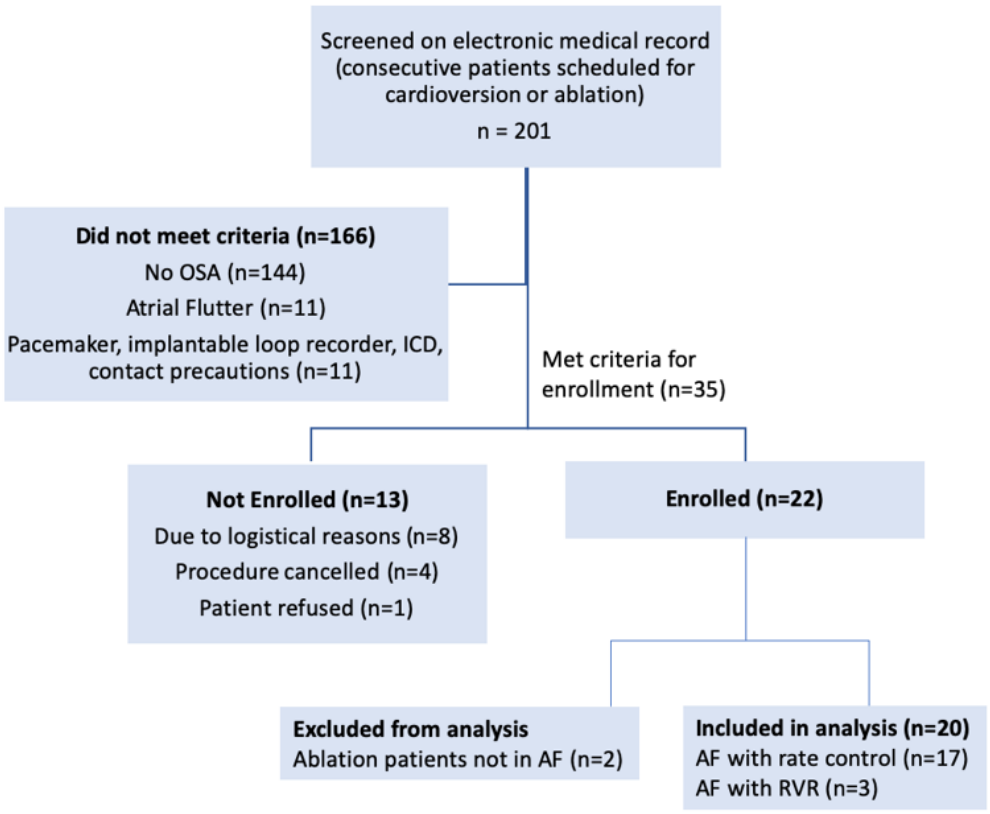
Study Design

In this prospective pilot study, patients aged 18 and older with OSA in AF episodes confirmed on ECG were identified via electronic health record screening and prospectively recruited prior to cardioversion and AF ablation procedures at Johns Hopkins Hospital between November 2018 and May 2019. Diagnosis of OSA was determined by chart review, and patients with objective clinical documentation of (1) current continuous positive airway pressure (CPAP) device use, (2) polysomnogram results showing OSA, or (3) both were considered eligible. Patients were excluded if they had implantable pacemakers, defibrillators, loop recorders, heart block, or tachycardia not attributable to AF. In addition, patients who were hemodynamically unstable or under contact precautions for infection control were excluded.

Data Collection

Eligible patients were approached prior to their procedures and provided informed written consent. AF was confirmed by a 12-lead ECG performed minutes prior to HR data collection. Participants wore a first-generation Apple Watch (model A1554), which was provided by the study team for the duration of data collection. The same device was used for all participants and was cleaned between use with a hospital-grade disinfectant. The Apple Watch face and telemetry monitor (CARESCAPE Monitor B650; GE Healthcare) were observed concomitantly under video recording in the presence of a study co-investigator (RS) for 90 seconds. After excluding the first 30 seconds of data to allow time for the watch's HR monitor to equilibrate, HR measurements were sampled every 10 seconds for 60 seconds, yielding a total of 7 observations per participant per device (Apple Watch and telemetry). In addition, we documented the following relevant clinical data: cardiac history, cardiovascular medications, OSA treatment, nature of AF diagnosis, and demographic characteristics using the electronic health record. Full study flow can be found in Figure 1.

Figure 1. Study enrollment flowchart. ICD: implantable cardioverter-defibrillator. OSA: obstructive sleep apnea. AF: atrial fibrillation. RVR: rapid ventricular response.



Statistical Analysis

Descriptive statistics were performed for the baseline characteristics, using frequencies (percentages) to describe categorical variables and mean (SD) or median (interquartile range) to describe continuous variables. Using the telemetry-determined HR as the gold standard, the Apple Watch was assessed for accuracy by calculating the paired difference between the measures. We first checked the mean constant bias assumption by visualizing the modified Bland–Altman plot accounting for repeated measures per patient (Figure 2). The mean bias appeared to be greater for higher HR measurements than for lower ones and log transformation of the data did not remove such relationship. We then analyzed the paired differences of Apple Watch compared with telemetry using a mixed effects regression model, with patients as a random effect and the averaged HR as the fixed effect. The paired difference was modeled in the following form [17]:

$$Diff_{ijk} = \alpha + r_i + \beta_k A + e_{ij}$$

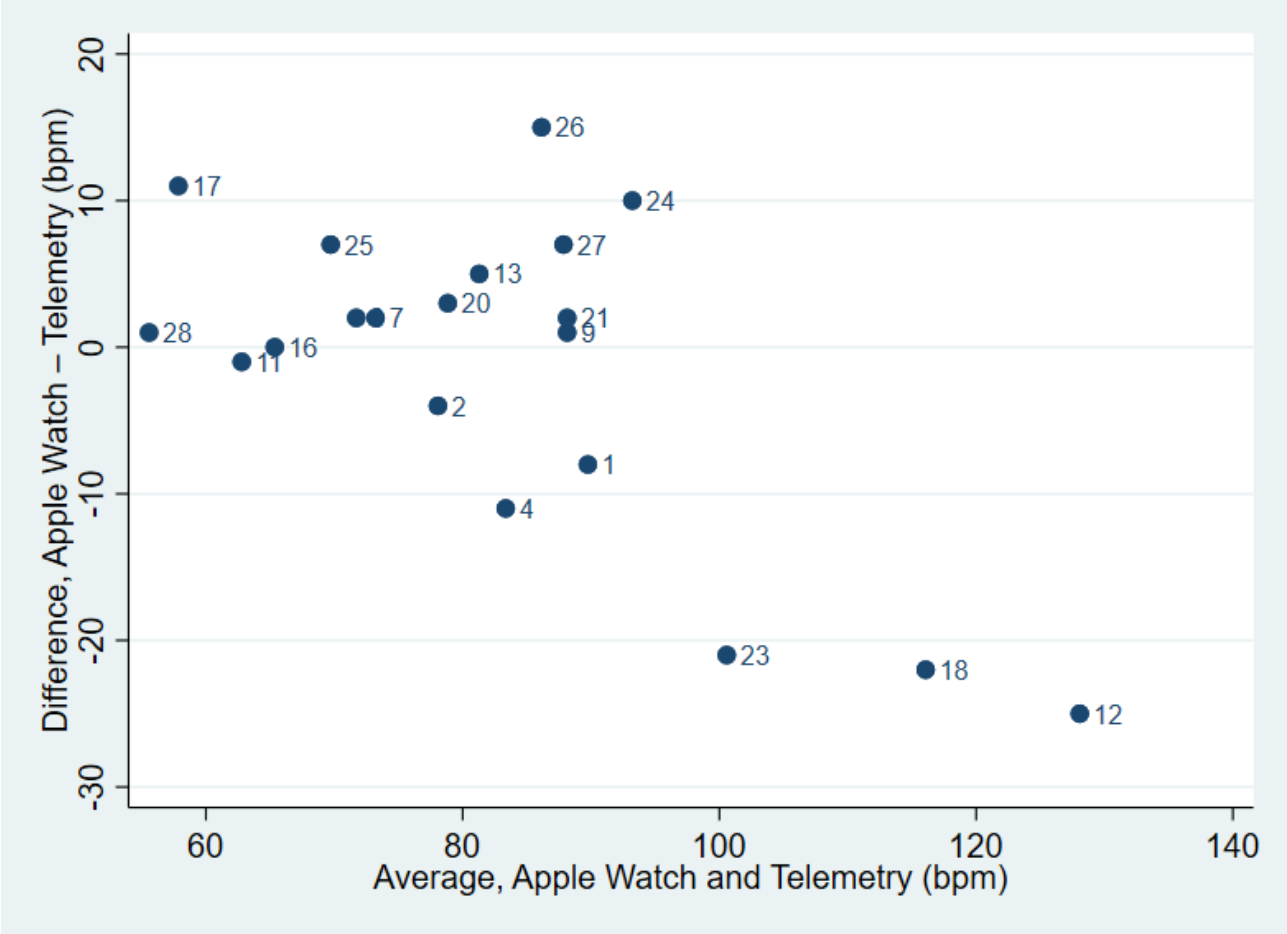
$$ri \sim N(0, \delta_r^2),\ e_{ij} \sim N(0, \delta_e^2)$$

where $Diff_{ijk}$ represents the jth paired difference in HR between devices in patient i given k value of the true (average) measurement; α is the constant intercept; r_i is the random effect of the ith patient; β_k is the fixed effect of average of 2 measurements: and e_{ij} is the error for paired difference j on patient i.[17] The regression of $Diff_{ijk}$ on the fixed effect of average of measurements gave the following:

$$Diff_{ijk} = 27.7922 - 0.3332A$$

The coefficient of –0.3332 was statistically significant (P<.05) and further confirmed the average difference was related to the magnitude. We thus calculated the regression-based 95% limits of agreement as 27.7922 – 0.3332A – 1.96 × SD (of the residuals; lower limit) and 27.7922 – 0.3332A + 1.96 × SD (of the residuals; upper limit). An estimate of SD (7.6407) was calculated by the square root of total variance for all observations including the estimated between-patient variance and within-patient variance. Data were analyzed using the *nlme* package of R software version 3.6.1 (R Foundation).

Figure 2. Scatter plots of standard deviation of measurement pair differences against patient mean. (Patients 23, 18, 12 had rapid ventricular response.) Here, we show a relationship between difference and magnitude of measurement, suggesting a violation of constant bias assumption.



Results

Over the course of 6 months, we screened 201 consecutive patients who were scheduled for cardioversion and AF ablation procedures. Of these patients, 35 met full eligibility criteria and 22 patients were enrolled into the study (Figure 1). Demographic and clinical characteristics of the study participants are shown in Table 1. The mean age was 66 (SD 6.5) years and 85% (n=17) were male. Among the 20 participants analyzed, 3 (15%) had RVR. The majority of participants had persistent AF (14/20, 70%) and were prescribed antiarrhythmic (11/20, 55%), rate control (15/20, 75%), or anticoagulant (19/20, 95%) medications at the time of study enrollment.

Of the 280 possible HR measurements, 268 were recorded (95.7%). The first participant had 4 out of 14 recordings because the protocol was subsequently changed to capture a greater number of time points over 60 seconds of monitoring. A subsequent participant had 12 out of 14 recordings due to a failure to capture the entire 60 seconds of continuous monitoring on video. HR recordings ranged from 49 to 146 bpm from telemetry and 55 to 127 bpm from the Apple Watch.

Figure 3 shows the standard deviation of the difference in paired measurement for each patient against the average measurement for that patient. As mentioned in the “Statistical Analysis” section, there was a suggestion that the variability of the difference increased as the magnitude of HR measurements increased. After performing the mixed effects regression model, we found that the 95% limits of agreement were calculated as $27.7922 – 0.3332A – 1.96 \times 7.6407$ (lower limit) and $27.7922 – 0.3332A + 1.96 \times 7.6407$ (upper limit), where A is the magnitude (average of 2 methods) of HR. Based on this approach, the fit was greatly improved, particularly for higher HR. The Apple Watch had 95% of differences fall within 15.0 bpm above and 15.0 bpm below telemetry measurements. Lin’s concordance correlation coefficient between the Apple Watch and telemetry is 0.88 (95% CI 0.85-0.91).

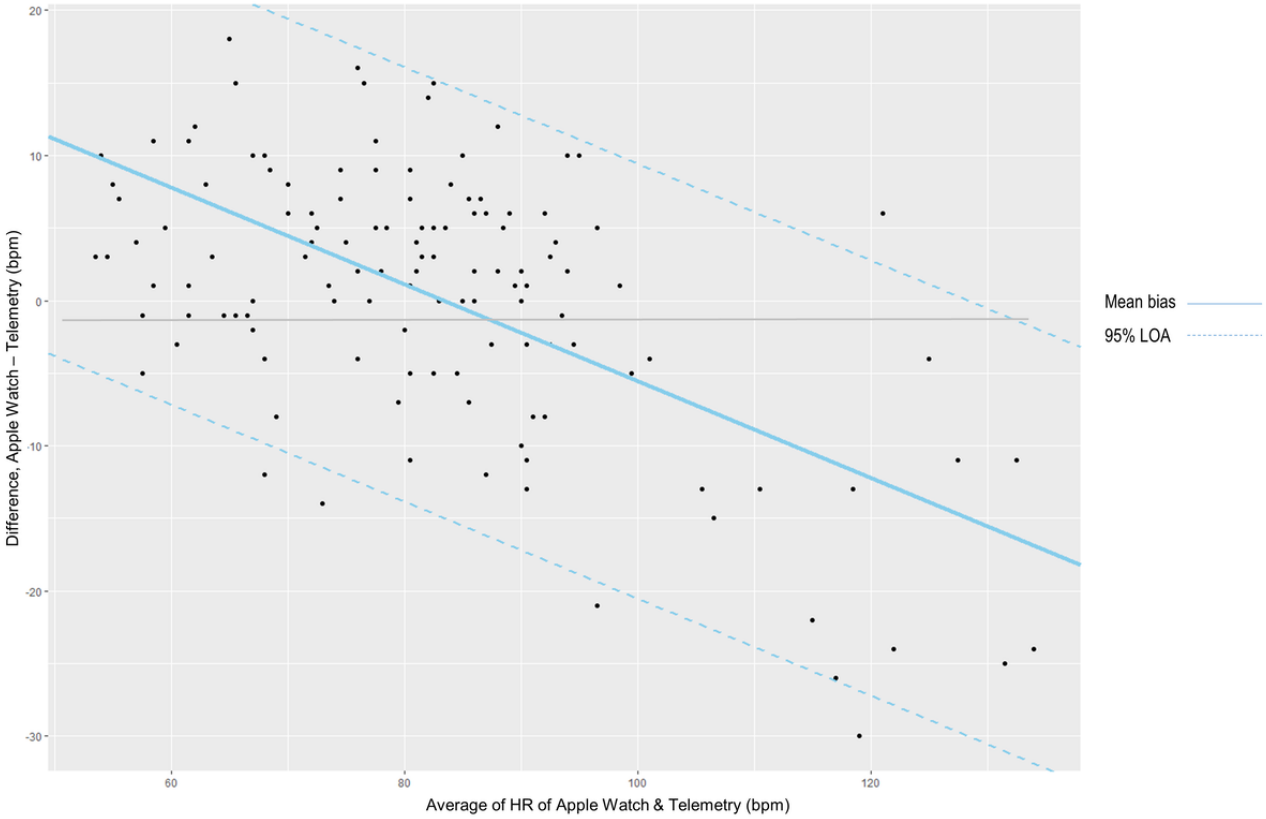
Table 1. Participant characteristics (N=20).

Demographic	Values
Age (years), mean (SD)	66.0 (6.5)
BMI (kg/m^2), mean (SD)	33.2 (4.8)
Sex, n (%)	
Male	17 (85)
Female	3 (15)
Race, n (%)	
White	16 (80)
Black	4 (20)
Atrial fibrillation, n (%)	
Paroxysmal	6 (30)
Persistent	14 (70)
CHAD-VASC[a] score, n (%)	
1	8 (40)
2	5 (25)
3	7 (35)
Antiarrhythmic medications, n (%)	
Amiodarone	8 (40)
Dofetilide	1 (5)
Sotalol	1 (5)
Propenafone	1 (5)
None	9 (45)
Anticoagulant medications, n (%)	
Rivaroxaban	6 (30)
Apixaban	8 (40)
Dabigatran	2 (10)
Warfarin	3 (15)
None	1 (5)
Rate control medications, n (%)	
Nadolol	1 (5)
Metoprolol succinate	12 (60)
Metoprolol tartrate	1 (5)
Diltiazem	1 (5)
None	5 (25)
Smoking status, n (%)	
Current smoker	0 (0)
Former smoker	11 (55)
Never smoker	9 (45)
CPAP[b] usage, n (%)	
Yes	10 (50)
Yes, but not compliant	3 (15)
No	7 (35)

[a]CHAD-VASC: Congestive heart failure (or left ventricular systolic dysfunction), hypertension, age ≥75 years, diabetes mellitus, prior Stroke or TIA or thromboembolism, vascular disease (eg, peripheral artery disease, myocardial infarction, aortic plaque), age 65-74 years, sex category (ie, female sex).

[b]CPAP: continuous positive airway pressure.

Figure 3. Bland–Altman plot showing 95% confidence limits with progressive increase in differences.



Discussion

Principal Findings

This study presents a pilot effort to assess the level of agreement in HR measurements between PPG technology using the Apple Watch (1st generation) and telemetry during episodes of AF. We demonstrate that with a Lin's concordance correlation coefficient of 0.88, the Apple Watch provided acceptable agreement with HR measurements by telemetry even during these episodes. The mean bias between the Apple Watch and telemetry measurements was 0.26 bpm, with 95% of Apple Watch HR measurements falling within 19 bpm of the telemetry measurements.

While the Lin's concordance correlation coefficient is deemed accepted by the literature [18], we note that this interval was relatively wide, indicating there were relatively large differences in measurement. Furthermore, there appears to be an increase in variability of the differences as the magnitude of HR measurements increases, which casts doubt on the appropriateness of the constant mean bias assumption. While it is still subject to clinical judgment of how far apart HR measurements could be before 2 methods could be considered interchangeable, as Bland and Altman [19] note, the limits of agreement will be widened to some extent by the violation of the constant mean bias assumption, which thus would not lead to the acceptance of poor methods of measurement. As such, we adjusted for the average HR measurement in the mixed effects regression model to produce limits of agreement that better reflect the data [17,19].

Limitations

Our study is not without limitations. Despite screening 201 patients over a span of 6 months, only 35 patients were eligible, due to the criteria of having objective documentation of OSA. Furthermore, as this was a pilot study and to maximize yield of HR measurements while in AF, we aimed to enroll only 20 patients, yielding 134 HR measurements for each device (268 between the Apple Watch and telemetry) for analysis. Moreover, our small sample population was skewed toward white/Caucasian males. Because enrollment occurred in the preprocedure setting among patients who have established care with an electrophysiologist, the majority of participants demonstrated good rate control, and only 15% (n=3) were in RVR. This makes it difficult to assess the accuracy of PPG technology in measuring elevated HR and detecting periods of RVR, although our data support prior work suggesting that smart watches underestimate HR in these higher ranges [20,21]. Additionally, our data were collected under the direct supervision of a team member (RS), while the participants were sedentary, ensuring adequate skin contact between the smart watch and skin to obtain HR measurements. Generalizability of our results, therefore, may be limited and further studies with

a more diverse patient population and range of HR are needed, in sedentary and mobile settings. Furthermore, as our patient population was individuals with a known history of AF, our study did not demonstrate the ability to detect AF episodes, but rather the level of agreement on reported HR measurements with that of telemetry as the gold standard. This study frames the implications of our findings as an assessment of rate control rather than the actual detection of AF episodes. Regardless, we believe these data remain clinically useful for clinicians and patients aiming to evaluate adherence to treatment and titrate therapies accordingly.

Comparison With Prior Work

Because of its clinically silent nature, AF is difficult to detect, and guideline-directed management involves anticoagulation, rate control, and rhythm control [22]. A user-friendly device that allows for passive, noninvasive, and real-time HR monitoring, even during AF episodes, would therefore have substantial clinical implications for evaluating treatment efficacy. Smart watches and other wearables may be well-positioned to provide non-obtrusive, real-time HR monitoring and AF detection over long periods, limited only by battery life, wear time, and sensor algorithms.

Although several studies have evaluated the validity of smart watch algorithms to detect AF in healthy adults without cardiovascular disease [3,6,23], while some have assessed HR accuracy in wrist-worn monitors among healthy participants or patients with cardiovascular disease [24], our work adds to the body of research by showcasing promise regarding the accuracy of HR measurement via mobile health (mHealth) technology specifically in patients who are in AF. Thus, for individuals at high risk for AF—including those diagnosed with OSA, obesity, valvular disease, or hypertension [25]—smart watches and other wearables may serve as an important clinical tool. Furthermore, for patients who are diagnosed with OSA, passive HR monitoring may be particularly beneficial for nonintrusive detection of AF. As previously noted, patients with OSA are at greater risk of AF recurrence after cardioversion, catheter ablation, and other antiarrhythmic therapies [7,10,26].

Moreover, by providing a larger cohort of data collected over a period in an ambulatory environment rather than within the restrictions of a clinic or hospital setting, smart watches have the potential to empower patients in their conversations with their health care providers regarding the efficacy of their AF therapies, including antiarrhythmic and rate control medications. This has been demonstrated in our clinical practice, where we have had patients with OSA self-identify an AF episode with RVR by a fast HR on their Apple Watch [24]. Our study may help clinicians understand the clinical utility of these ambulatory data should AF patients share the HR measurements from their Apple Watch. For patients with comorbid diagnoses of AF and OSA, the ability to passively monitor their HR with a smart watch may also promote adherence to OSA treatments including CPAP therapy and lifestyle modification, as these therapies have been shown to reduce AF recurrence and maintain sinus rhythm [26,27].

These patient–clinician conversations, informed by patient-generated data, could in turn promote adherence to guideline-directed management [28]. Current guidelines for the management of AF already address therapies including anticoagulation and rhythm control, risk factor modification (including OSA management), and remote device detection of AF through implantable devices [29]. Notably, the 2019 American Heart Association/American College of Cardiology/Heart Rhythm Society's focused update to these guidelines remarked that "smart" or Wi-Fi-enabled devices may play a future role in the care of AF and be included in future recommendations [29]. As wearables continue to incorporate new technologies and the field of direct-to-consumer health informatics continues to evolve and address cardiovascular disease prevention and management, it is imperative that clinicians, researchers, and industry experts establish long-term collaborations to ensure that the products are accurate, safe, and beneficial without compromising clinical workflow or overwhelming the health care system.

Conclusions

In this study, we demonstrated that during AF episodes, HR readings from a commercially available smart watch (first-generation Apple Watch) are in acceptable agreement with HR measurements by telemetry, using patients with OSA as a proxy for a high-risk population. Further studies with larger sample populations and a wider range of HR are needed to confirm these findings. As ownership of smart devices and wearables continues to grow, our work demonstrates that these devices hold promise as tools to monitor efficacy of rate control therapies for patients with AF.

Acknowledgments

We thank each of the patients who participated in this study. This research did not receive any specific grant from funding agencies in the public, commercial, or not-for-profit sectors.

Conflicts of Interest

FM and SM are founders of and hold equity in Corrie Health, which intends to further develop the digital platform. This arrangement has been reviewed and approved by the Johns Hopkins University in accordance with its conflict of interest policies. Outside of this work, they have received material support from Apple and iHealth and funding from the Maryland Innovation Initiative, Wallace H. Coulter Translational Research Partnership, Louis B. Thalheimer Fund, the Johns Hopkins Individualized Health Initiative, and American Heart Association. SM also reports additional research support from the Aetna Foundation, the American Heart Association, the David and June Trone Family Foundation, Google, the National Institutes of Health, Nokia, and the PJ

Schafer Memorial Fund. SM reports personal fees for serving on scientific advisory boards for Akcea Therapeutics, Amgen, Esperion, Novo Nordisk, Quest Diagnostics, Regeneron, and Sanofi. SM is a coinventor on a pending patent filed by The Johns Hopkins University for a system of low-density lipoprotein cholesterol estimation. Other authors have nothing to declare.

References

1. Wolf PA, Abbott RD, Kannel WB. Atrial fibrillation as an independent risk factor for stroke: the Framingham Study. Stroke 1991 Aug;22(8):983-988 [FREE Full text] [Medline: 1866765]
2. Weng L, Preis SR, Hulme OL, Larson MG, Choi SH, Wang B, et al. Genetic Predisposition, Clinical Risk Factor Burden, and Lifetime Risk of Atrial Fibrillation. Circulation 2018 Mar 06;137(10):1027-1038 [FREE Full text] [doi: 10.1161/CIRCULATIONAHA.117.031431] [Medline: 29129827]
3. Perez MV, Mahaffey KW, Hedlin H, Rumsfeld JS, Garcia A, Ferris T, Apple Heart Study Investigators. Large-Scale Assessment of a Smartwatch to Identify Atrial Fibrillation. N Engl J Med 2019 Nov 14;381(20):1909-1917. [doi: 10.1056/NEJMoa1901183] [Medline: 31722151]
4. Lin HJ, Wolf PA, Benjamin EJ, Belanger AJ, D'Agostino RB. Newly diagnosed atrial fibrillation and acute stroke. The Framingham Study. Stroke 1995 Sep;26(9):1527-1530. [doi: 10.1161/01.str.26.9.1527] [Medline: 7660392]
5. Turakhia MP, Shafrin J, Bognar K, Trocio J, Abdulsattar Y, Wiederkehr D, et al. Estimated prevalence of undiagnosed atrial fibrillation in the United States. PLoS One 2018;13(4):e0195088 [FREE Full text] [doi: 10.1371/journal.pone.0195088] [Medline: 29649277]
6. Mehra R, Benjamin EJ, Shahar E, Gottlieb DJ, Nawabit R, Kirchner HL, Sleep Heart Health Study. Association of nocturnal arrhythmias with sleep-disordered breathing: The Sleep Heart Health Study. Am J Respir Crit Care Med 2006 Apr 15;173(8):910-916 [FREE Full text] [doi: 10.1164/rccm.200509-1442OC] [Medline: 16424443]
7. Gottlieb DJ. Sleep apnea and the risk of atrial fibrillation recurrence: structural or functional effects? J Am Heart Assoc 2014 Jan 03;3(1):e000654 [FREE Full text] [doi: 10.1161/JAHA.113.000654] [Medline: 24390147]
8. Tung P, Anter E. Atrial Fibrillation And Sleep Apnea: Considerations For A Dual Epidemic. J Atr Fibrillation 2016;8(6):1283 [FREE Full text] [doi: 10.4022/jafib.1283] [Medline: 27909488]
9. Gami AS, Hodge DO, Herges RM, Olson EJ, Nykodym J, Kara T, et al. Obstructive sleep apnea, obesity, and the risk of incident atrial fibrillation. J Am Coll Cardiol 2007 Mar 06;49(5):565-571 [FREE Full text] [doi: 10.1016/j.jacc.2006.08.060] [Medline: 17276180]
10. Siontis KC, Oral H. Atrial Fibrillation and Obstructive Sleep Apnea: Beyond the Pulmonary Veins. Circ Arrhythm Electrophysiol 2017 Nov;10(11). [doi: 10.1161/CIRCEP.117.005890] [Medline: 29133382]
11. Tajrishi FZ, Chitsazan M, Chitsazan M, Shojaei F, Gunnam V, Chi G. Smartwatch for the Detection of Atrial Fibrillation. Crit Pathw Cardiol 2019 Dec;18(4):176-184. [doi: 10.1097/HPC.0000000000000192] [Medline: 31725508]
12. Food and Drug Administration (FDA). 510(k) premarket notification. 2019. URL: https://www.accessdata.fda.gov/scripts/cdrh/cfdocs/cfpmn/pmn.cfm?ID=K182396 [accessed 2021-01-11]
13. Food and Drug Administration (FDA). ECG App. 2019. URL: https://www.accessdata.fda.gov/cdrh_docs/pdf18/DEN180044.pdf [accessed 2021-01-11]
14. Raja JM, Elsakr C, Roman S, Cave B, Pour-Ghaz I, Nanda A, et al. Apple Watch, Wearables, and Heart Rhythm: where do we stand? Ann Transl Med 2019 Sep;7(17):417 [FREE Full text] [doi: 10.21037/atm.2019.06.79] [Medline: 31660316]
15. Carpenter A, Frontera A. Smart-watches: a potential challenger to the implantable loop recorder? Europace 2016 Jun;18(6):791-793. [doi: 10.1093/europace/euv427] [Medline: 26847074]
16. Tison GH, Sanchez JM, Ballinger B, Singh A, Olgin JE, Pletcher MJ, et al. Passive Detection of Atrial Fibrillation Using a Commercially Available Smartwatch. JAMA Cardiol 2018 May 01;3(5):409-416. [doi: 10.1001/jamacardio.2018.0136] [Medline: 29562087]
17. Parker RA, Weir CJ, Rubio N, Rabinovich R, Pinnock H, Hanley J, et al. Application of Mixed Effects Limits of Agreement in the Presence of Multiple Sources of Variability: Exemplar from the Comparison of Several Devices to Measure Respiratory Rate in COPD Patients. PLoS One 2016;11(12):e0168321. [doi: 10.1371/journal.pone.0168321] [Medline: 27973556]
18. Gillinov S, Etiwy M, Wang R, Blackburn G, Phelan D, Gillinov AM, et al. Variable Accuracy of Wearable Heart Rate Monitors during Aerobic Exercise. Med Sci Sports Exerc 2017 Aug;49(8):1697-1703. [doi: 10.1249/MSS.0000000000001284] [Medline: 28709155]
19. Bland JM, Altman DG. Measuring agreement in method comparison studies. Stat Methods Med Res 1999 Jun;8(2):135-160. [Medline: 10501650]
20. Al-Kaisey AM, Koshy AN, Ha FJ, Spencer R, Toner L, Sajeev JK, et al. Accuracy of wrist-worn heart rate monitors for rate control assessment in atrial fibrillation. Int J Cardiol 2020 Feb 01;300:161-164. [doi: 10.1016/j.ijcard.2019.11.120] [Medline: 31787389]
21. Koshy AN, Sajeev JK, Nerlekar N, Brown AJ, Rajakariar K, Zureik M, et al. Smart watches for heart rate assessment in atrial arrhythmias. Int J Cardiol 2018 Sep 01;266:124-127. [doi: 10.1016/j.ijcard.2018.02.073] [Medline: 29887428]
22. January CT, Wann LS, Alpert JS, Calkins H, Cigarroa JE, Cleveland JC, ACC/AHA Task Force Members. 2014 AHA/ACC/HRS guideline for the management of patients with atrial fibrillation: executive summary: a report of the

American College of Cardiology/American Heart Association Task Force on practice guidelines and the Heart Rhythm Society. Circulation 2014 Dec 02;130(23):2071-2104. [doi: 10.1161/CIR.0000000000000040] [Medline: 24682348]
23. Dörr M, Nohturfft V, Brasier N, Bosshard E, Djurdjevic A, Gross S, et al. The WATCH AF Trial: SmartWATCHes for Detection of Atrial Fibrillation. JACC Clin Electrophysiol 2019 Feb;5(2):199-208. [doi: 10.1016/j.jacep.2018.10.006] [Medline: 30784691]
24. Falter M, Budts W, Goetschalckx K, Cornelissen V, Buys R. Accuracy of Apple Watch Measurements for Heart Rate and Energy Expenditure in Patients With Cardiovascular Disease: Cross-Sectional Study. JMIR Mhealth Uhealth 2019 Mar 19;7(3):e11889 [FREE Full text] [doi: 10.2196/11889] [Medline: 30888332]
25. Genta PR, Drager LF, Lorenzi Filho G. Screening for Obstructive Sleep Apnea in Patients with Atrial Fibrillation. Sleep Med Clin 2017 Mar;12(1):99-105. [doi: 10.1016/j.jsmc.2016.10.009] [Medline: 28159101]
26. Linz D, McEvoy RD, Cowie MR, Somers VK, Nattel S, Lévy P, et al. Associations of Obstructive Sleep Apnea With Atrial Fibrillation and Continuous Positive Airway Pressure Treatment: A Review. JAMA Cardiol 2018 Jun 01;3(6):532-540. [doi: 10.1001/jamacardio.2018.0095] [Medline: 29541763]
27. Marulanda-Londoño E, Chaturvedi S. The Interplay between Obstructive Sleep Apnea and Atrial Fibrillation. Front Neurol 2017;8:668 [FREE Full text] [doi: 10.3389/fneur.2017.00668] [Medline: 29312113]
28. Ying RVS, Sharma G, Martin SS. Tachycardiomyopathy detection: Moving beyond arrhythmia detection with kardia band. Cardiology. 2018. URL: https://www.acc.org/latest-in-cardiology/articles/2018/08/06/12/42/cover-story-impact-and-consequences-of-atrial-fibrillation [accessed 2021-01-11]
29. January CT, Wann LS, Calkins H, Chen LY, Cigarroa JE, Cleveland JC, et al. 2019 AHA/ACC/HRS Focused Update of the 2014 AHA/ACC/HRS Guideline for the Management of Patients With Atrial Fibrillation: A Report of the American College of Cardiology/American Heart Association Task Force on Clinical Practice Guidelines and the Heart Rhythm Society. J Am Coll Cardiol 2019 Jul 09;74(1):104-132. [doi: 10.1016/j.jacc.2019.01.011] [Medline: 30703431]

Abbreviations

AF: atrial fibrillation
CPAP: continuous positive airway pressure
HR: heart rate
ICD: implantable cardioverter-defibrillator
ILR: implantable loop recorder
OSA: obstructive sleep apnea

Edited by G Eysenbach; submitted 30.01.20; peer-reviewed by J Raja, M Doerr, A Teh; comments to author 04.03.20; revised version received 30.06.20; accepted 15.12.20; published 08.02.21.

Please cite as:
Huynh P, Shan R, Osuji N, Ding J, Isakadze N, Marvel FA, Sharma G, Martin SS
Heart Rate Measurements in Patients with Obstructive Sleep Apnea and Atrial Fibrillation: Prospective Pilot Study Assessing Apple Watch's Agreement With Telemetry Data
JMIR Cardio 2021;5(1):e18050
URL: http://cardio.jmir.org/2021/1/e18050/
doi:10.2196/18050
PMID:33555260

Original Paper

Development and Validation of an Automated Algorithm to Detect Atrial Fibrillation Within Stored Intensive Care Unit Continuous Electrocardiographic Data: Observational Study

Allan J Walkey[1], MD, MSc; Syed K Bashar[2], BSc; Md Billal Hossain[2], BSc; Eric Ding[3], BA; Daniella Albuquerque[3], BA; Michael Winter[4], MSc; Ki H Chon[2], PhD; David D McManus[3], MD

[1]Boston University School of Medicine, The Pulmonary Center, Boston, MA, United States
[2]Department of Biomedical Engineering, University of Connecticut, Storrs, CT, United States
[3]University of Massachusetts Medical School, Worcester, MA, United States
[4]Boston University School of Public Health, Boston, MA, United States

Corresponding Author:
Allan J Walkey, MD, MSc
Boston University School of Medicine
The Pulmonary Center
75 East Concord Street
R-301
Boston, MA, 02118
United States
Phone: 1 617 638 4844
Email: allanjwalkey@gmail.com

Abstract

Background: Atrial fibrillation (AF) is the most common arrhythmia during critical illness, representing a sepsis-defining cardiac dysfunction associated with adverse outcomes. Large burdens of premature beats and noisy signal during sepsis may pose unique challenges to automated AF detection.

Objective: The objective of this study is to develop and validate an automated algorithm to accurately identify AF within electronic health care data among critically ill patients with sepsis.

Methods: This is a retrospective cohort study of patients hospitalized with sepsis identified from Medical Information Mart for Intensive Care (MIMIC III) electronic health data with linked electrocardiographic (ECG) telemetry waveforms. Within 3 separate cohorts of 50 patients, we iteratively developed and validated an automated algorithm that identifies ECG signals, removes noise, and identifies irregular rhythm and premature beats in order to identify AF. We compared the automated algorithm to current methods of AF identification in large databases, including ICD-9 (International Classification of Diseases, 9th edition) codes and hourly nurse annotation of heart rhythm. Methods of AF identification were tested against gold-standard manual ECG review.

Results: AF detection algorithms that did not differentiate AF from premature atrial and ventricular beats performed modestly, with 76% (95% CI 61%-87%) accuracy. Performance improved (*P*=.02) with the addition of premature beat detection (validation set accuracy: 94% [95% CI 83%-99%]). Median time between automated and manual detection of AF onset was 30 minutes (25th-75th percentile 0-208 minutes). The accuracy of ICD-9 codes (68%; *P*=.002 vs automated algorithm) and nurse charting (80%; *P*=.02 vs algorithm) was lower than that of the automated algorithm.

Conclusions: An automated algorithm using telemetry ECG data can feasibly and accurately detect AF among critically ill patients with sepsis, and represents an improvement in AF detection within large databases.

(JMIR Cardio 2021;5(1):e18840) doi:10.2196/18840

KEYWORDS

atrial fibrillation; sepsis; intensive care unit; big data; data science

Introduction

Atrial fibrillation (AF) is the most common arrhythmia during critical illness [1]. Among the most common causes of critical illness is sepsis—the potentially life-threatening syndrome caused by a dysregulated response to infection [2]. New-onset AF during sepsis is of special concern, as it is associated with increased mortality [3,4] and stroke risk [5], and likely represents a sepsis-defining organ dysfunction [6]. Despite the associated high morbidity and mortality, few studies have investigated potential mechanisms or optimal treatments of new-onset AF during sepsis. Given that large-scale manual review of continuous electrocardiographic (ECG) recordings is not feasible, and administrative data do not allow identification of AF timing, there has been increasing interest in developing and refining automated algorithms for the detection of AF in electronic health record data that facilitate AF research [7]. However, automated AF detection among critically ill patients with sepsis faces additional challenges, including telemetry data that may be subject to high burdens of premature beats, other arrhythmias, noise [8], and signal loss. Reliable, real-time, automated approaches to accurately identify ECG noise and artifacts are critical to accurate identification of AF in an intensive care unit (ICU) setting and are underdeveloped. We sought to (1) develop, validate, and iteratively evaluate the performance of a novel algorithm that incorporates the critical elements necessary for AF identification during critical illness including noise elimination, premature atrial and ventricular beat detection [9], and AF detection, using a large-scale, electronic health database with standard telemetry ECG data, and (2) compare performance characteristics of automated AF identification with other methods of AF ascertainment within electronic health record data.

Methods

Cohort

We identified adult patients with sepsis defined by ICD-9 (International Classification of Diseases, 9th edition) codes for infection and acute organ dysfunction as described previously [10] using Medical Information Mart for Intensive Care (MIMIC III) open source medical record data [11]. MIMIC III is a single-center database from a large tertiary care hospital, with linked ECG telemetry waveform and electronic medical record information from patients hospitalized between 2001 and 2012. Patients without a linked waveform file, with a paced rhythm, with absent or corrupted ECG recordings, with fewer than 6 hours of ECG telemetry data, or with more than 55 hours of ECG telemetry data were excluded from the analysis.

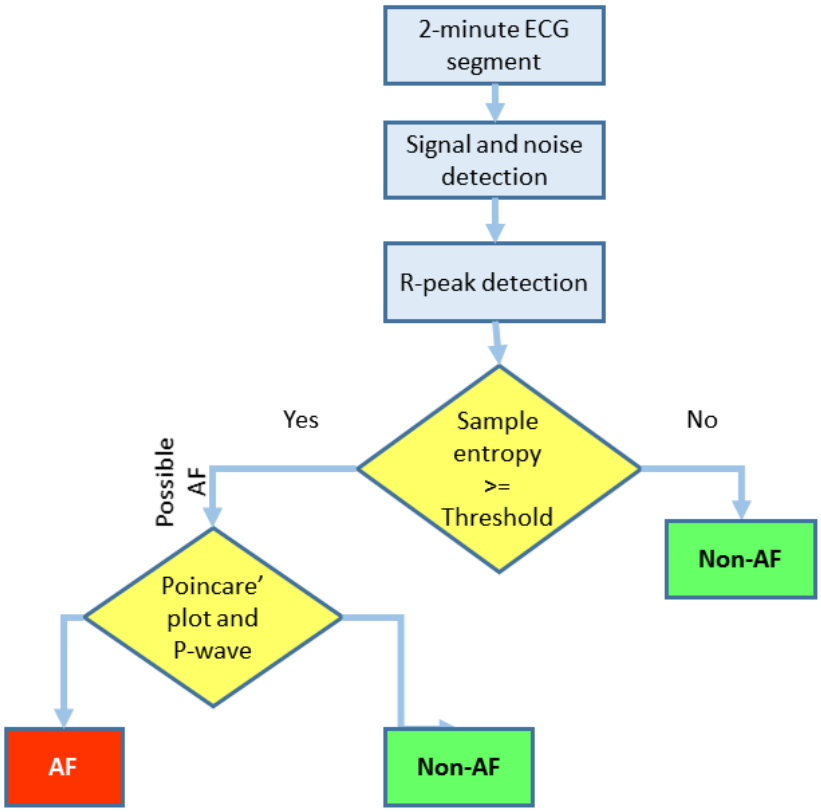
Waveform Selection and Gold-Standard Rhythm Status Determination

We performed iterative training and testing of automated AF detection algorithms. We selected 25 candidate case patients with AF during sepsis and 25 candidate control patients without AF during sepsis as identified by ICD-9 codes (427.31). The 50 candidate waveforms were then reviewed manually by trained study staff (DA and ED) with the final adjudication of rhythm status (sinus rhythm vs AF) by a board-certified clinical cardiac electrophysiologist (DM) as the gold standard [12]. The 50 candidate waveforms were sent to the algorithm development team for adjudication of rhythm status via the automated algorithm. Investigators involved with algorithm development and testing (MH, SB, and KC) were blinded to each patient's gold-standard rhythm determination (sinus rhythm or AF).

Automated AF Detection Algorithm

Continuous telemetry ECG recordings between 6 and 55 hours in length and with at least one readable ECG recording were divided into 2-minute segments, which were first analyzed for interpretable signal using automated signal and noise detection [13]. The 2-minute ECG segments without a predominance of noise were then analyzed with a novel R-wave detection method that detects QRS complexes using variable-frequency complex demodulation–based ECG reconstruction [14]. Next, the variability of R–R intervals was evaluated using sample entropy, a measure of randomness that is expected to be higher for patients with AF than those with normal sinus rhythm [15]. Based on the sample entropy calculated from the R–R intervals, an automated "initial screening" for AF was performed, where the "possible AF" status may include premature atrial and ventricular contraction segments as false-positive detections of AF. In order to differentiate increased R–R randomness from AF in contrast to R–R variability caused by premature atrial and ventricular beats, a novel premature beat detection step was added to the algorithm which only takes the "possible AF" segments determined by the sample entropy in the previous step [16]. Two approaches were used to differentiate premature atrial and ventricular beats from AF. First, Poincaré plots derived from the differences of heart rates were used to differentiate AF from premature atrial and ventricular beats as repeated triangular-shaped patterns were found for premature atrial and ventricular contractions in the Poincaré plot [9]. In addition to the Poincaré plots, P-waves were identified using a recently developed empirical mode decomposition–based algorithm [17]. Because AF is characterized by an absence of P-waves, but premature atrial and ventricular beats occur in the midst of sinus rhythms with P-waves that precede QRS complexes, high ratios of P-wave to R-wave were used to aid differentiation of premature beats from AF (low P-to-R ratio) [16]. Further, in order to increase the specificity of the AF detection algorithm, we a priori determined that the automated AF detection algorithm would identify a patient as having an AF episode only if 3 consecutive 2-minute ECG segments (6 minutes) were identified as containing continuous AF. The algorithm identified AF in one of the ECG leads, though an exploratory post-hoc analysis made all ECG leads available to the automated algorithm. A summary of the AF detection algorithm is shown in Figure 1.

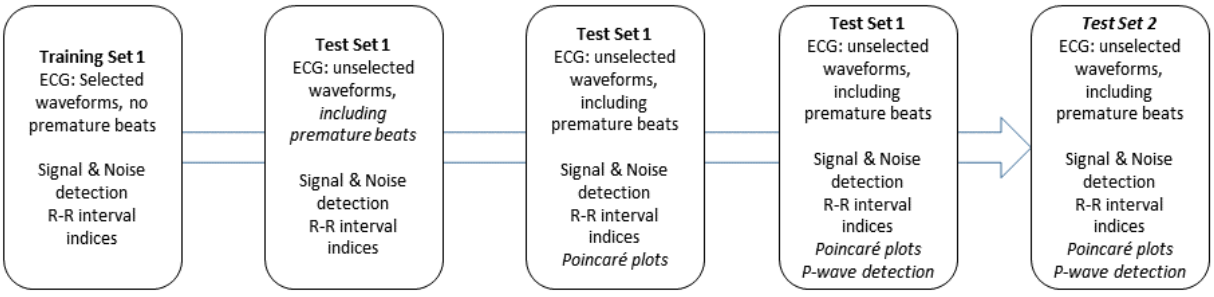
Figure 1. Flow diagram showing the steps used by the automated atrial fibrillation detection algorithm to classify AF status. AF: atrial fibrillation; ECG: electrocardiogram.



AF Algorithm Development and Validation

AF detection algorithms were derived and validated in a stepwise manner (Figure 2). The AF detection algorithms using only automated noise detection and R–R sample entropy were first trained using selected waveforms without premature beats (training set 1, Round 1) and then validated (test set 1, Round 2) using randomly selected waveforms with and without AF. In order to determine the added value of premature beat detection, we added automated premature atrial and ventricular beat detection using Poincaré plots, and then added P-to-R-wave ratios to the algorithms tested in Rounds 1 and 2 and retested the algorithm in test set 1. In the final validation experiments (test set 2), we deployed the complete ensemble algorithm, which included noise detection, R–R sample entropy, and premature atrial and ventricular beat detection with Poincaré and P-wave detection, using 50 randomly chosen AF and non-AF waveforms. In total, 3 cohorts with 150 patients were evaluated using manual AF detection with results blinded to the deployment of the automated algorithm.

Figure 2. Flow diagram showing steps in the process of atrial fibrillation detection algorithm development, refinement, testing and validation. ECG: electrocardiogram.



Statistical Analyses

We evaluated agreement between the gold-standard review of telemetry ECG data by an expert ECG reader (DM) and other methods of AF detection including the automated AF detection algorithm, nurse charting of AF status, and ICD-9 codes using 2 × 2 contingency tables. Additionally, we performed a post-hoc

exploratory analysis to evaluate the performance of previously described automated methods of AF detection in our test set—a statistical method [17] that used the root mean square of successive differences, Shannon entropy, and turning point ratio calculated from R–R intervals to automatically detect AF; and a method [18] that used the coefficient of sample entropy obtained from R–R intervals to determine the AF status. Sensitivity (true-positive rate), specificity (true-negative rate), positive (proportion of positive signals that are true positives) and negative predictive values (proportion of negative signals that are true negatives) were calculated for each AF algorithm with 95% confidence intervals using MedCalc (MedCalc Software). We calculated the average time between estimates of AF onset for the gold standard as compared with other methods and accuracy using SAS 9.4 (SAS Institute). Comparisons of accuracy were conducted with α=.05. All study procedures were deemed not human subjects research by the Boston University Medical Campus and University of Massachusetts Medical School Institutional Review Boards.

Results

Among 58,976 ICU admissions within MIMIC III, we identified 14,831 admissions for adults with sepsis, among whom 2975 patients had ECG waveforms linked to clinical data. Three groups of 50 ECG waveforms from patients hospitalized with sepsis were randomly selected and evaluated iteratively through the automated AF detection algorithm. Characteristics of patients with waveforms selected for algorithm validation (test set 2) are shown in Table 1.

Table 1. Patient characteristics validation cohort (N=50).

Characteristic	Validation cohort
Age, mean (SD)	72.7 (12.9)
Sex, female, n (%)	19 (38)
Race/ethnicity	
Black, n (%)	4 (8)
White, n (%)	36 (72)
Asian, n (%)	3 (6)
Other, n (%)	1 (2)
Unknown, n (%)	6 (12)
Comorbidity score (Elixhauser–van Walraven), mean (SD)	9.5 (6.7)
Heart failure, n (%)	19 (38)
Coronary artery disease, n (%)	18 (36)
Valvular disease, n (%)	6 (12)
Hypertension, n (%)	8 (16)
Diabetes without complication, n (%)	6 (12)
Diabetes with complication, n (%)	5 (10)
Chronic pulmonary disease, n (%)	7 (14)
Renal failure, n (%)	10 (20)
Obesity, n (%)	2 (4)
Source of infection	
Pulmonary infection, n (%)	23 (46)
Genitourinary infection, n (%)	19 (38)
Gastrointestinal infection, n (%)	4 (8)
Skin/Soft tissue infection, n (%)	14 (28)
Cardiovascular infection, n (%)	2 (4)
Postprocedural infection, n (%)	14 (28)
Unspecified septicemia, bacteremia, n (%)	22 (44)
Other infection, n (%)	6 (12)
SOFA[a] score, ICU[b] day 1, mean (SD)	8.7 (4.0)

[a]SOFA: Sequential organ failure assessment.

[b]ICU: intensive care unit.

Results of the rounds of training and testing (validation) of the AF detection algorithm are shown in Tables 2-7. During the initial training round on waveforms selected for lack of noise, the accuracy of the R–R sample entropy algorithm for AF detection was 100% (Table 2). However, the algorithm performed more modestly when deployed in a separate set of unselected ECG waveforms (accuracy 76%; 95% CI 61%-87%; Table 3). Analysis of potential reasons for discrepancy between the automated algorithm and manual abstraction showed that the lower specificity and positive predictive value from the algorithm were due to false-positive AF detection in the setting of critically ill patients with a high burden of premature atrial beats. We next trained an algorithm to discriminate between premature beats and AF, first using Poincaré analysis (Table 4, 94% accuracy), and then with a combination Poincaré and P-wave detection (Table 5, 98% accuracy), both of which demonstrated improvement in accuracy (P=.02) as compared with models without the ability to detect premature beats. The high accuracy (94%, 95% CI 83%-99%) and low false-positive rate (96% specificity) were confirmed in a separate validation cohort (test cohort 2; Table 6). Exploratory analysis showed further improvement in algorithm performance with analysis of all available ECG leads for each patient (Table 7, 98% accuracy). The time of AF onset detected by the automated algorithm differed from the manual detection onset time by a median 30 minutes (25th-75th percentile 0-208 minutes), potentially related to the algorithm's requirement for 3 consecutive 2-minute segments to be present to call AF.

Table 2. Results of training set 1[a] for initial automated atrial fibrillation identification using signal and noise detection and R–R interval indices, from selected waveforms without premature beats.

Automated algorithm atrial fibrillation status	Manual atrial fibrillation status		
	Atrial fibrillation	No atrial fibrillation	Total
Atrial fibrillation	24	0	24
No atrial fibrillation	0	25	25
Total	24	25	49[b]

[a]The sensitivity, specificity, positive predictive value, negative predictive value, and accuracy were 100% (95% CI 86%-100%), 100% (95% CI 86%-100%), 100%, 100%, and 100% (95% CI 93%-100%), respectively.

[b]One patient had noise in the waveform tracings that were unable to be run through the algorithm due to lack of 3 consecutive 2-minute segments of majority noise-free time.

Table 3. Results of test set 1[a] of automated atrial fibrillation detection using signal and noise detection and R–R interval indices only, from unselected waveforms.

Automated algorithm atrial fibrillation status	Manual atrial fibrillation status		
	Atrial fibrillation	No atrial fibrillation	Total
Atrial fibrillation	10	11	21
No atrial fibrillation	1	27	28
Total	11	38	49[b]

[a]The sensitivity, specificity, positive predictive value, negative predictive value, and accuracy were 91% (95% CI 59%-100%), 71% (95% CI 54%-85%), 48% (95% CI 35%-61%), 96% (95% CI 80%-99%), and 76% (95% CI 61%-87%), respectively.

[b]One patient had extensive noise in the waveform tracings that were unable to be run through the algorithm.

Table 4. Results of test set 1[a] for automated atrial fibrillation using signal and noise detection and R–R interval indices, with added Poincaré plots to detect premature beats from unselected waveforms.

Automated algorithm atrial fibrillation status	Manual atrial fibrillation status		
	Atrial fibrillation	No atrial fibrillation	Total
Atrial fibrillation	11	4	14
No atrial fibrillation	0	34	35
Total	11	38	49

[a]The sensitivity, specificity, positive predictive value, negative predictive value, and accuracy were 100% (95% CI 72%-100%), 90% (95% CI 75%-97%), 73% (95% CI 52%-87%), 100%, and 92% (95% CI 80%-98%), respectively.

Table 5. Results of test set 1[a] for automated atrial fibrillation using signal and noise detection and R–R interval indices, with added Poincaré, and P-wave indices to detect premature beats from unselected waveforms.

Automated algorithm atrial fibrillation status	Manual atrial fibrillation status		
	Atrial fibrillation	No atrial fibrillation	Total
Atrial fibrillation	11	2	12
No atrial fibrillation	0	36	37
Total	11	38	49

[a]The sensitivity, specificity, positive predictive value, negative predictive value, and accuracy were 100% (95% CI 72%-100%), 95% (95% CI 82%-99%), 85% (95% CI 59%-96%), 100%, and 96% (95% CI 86%-99%), respectively.

Table 6. Results of the test set 2[a] for automated atrial fibrillation signal and noise detection and R–R interval indices, with added P-wave and premature beat detection, from unselected waveforms.

Automated algorithm atrial fibrillation status	Manual atrial fibrillation status		
	Atrial fibrillation	No atrial fibrillation	Total
Atrial fibrillation	23	1	24
No atrial fibrillation	2	24	26
Total	25	25	50

[a]The sensitivity, specificity, positive predictive value, negative predictive value, and accuracy were 92% (95% CI 74%-99%), 96% (95% CI 80%-100%), 96% (95% CI 77%-99%), 92% (95% CI 76%-98%), and 94% (95% CI 83%-99%), respectively.

Table 7. Exploratory analysis on test set 2[a], evaluating effect of using all available leads (rather than only 1 lead shown in for automated atrial fibrillation detection.

Automated algorithm atrial fibrillation status	Manual atrial fibrillation status		
	Atrial fibrillation	No atrial fibrillation	Total
Atrial fibrillation	25	1	26
No atrial fibrillation	0	24	24
Total	25	25	50

[a]The sensitivity, specificity, positive predictive value, negative predictive value, and accuracy were 100% (95% CI 86%-100%), 96% (95% CI 80%-99.9%), 96% (95% CI 79%-99%), 100% (95% CI 76%-98%), and 98% (95% CI 89%-99.9%), respectively.

We also compared administrative codes (ICD-9; Table 8) and nurse cardiac rhythm annotation (Table 9) with manual AF identification. Compared with the gold-standard manual review of the ECG telemetry data, ICD-9 codes associated with AF showed 68% agreement (*P*=.002 vs automated algorithm) and nurse annotation of AF showed 80% agreement (*P*=.02 vs automated algorithm). Although timing of AF onset could not be estimated from ICD-9 codes, nurse charting of AF onset occurred a median of 56 minutes after gold-standard AF onset time (25th to 75th percentile of –13 to 705 minutes).

Table 8. Comparison of manual electrocardiographic detection of atrial fibrillation with ICD-9 codes for atrial fibrillation.[a]

ICD-9[b] codes	Manual atrial fibrillation status		
	Atrial fibrillation	No atrial fibrillation	Total
Atrial fibrillation	16	7	23
No atrial fibrillation	9	18	27
Total	25	25	50

[a]The sensitivity, specificity, positive predictive value, negative predictive value, and accuracy were 64% (95% CI 43%-82%), 72% (95% CI 50%-88%), 70% (95% CI 53%-82%), 67% (95% CI 53%-78%), and 68% (95% CI 53%-80%), respectively.

[b]ICD-9: International Classification of Diseases, 9th edition.

Table 9. Comparison of manual electrocardiographic detection of atrial fibrillation with nurse electronic medical record heart rhythm annotation for atrial fibrillation.[a]

Nurse charting	Manual atrial fibrillation status		
	Atrial fibrillation	No atrial fibrillation	Total
Atrial fibrillation	24	9	33
No atrial fibrillation	1	16	17
Total	25	25	50

[a]The sensitivity, specificity, positive predictive value, negative predictive value, and accuracy were 96% (95% CI 80%-100%), 64% (95% CI 43%-82%), 73% (95% CI 61%-82%), 94% (95% CI 70%-99%), and 80% (95% CI 66%-90%), respectively.

Finally, we performed an exploratory analysis to evaluate the performance of 2 previously described AF detection algorithms [18,19] (Multimedia Appendices 1 and 2). Both previously described algorithms had numerically lower accuracy than our novel AF-detection ensemble (Dash et al [18]: 90% accuracy, 95% CI 78%-97%; Lake and Moorman [19]: 76% accuracy, 95% CI 62%-87%).

Discussion

Principal Findings

We developed, validated, and evaluated a novel, automated, accurate algorithm to detect AF from stored electronic health record ECG waveform data from telemetry recordings. We used a stepwise approach to algorithm development and demonstrated that the automated AF detection algorithm worked by first eliminating waveforms with noisy segments that impaired reliable rhythm assessment, next by discriminating premature atrial and ventricular beats that mimic the rhythm irregularity from AF, and finally by using R-wave variability algorithms to detect AF from 2-minute-long ECG segments. The automated algorithm demonstrated predictive values greater than 90% and detecting AF within a median 30 minutes of manual ascertainment. The automated algorithm showed favorable performance characteristics when compared with currently available standard methods of large-scale AF ascertainment, including diagnostic codes, nurse annotation of rhythm status recorded in the electronic medical record, and previously described automated AF detection approaches [18,19].

Limitations

Our findings should be considered in light of study limitations. Data arose from a single center and diagnostic claims coding and nurse documentation of heart rhythm status may differ at other centers. Further testing of the performance of the automated AF detection algorithm in other settings and in comparison to other automated methods of AF detection, such as machine learning techniques, is certainly warranted. Strengths of this study include the manual validation of all key ECG segments by trained study personnel with oversight of an expert ECG reader, use of an algorithm that automates signal and noise detection, and the stepwise analysis quantifying improvement in algorithm performance when adding different features, which demonstrate the necessity of adding premature beat detection to an algorithm designed to detect AF in the setting of critical illness.

Comparison With Prior Work

Few prior studies have evaluated automated algorithms for AF detection among critically ill patients. Moss et al [7] tested an algorithm using an ensemble of R–R interval time-series approaches previously developed from outpatient Holter rhythm monitoring [19] among 500 30-minute telemetry segments of ICU patients in a single center, and found sensitivity and positive predictive value of 89% and 99%, respectively. The method of AF detection by Moss et al [7] differed from our algorithm in multiple ways: we used automated noise detection to select evaluable ECG segments, required shorter ECG segments for analysis (2 minutes vs 10 minutes), and combined R–R time-series approaches (ie, sample entropy and Poincaré plot features) with P-wave characteristics in order to discriminate premature beats from AF. Accuracy of AF onset times were not reported in the Moss et al [7] ICU sample. Although we do not directly compare the algorithm described by Moss et al using MIMIC ECG data, use of an earlier iteration of the ensemble used by Lake and Moorman [19] showed less favorable accuracy within our cohort when compared with our novel algorithm. Results from our stepwise, iterative analysis of automated algorithm performance demonstrated the importance of incorporating strategies that could identify P-waves and differentiate premature atrial and ventricular beats from AF among critically ill patients with sepsis. Given differences in patient characteristics and validation strategies between Moss et al [7] and our study, further studies comparing different automated approaches to AF detection within an independent validation cohort are warranted.

In addition to determining accuracy of a novel, automated ECG detection algorithm for AF detection, we also evaluated existing methods of AF recognition within claims data ICD-9 codes and electronic medical record–based nurse annotation of heart rhythm. Compared with manual ECG review, ICD-9 codes were unable to identify AF timing and showed only modest performance (68% accuracy, 70% positive predictive value, and 67% negative predictive value) for correctly identifying cases of AF during the ICU stay. Nurse charting of heart rhythm status performed similar to ICD-9 codes for rhythm status determination, and although nurse charting allowed for timing of AF episodes [12], AF onset times from nurse-charted AF episodes differed from the gold-standard rhythm onset by approximately 1 hour. Thus, in our sample of patients with sepsis, automated AF detection was superior to current standard large-scale approaches to AF detection using electronic health record data. Prior studies validating ICD-9 codes for AF

detection showed better performance than our sample [5], potentially because ECG data were available only from ICU in this study, rather than the entire hospitalization.

Multiple potential uses exist for an algorithm that can accurately read and identify AF from ECG waveform data from critically ill patients with sepsis. Our automated AF detection algorithm is a novel tool that facilitates the analysis of underutilized continuous waveform data currently housed in electronic data repositories, and allows AF to be studied using "big data" analytic approaches. Large-scale AF identification can be used in future studies to evaluate risk factors and triggers of AF, and to study long-term ramifications of subclinical AF occurring during acute illness such as sepsis. Because of the automated detection of ECG signal, noise, premature beats, and AF, the algorithms can also be adapted and scaled for rapid, real-time identification of AF among patients undergoing continuous ECG monitoring, including critically ill patients with complex ECG waveforms. The AF algorithm based on sample entropy is computationally more efficient than machine learning algorithms that require significant training data, and reports similar accuracy to machine learning methods not subjected to the additional challenge of high premature beat burdens met by the present algorithm among critically ill patients [20-22]. Furthermore, algorithm development was hypothesis driven, enabling us to understand the relative contributions of premature beats and ECG noise to overall AF detection performance. Despite the fact that the prevalence of AF in unselected ambulatory populations may be lower than in our sample of inpatients with sepsis, our AF detection approach with noise cancellation and premature beat discrimination may also be useful in ambulatory ECG data from Holter monitors [23] and ECG data from wearable devices, as these devices are also frequently affected by motion and noise artifact.

Conclusions

We derived and validated an automated algorithm that detects an ECG signal, eliminates segments corrupted by noise artifact, and can discriminate AF from other causes of irregular R–R intervals such as premature atrial and ventricular beats. The automated algorithm performed with higher accuracy than currently available methods for large-scale AF detection, including ICD codes and nurse charting of heart rhythm status from data in the electronic health record. Further studies can use the algorithm to identify AF in large-scale electronic health record data to facilitate studies of risk factors and triggers of AF, as well as long-term complications of subclinical AF during acute illness.

Acknowledgments

AW and the work under consideration were funded through NIH NHLBI R01HL136660; ED is funded through NIH grant 5T32HL120823. DM receives research support from grants U54HL143541, R01HL126911, R01HL137734, R01HL137794, and R01HL135219 from the National Heart, Lung, and Blood Institute and National Center for Complementary and Integrative Health (National Institutes of Health), and Grant NSF-12-512 from the National Science Foundation. DM has also received research support from Bristol Myers Squibb, Care Evolution, Samsung, Apple, Pfizer, Biotronik, Boehringer Ingelheim, Philips Research Institute, and has consulted for Bristol Myers Squibb, Pfizer, Philips, Samsung Electronics, and FLEXCon.

Conflicts of Interest

DM received grants, research support and/or consulting fees from Bristol Myers Squibb, Pfizer, Flexcon, Samsung, Philips, Apple, Boeringher Ingelheim, Fitbit, NIH, NSF, Heart Rhythm Society, Rose Consulting, Boston Biomedical Associates.

Multimedia Appendix 1
Results of an alternate automated atrial fibrillation detection method (Dash et al [18]; Test set 2).
[DOCX File , 13 KB - cardio_v5i1e18840_app1.docx]

Multimedia Appendix 2
Comparison of automated atrial fibrillation detection with COSEn-based method (Lake and Moorman [19]; Test set 2).
[DOCX File , 13 KB - cardio_v5i1e18840_app2.docx]

References

1. Annane D, Sébille V, Duboc D, Le Heuzey J, Sadoul N, Bouvier E, et al. Incidence and prognosis of sustained arrhythmias in critically ill patients. Am J Respir Crit Care Med 2008 Jul 01;178(1):20-25. [doi: 10.1164/rccm.200701-031OC] [Medline: 18388358]
2. Singer M, Deutschman CS, Seymour CW, Shankar-Hari M, Annane D, Bauer M, et al. The Third International Consensus Definitions for Sepsis and Septic Shock (Sepsis-3). JAMA 2016 Feb 23;315(8):801-810. [doi: 10.1001/jama.2016.0287] [Medline: 26903338]
3. Klein Klouwenberg PMC, Frencken JF, Kuipers S, Ong DSY, Peelen LM, van Vught LA, MARS Consortium *. Incidence, Predictors, and Outcomes of New-Onset Atrial Fibrillation in Critically Ill Patients with Sepsis. A Cohort Study. Am J Respir Crit Care Med 2017 Jan 15;195(2):205-211. [doi: 10.1164/rccm.201603-0618OC] [Medline: 27467907]

4. Walkey AJ, Adhikari NKJ, Day AG, Radermacher P, Asfar P, Lamontagne F. Mediation Analysis of High Blood Pressure Targets, Arrhythmias, and Shock Mortality. Am J Respir Crit Care Med 2019 Mar 15;199(6):802-805 [FREE Full text] [doi: 10.1164/rccm.201808-1435LE] [Medline: 30566846]
5. Walkey AJ, Wiener RS, Ghobrial JM, Curtis LH, Benjamin EJ. Incident stroke and mortality associated with new-onset atrial fibrillation in patients hospitalized with severe sepsis. JAMA 2011 Nov 23;306(20):2248-2254 [FREE Full text] [doi: 10.1001/jama.2011.1615] [Medline: 22081378]
6. Bosch NA, Massaro JM, Winter MR, Quinn EK, Chon KH, McManus DD, et al. New-Onset Atrial Fibrillation as a Sepsis-Defining Organ Failure. Ann Am Thorac Soc 2019 Oct;16(10):1332-1334. [doi: 10.1513/AnnalsATS.201902-176RL] [Medline: 31242401]
7. Moss TJ, Calland JF, Enfield KB, Gomez-Manjarres DC, Ruminski C, DiMarco JP, et al. New-Onset Atrial Fibrillation in the Critically Ill. Crit Care Med 2017 May;45(5):790-797 [FREE Full text] [doi: 10.1097/CCM.0000000000002325] [Medline: 28296811]
8. Oster J, Clifford GD. Impact of the presence of noise on RR interval-based atrial fibrillation detection. J Electrocardiol 2015;48(6):947-951. [doi: 10.1016/j.jelectrocard.2015.08.013] [Medline: 26358629]
9. Chong JW, Esa N, McManus DD, Chon KH. Arrhythmia discrimination using a smart phone. IEEE J Biomed Health Inform 2015 May;19(3):815-824. [doi: 10.1109/JBHI.2015.2418195] [Medline: 25838530]
10. Angus DC, Linde-Zwirble WT, Lidicker J, Clermont G, Carcillo J, Pinsky MR. Epidemiology of severe sepsis in the United States: analysis of incidence, outcome, and associated costs of care. Crit Care Med 2001 Jul;29(7):1303-1310. [doi: 10.1097/00003246-200107000-00002] [Medline: 11445675]
11. Johnson AEW, Pollard TJ, Shen L, Lehman LH, Feng M, Ghassemi M, et al. MIMIC-III, a freely accessible critical care database. Sci Data 2016;3:160035 [FREE Full text] [doi: 10.1038/sdata.2016.35] [Medline: 27219127]
12. Ding EY, Albuquerque D, Winter M, Binici S, Piche J, Bashar SK, et al. Novel Method of Atrial Fibrillation Case Identification and Burden Estimation Using the MIMIC-III Electronic Health Data Set. J Intensive Care Med 2019 Oct;34(10):851-857 [FREE Full text] [doi: 10.1177/0885066619866172] [Medline: 31354020]
13. Bashar SK, Ding E, Walkey AJ, McManus DD, Chon KH. Noise Detection in Electrocardiogram Signals for Intensive Care Unit Patients. IEEE Access 2019;7:88357-88368 [FREE Full text] [doi: 10.1109/access.2019.2926199] [Medline: 33133877]
14. Bashar SK, Noh Y, Walkey AJ, McManus DD, Chon KH. VERB: VFCDM-Based Electrocardiogram Reconstruction and Beat Detection Algorithm. IEEE Access 2019;7:13856-13866. [doi: 10.1109/access.2019.2894092]
15. Bashar SK, Ding E, Albuquerque D, Winter M, Binici S, Walkey AJ, et al. Atrial Fibrillation Detection in ICU Patients: A Pilot Study on MIMIC III Data. Conf Proc IEEE Eng Med Biol Soc 2019 Jul;2019:298-301. [doi: 10.1109/EMBC.2019.8856496] [Medline: 31945900]
16. Bashar SK, Hossain MB, Ding E, Walkey AJ, McManus DD, Chon KH. Atrial Fibrillation Detection During Sepsis: Study on MIMIC III ICU Data. IEEE J Biomed Health Inform 2020 Nov;24(11):3124-3135. [doi: 10.1109/JBHI.2020.2995139] [Medline: 32750900]
17. Hossain MB, Bashar SK, Walkey AJ, McManus DD, Chon KH. An Accurate QRS Complex and P Wave Detection in ECG Signals Using Complete Ensemble Empirical Mode Decomposition with Adaptive Noise Approach. IEEE Access 2019;7:128869-128880. [doi: 10.1109/access.2019.2939943]
18. Dash S, Chon KH, Lu S, Raeder EA. Automatic real time detection of atrial fibrillation. Ann Biomed Eng 2009 Sep;37(9):1701-1709. [doi: 10.1007/s10439-009-9740-z] [Medline: 19533358]
19. Lake DE, Moorman JR. Accurate estimation of entropy in very short physiological time series: the problem of atrial fibrillation detection in implanted ventricular devices. Am J Physiol Heart Circ Physiol 2011 Jan;300(1):H319-H325 [FREE Full text] [doi: 10.1152/ajpheart.00561.2010] [Medline: 21037227]
20. Lai D, Bu Y, Su Y, Zhang X, Ma C. Non-Standardized Patch-Based ECG Lead Together With Deep Learning Based Algorithm for Automatic Screening of Atrial Fibrillation. IEEE J Biomed Health Inform 2020 Jun;24(6):1569-1578. [doi: 10.1109/JBHI.2020.2980454] [Medline: 32175879]
21. Baalman SWE, Schroevers FE, Oakley AJ, Brouwer TF, van der Stuijt W, Bleijendaal H, et al. A morphology based deep learning model for atrial fibrillation detection using single cycle electrocardiographic samples. Int J Cardiol 2020 Oct 01;316:130-136 [FREE Full text] [doi: 10.1016/j.ijcard.2020.04.046] [Medline: 32315684]
22. Faust O, Shenfield A, Kareem M, San TR, Fujita H, Acharya UR. Automated detection of atrial fibrillation using long short-term memory network with RR interval signals. Comput Biol Med 2018 Nov 01;102:327-335. [doi: 10.1016/j.compbiomed.2018.07.001] [Medline: 30031535]
23. Carrara M, Carozzi L, Moss TJ, de Pasquale M, Cerutti S, Ferrario M, et al. Heart rate dynamics distinguish among atrial fibrillation, normal sinus rhythm and sinus rhythm with frequent ectopy. Physiol Meas 2015 Sep;36(9):1873-1888. [doi: 10.1088/0967-3334/36/9/1873] [Medline: 26246162]

Abbreviations

AF: atrial fibrillation

ECG: electrocardiogram
ICD-9: International Classification of Diseases, 9th edition
MIMIC: Medical Information Mart for Intensive Care

Edited by G Eysenbach; submitted 22.03.20; peer-reviewed by MF Kabir, Y Cai; comments to author 23.06.20; revised version received 28.06.20; accepted 11.11.20; published 15.02.21.

Please cite as:
Walkey AJ, Bashar SK, Hossain MB, Ding E, Albuquerque D, Winter M, Chon KH, McManus DD
Development and Validation of an Automated Algorithm to Detect Atrial Fibrillation Within Stored Intensive Care Unit Continuous Electrocardiographic Data: Observational Study
JMIR Cardio 2021;5(1):e18840
URL: http://cardio.jmir.org/2021/1/e18840/
doi:10.2196/18840
PMID:33587041

Original Paper

Internet-Delivered Exposure-Based Therapy for Symptom Preoccupation in Atrial Fibrillation: Uncontrolled Pilot Trial

Josefin Särnholm[1], MSc; Helga Skúladóttir[2], MD; Christian Rück[3], PhD, MD; Sofia Klavebäck[4], MD; Eva Ólafsdóttir[4], RNC; Susanne S Pedersen[5], PhD; Frieder Braunschweig[4], PhD, MD; Brjánn Ljótsson[1], PhD

[1]Department of Clinical Neuroscience, Division of Psychology, Karolinska Institutet, Stockholm, Sweden

[2]Department of Medicine, Cardiology Unit, Karolinska Institutet, Stockholm, Sweden

[3]Department of Clinical Neuroscience, Karolinska Institutet, Centre for Psychiatry Research, Stockholm Health Care Services, Stockholm County Council, Stockholm, Sweden

[4]Department of Medicine, Cardiology Unit, Karolinska Institutet, Department of Cardiology, Karolinska University Hospital, Stockholm, Sweden

[5]Department of Psychology, University of Southern Denmark, Department of Cardiology, Odense University Hospital, Odense, Denmark

Corresponding Author:
Josefin Särnholm, MSc
Department of Clinical Neuroscience
Division of Psychology
Karolinska Institutet
Nobelsv. 9
Stockholm, 171 65
Sweden
Phone: 46 736373295
Email: josefin.sarnholm@ki.se

Abstract

Background: Atrial fibrillation (AF) is the most common cardiac arrhythmia in the adult population. AF is associated with a poor quality of life (QoL) and, in many patients, current medical treatments are inadequate in alleviating AF symptoms (eg, palpitations). Patients often present with symptom preoccupation in terms of symptom fear, avoidance, and control behaviors. Internet-delivered cognitive behavior therapy is effective for treating other somatic disorders but has never been evaluated in patients with AF.

Objective: The aim of this study is to evaluate the efficacy and feasibility of AF-specific internet-delivered cognitive behavior therapy.

Methods: We conducted an uncontrolled pilot study in which 19 patients with symptomatic paroxysmal AF underwent internet-delivered cognitive behavior therapy. Participants completed self-assessments at pretreatment, posttreatment, and at a 6-month follow-up along with handheld electrocardiogram measurements with symptom registration. The treatment lasted 10 weeks and included exposure to physical sensations, reduction in avoidance behavior, and behavioral activation.

Results: We observed large within-group improvements in the primary outcome, AF-specific QoL (Cohen d=0.80; P<.001), and in symptom preoccupation (Cohen d=1.24; P<.001) at posttreatment; the results were maintained at the 6-month follow-up. Treatment satisfaction and adherence rates were also high. We observed an increased AF burden, measured by electrocardiogram, at the 6-month follow-up, but a significant decrease was observed in the overestimation of AF symptoms at posttreatment and 6-month follow-up. Exploratory mediation analysis showed that a reduction in symptom preoccupation mediated the effects of internet-delivered cognitive behavior therapy on AF-specific QoL.

Conclusions: This study presents preliminary evidence for the potential efficacy and feasibility of a novel approach in treating patients with symptomatic AF with internet-delivered cognitive behavior therapy.

Trial Registration: ClinicalTrials.gov NCT02694276; https://clinicaltrials.gov/ct2/show/NCT02694276

(JMIR Cardio 2021;5(1):e24524) doi:10.2196/24524

KEYWORDS

atrial fibrillation; arrhythmia; cognitive behavior therapy; quality of life; anxiety

Introduction

Atrial fibrillation (AF) is the most common cardiac arrhythmia, with a prevalence of approximately 3% in the general adult population [1]. AF is caused by disturbances in the heart's electrical signaling, resulting in irregular and often rapid heartbeats, and is associated with a wide range of symptoms such as palpitations, dizziness, fatigue, chest pain, and dyspnea [2]. AF episodes often have a sudden onset and may last briefly or for days; moreover, AF is classified as paroxysmal if the conversion back to the normal sinus rhythm occurs spontaneously within a week [3]. Current treatment strategies (pharmacological and invasive therapies) are associated with potentially serious side effects and do not sufficiently reduce the symptom burden in many patients with AF [4,5]. AF is associated with a poor quality of life (QoL) [6], an increased risk for developing anxiety disorders and depression [7], and high rates of hospitalization and health care utilization, further leading to high societal costs [8]. The QoL impairment in AF has been shown to be unrelated to the objectively measured arrhythmia burden (frequency and duration of AF episodes) [9] and objective measures of disease severity (eg, cardiac dysfunction) [10].

AF burden can be defined as either objective AF episodes, measured and confirmed by an electrocardiogram (ECG), or subjectively perceived AF symptoms measured by self-report [11]. When comparing ECG-recorded episodes of AF and patients' perceptions of symptoms, patients have been shown to both over- and underestimate the actual burden of AF [11]. Psychological distress has been shown to be predictive of overestimating AF symptoms, that is, indicating AF symptoms while in a normal cardiac rhythm [11-13], a discordance that may be explained by the presence of symptom preoccupation in patients with AF.

We have defined symptom preoccupation in AF as the fear of experiencing and triggering AF episodes, hypervigilance toward cardiac symptoms, persistent worry about complications (eg, stroke), and avoidance of physical and social activities [14]. Symptom preoccupation has shown to be a strong predictor of higher self-reported symptom severity, poor mental and physical QoL, and psychological distress in AF [15] and other somatic and functional disorders [16]. There are several possible pathways through which symptom preoccupation may impact clinical outcomes in AF. Fear and hypervigilance of cardiac-related symptoms may increase the likelihood that patients with AF misinterpret the normal cardiac activity or cardiac activity related to stress as arrhythmia. The perception of AF symptoms may trigger anxiety, leading to autonomic arousal and increases in heart rate, which can trigger extra beats and potential AF episodes [17]. When anticipating or experiencing AF symptoms, behavioral responses—such as avoidance behavior, symptom control behaviors, and excessive worry—may increase the awareness of symptoms [18] and maintain the fearful responses to AF symptoms [19], leading to more AF-related disability. Cardiac anxiety, driven by avoidance behavior, has been shown to affect clinical outcomes by increasing the risk of adverse cardiac prognosis in other heart diseases [20]. In summary, current evidence indicates that psychological and behavioral factors influence clinical outcomes in AF and that AF disability extends beyond the actual arrhythmia.

Cognitive behavior therapy (CBT), with an emphasis on exposure, aims to break the cycle of avoidance behavior, symptom fear, and disability through systematic contact with a stimulus that evokes conditioned aversive responses while abstaining from avoidance and safety behaviors [21]. Exposure therapy also encourages patients to willingly expose themselves to aversive stimuli by simultaneously engaging in a behavior that is inconsistent with the emotional response elicited by that stimuli [22]. Our research group has developed and evaluated an AF-specific CBT protocol. In a previous study, we conducted an investigation of exposure-based AF-specific CBT in a face-to-face format targeting symptom preoccupation. It showed promising effects on AF-specific QoL and self-reported AF symptoms [14].

One development in the effort to bridge the gap between the demand and availability of CBT [23] has been the delivery of treatment via the internet. Internet-CBT has been evaluated in a range of trials for somatic and psychiatric disorders, with large treatment effects [24], but has never been evaluated for AF. Studies on internet-CBT in patients with cardiac disorders are scarce [25], and there has been a call to increase access to digital health solutions in the cardiac health care community [26].

The purpose of this study is to evaluate the efficacy and feasibility of internet-delivered AF-specific CBT, primarily based on exposure exercises in preparation for a forthcoming randomized controlled trial (RCT). Additional objectives of the study are to investigate changes over time in the objectively measured AF burden and in the participants' potential overestimation of their AF symptoms as well as to explore whether symptom preoccupation was a potential mediator of treatment effect on AF-specific QoL.

Methods

Design Overview

This is an uncontrolled pilot study with a pretest-posttest design and a 6-month follow-up. We aimed to recruit 30 participants to achieve a power of 80% for detecting a moderate improvement, as indicated by an effect size of Cohen *d*=0.65, in the primary outcome measure of disease-specific QoL between pre- and posttreatment assessments. However, only 19 participants were recruited because of a slow recruitment rate. An interim analysis after 14 participants had been recruited showed significant improvements on the main outcome measure; therefore, we judged the discontinuation of recruitment to be justifiable.

Participants

The participants were referred by cardiologists in Stockholm, Sweden. To be eligible for this study, participants had to have (1) paroxysmal AF as defined above and (2) receive optimal medical care according to the current clinical guidelines [3]. The following inclusion criteria also had to be fulfilled: (1) ≥1 AF episode per month and symptoms that troubled the patient or caused limitations in daily activities (ie, European Heart

Rhythm Association [EHRA] class ≥IIb; [27]); (2) age 18-75 years; and (3) ability to read and write in Swedish. The exclusion criteria were as follows: (1) heart failure with severe systolic dysfunction (ejection fraction ≤35%); (2) significant valvular disease; (3) planned ablation for AF or ablation during the 3 months before assessment; (4) other severe medical illness; (5) any medical restriction on physical exercise; (6) severe psychiatric disorder, severe depression, or risk of suicide; and (7) alcohol dependency. Participants were asked not to participate in any concurrent psychological treatment during the course of this treatment and were encouraged, along with their referring cardiologists, to avoid changes in medical therapy unless clinically necessary. The study was approved by the regional ethical review board in Stockholm, Sweden (reg.no: 2015/1843-31/2) and was registered on ClinicalTrials.gov (NCT02694276). This report of the study adheres to the TREND Statement checklist for nonrandomized interventions [28].

Instruments

The primary outcome was the Atrial Fibrillation Effect on Quality-of-Life (AFEQT), which is an AF-specific measure of QoL that evaluates the following parameters: AF symptoms, impairment in social and physical activities, medical treatment concerns, and AF-specific treatment satisfaction [29]. The scale has 20 items, with the total score ranging from 0 (severe symptoms and disability) to 100 (no symptoms and disability). The total AFEQT score corresponded to the following categories of AF severity: mild (71.3, SD 20.6), moderate (57.9, SD 19.0), and severe (42.0, SD 21.2) [29]. The subscale *AF-specific treatment satisfaction* (two items) measures satisfaction with the current medical treatment and is not included in the total score; thus, it was not analyzed in this study.

Secondary outcome measures included the Symptoms Checklist, Frequency, and Severity Scale (SCL), which is a disease-specific checklist used to measure AF-related symptoms on two subscales - symptom severity and symptom frequency [30]. The University of Toronto Atrial Fibrillation Severity Scale was used to assess AF-specific symptoms [31] and AF-specific health care utilization. From that scale, we combined items 10 (visits to emergency room), 11 (number of hospitalizations), and 12 (visits to cardiologists) to assess cardiac-specific health care consumption. The Cardiac Anxiety Questionnaire (CAQ) measures cardiac anxiety using 3 subscales: (1) fear (eg, When my heart is beating fast, I get frightened), (2) avoidance (eg, I avoid exercise or other physical work), and (3) attention (eg, I pay attention to my heartbeat) [32] with a greater score indicating an elevated cardiac anxiety.

The 4-item Perceived Stress Scale (PSS-4) was used to assess stress sensitivity, [33], the 7-item Generalized Anxiety Disorder (GAD-7) scale was used to measure general worry and anxiety [34], and the Patient Health Questionnaire (PHQ-9) was used to measure depressive symptoms [35]. Participants also completed the World Health Organization Disability Assessment Schedule (WHODAS), a well-validated measure of general health and disability [36].

The Client Satisfaction Questionnaire (CSQ-8) was used to measure satisfaction with the CBT treatment [37]. At posttreatment and 6-month follow-up, we assessed whether participants had experienced any adverse events caused by their participation in the treatment. Participants were asked to report and rate the short- and long-term discomfort of the adverse event on a scale of 0 (*did not affect me at all*) to 3 (*affected me very negatively*) [38]. Other measures were also included, but these are not presented in this paper.

ECG Measurements

To assess the objective AF burden, participants were asked to perform a 30-second intermittent handheld ECG (Zenicor EKG thumb, Stockholm, Sweden) registration at home, four times daily, and while experiencing cardiac symptoms over 2 weeks at pre-and posttreatment and at 6-month follow-up. The participants were instructed to push a symptom indicator button on the device when they perceived that they had AF symptoms, both during the regular four daily measurements and while experiencing cardiac symptoms. A more detailed technical description of the device is available elsewhere [39].

Intervention

The AF-specific exposure-based internet-CBT treatment was delivered completely via the internet through a tailored and secure web-based platform. The treatment was therapist-guided, lasted for 10 weeks, and included 5 interactive treatment modules with weekly homework assignments to be completed during the first 5 weeks. The modules were downloadable as PDF files and comprised between 13 and 16 pages (A4) of text, and a total of 68 pages. After the fifth module, participants continued to work with the treatment content for the remaining 5 weeks and sent weekly reports about their exposure exercises to their treating psychologist. Participants were encouraged to work with the treatment for approximately 30-60 minutes per day.

The treatment protocol was based on an AF-specific CBT protocol that was previously evaluated in a face-to-face pilot study [14] and an exposure-based CBT manual for irritable bowel syndrome [38]. The treatment primarily targets two maintenance processes of AF disability: hypervigilance and fear of AF symptoms and the avoidance of physical and social activities. The treatment comprised the following interventions: (1) education on AF (pathophysiology and medical treatment) and symptom preoccupation; (2) a self-observation exercise (ie, awareness of current cardiac symptoms, thoughts, feelings, and behavioral impulses to reduce the negative valence of symptoms); (3) exposure to physical sensations similar to AF symptoms by engaging in a variety of physical exercises, such as increasing the heart rate by running up and down the stairs or inducing dizziness or dyspnea by overbreathing to reduce symptom-related fear and hypervigilance; (4) in vivo exposure to avoided situations or activities where symptoms are unwanted (such as participating in a social activity while experiencing cardiac symptoms); (5) reduction or removal of behaviors, such as postponing pulse checking, that serve to control symptoms. Interventions (2)-(6) were used in conjunction to maximize their effectiveness, for example, participants were encouraged to use the self-observation exercise during exposure and to enhance exposure by inducing physical sensations while conducting exposure in vivo. AF episodes that occurred during treatment were also framed as an opportunity to practice the new skills

acquired via the treatment. Examples of AF-related avoidance and control behaviors and how these could be targeted with exposure exercises were also presented in comprehensive clinical vignettes; (7) behavioral activation, where patients were encouraged to take steps toward goals within important life areas impaired by AF; and (8) in the final module, participants worked with relapse prevention to handle the potential progression of AF. The treatment is described in more detail in the report of our previous pilot study [14]. Textbox 1 provides an overview of the treatment components.

Textbox 1. Overview of treatment components.

Education

- Pathophysiology of atrial fibrillation (AF).
- The role of anxiety and behavior on symptoms and quality of life.
- Brief training in self-observation.

Interoceptive exposure

- Exposure to physical sensations similar to AF symptoms.

Exposure in vivo

- Gradual exposure to avoided situations or activities that patients fear may trigger AF symptoms or where symptoms are unwanted.
- Combining in vivo exposure with interoceptive exposure.

Behavioral activation

- Identifying life areas impaired by AF-related disability or symptom fear.
- Set behavioral goals and gradually take steps toward them.

Relapse prevention

- Prevention of relapse into control or avoidance behaviors by identifying risk situations.

Therapist Support

The treatment was delivered by two clinical psychologists (BL and JS) with thorough training in exposure-based CBT and experience in treating AF. The participants had continuous contact with an assigned therapist throughout the 10-week treatment period. The role of the therapist was to guide the patient through the treatment and provide feedback on the homework assignments. To progress to the next treatment module, the participants had to complete their weekly home assignments (eg, read the treatment module and conduct the exposure exercises) and report it to the therapist. In addition to reporting the weekly homework assignments, participants could send questions to their therapist via an asynchronous messaging system. Participants received feedback on their reports and questions within two working days. If a participant had technical problems with the platform or did not respond for more than a week, a phone call was made. No treatment interventions were administered over the phone. The treating psychologists could also consult the study cardiologists (FB and HS) at any point throughout the treatment if there were questions regarding the participants' physical health.

Procedure

Cardiologists within tertiary care were informed about the study via email and lectures and referred participants to the study. The referring cardiologists signed a health form where they confirmed fulfillment of the inclusion criteria, meaning that they confirmed the AF diagnosis and the classification of EHRA class ≥IIb; [27]; certified that the participant had undergone a thorough cardiac evaluation including a recent echocardiography (<12 months old; ejection fraction >35%); and ensured that the participants' medical treatment was in accordance with the current guidelines [3] and that the participants had no contraindications to being physically active. Eligible patients underwent a telephone-based structured psychological assessment by a clinical psychologist (JS) and completed the Alcohol Use Disorders Identification Test [40] and PHQ-9 [35]. Participants then underwent a telephone-based clinical interview by a final-year medical student (SK) who also screened the participants' medical charts. In case of uncertainty regarding the participants' physical health, the study cardiologists (FB, HS) were consulted before a decision on inclusion was made, and informed consent was obtained. All self-rated measures were completed over the internet using a secure assessment tool, and the outcomes were collected at pretreatment, posttreatment, and 6-month follow-up. In addition, a shortened version of AFEQT (AFEQT-S; Multimedia Appendix 1), CAQ, and PSS-4 were collected weekly during treatment.

Statistical Analysis

All analyses were performed using R [41]. Pretreatment, posttreatment, and 6-month follow-up data were included in a piecewise linear mixed-model analysis with a random intercept. Separate group-level slopes were estimated for the pre- to posttreatment assessment (Slope 1) and posttreatment to the 6-month follow-up assessment (Slope 2). A significant Slope 1 was interpreted as a treatment effect. A nonsignificant Slope 2 was interpreted as the maintenance of improvement during the follow-up period, whereas a significant Slope 2 was

interpreted as improvement or deterioration during the follow-up period. Slope 1 and Slope 2 were then summed to form the estimated overall pre- to 6-month follow-up improvement. Effect sizes (Cohen *d*) were calculated by dividing the estimated pairwise differences between the three time points by the model-implied standard deviation at pretreatment. Effect sizes were categorized according to Cohen recommendations, with small, medium, and large effect sizes corresponding to *d*=0.20, 0.50, and 0.80, respectively [42]. To account for the nonnormal distribution of d [43], 95% CIs for the effect sizes were obtained from 5000 bootstrap replications of the mixed-model analyses.

The ECG measurements were used to analyze the change in AF burden from pretreatment to posttreatment and 6-month follow-up as well as to investigate changes in AF symptom overestimation (ie, indicating AF symptoms on the device when in sinus rhythm). Multimedia Appendix 1 shows a further description of the ECG analysis.

Finally, we performed exploratory mediation analyses to investigate whether changes in symptom preoccupation were a potential mediator of the treatment effect on QoL. We included the three subscales of CAQ (attention, avoidance, and fear) as the indicators of symptom preoccupation, and we also included PSS-4 as a competing mediator. PSS-4 measures stress sensitivity, which was not targeted by the CBT intervention, and by including it that as a competing mediator, we could control for nonspecific improvements. Multimedia Appendix 1 shows for a further description of the mediation analysis.

Results

Sample

The study comprised 19 participants (12 women and seven men), who were recruited and treated between January 2016 and January 2018. Figure 1 shows the patient flow through the study. The mean age was 60.9 (SD 9.6) years, and the reported mean time since the diagnosis of AF was 6.2 (SD 8.4) years. Table 1 shows the demographics of participants.

During the analysis of the ECG data that were obtained after inclusion, we discovered that two participants had persistent AF at the pretreatment assessment, which means that they, in retrospect, did not fulfill the inclusion criteria of paroxysmal AF at the pretreatment assessment; however, both the participants and their treating physician had reported paroxysmal AF during the inclusion process and were also assessed by the research team as such. Therefore, we decided to keep these two participants in the analysis.

Figure 1. Patient flow through the study. AF: atrial fibrillation.

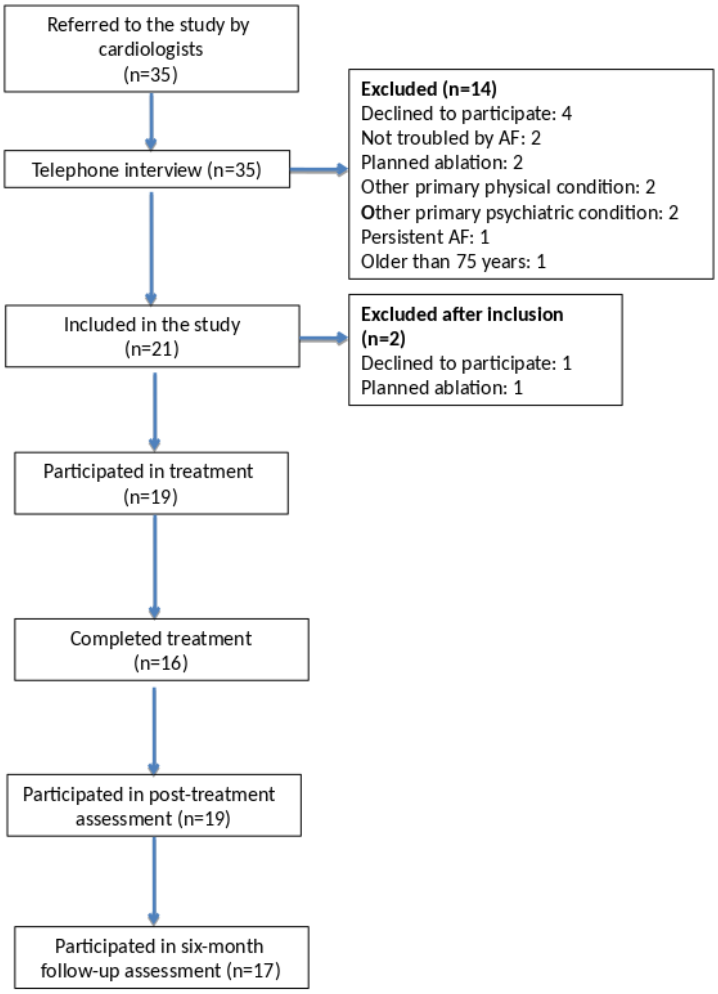


Table 1. Patient demographics.

Characteristics	Values
Women, n (%)	12 (63)
Age (in years), mean (SD)	60.9 (9.6)
Employment status, n (%)	
Employed	7 (37)
Retired	8 (42)
Unemployed	1 (5)
Sick leave	3 (16)
In partnership	9 (47)
Highest completed education, n (%)	
Vocational	3 (16)
Post-secondary	3 (16)
Tertiary	13 (68)
AF[a] duration, mean (SD)	6.2 (8.4)
Previous ablation, n (%)	5 (25)
Pacemaker, n (%)	2 (11)
Current medication, n (%)	
Antiarrhythmics	7 (37)
Beta blockers	16 (84)
Anticoagulation	13 (68)
ACEi[b]/ARB[c]	5 (26)
Anxiolytics	3 (16)
Sleep medication	4 (21)
Medical disorders, n (%)	
Previous stroke/TIA[d]	3 (16)
Diabetes	2 (11)
Obstructive sleep apnea	3 (16)
Hypertension	5 (26)
Hypothyroidism	1 (5)
Any medical disease	13 (68)
Previous psychological treatment	12 (63)
Current psychiatric disorder	4 (21)

[a]AF: atrial fibrillation.

[b]ACEi: angiotensin-converting enzyme inhibitor.

[c]ARB: angiotensin receptor blocker.

[d]TIA: transient ischemic attack.

Treatment Activity

In total, 16 out of 19 participants (84%) were considered as treatment completers after completing at least four modules of the treatment and thus commenced work with exposure exercises. The noncompleters (n=3) completed 2-3 modules. The mean number of messages that participants sent and received from their treating psychologist were 12.0 (SD 7.1; range 1-25) and 15.7 (SD 6.0; range 1-27), respectively. The psychologist spent a weekly mean of 9.5 minutes (SD 6.4; range: 4-23 min) per patient.

Primary and Secondary Outcomes

Table 2 displays scores on the continuous outcome measures at the assessment points together with *P* values of slope estimates and effect sizes (d) with 95% bootstrap CIs. Participants showed significant improvements in AF-specific QoL, as measured by AFEQT, with large within-group effect

sizes posttreatment (d=0.80) and at 6-month follow-up (d=0.72) as compared with baseline, whereas there was no significant difference between posttreatment and 6-month follow-up. The total AFEQT score corresponded to moderate AF severity at baseline; however, at posttreatment and follow-up, the total AFEQT score corresponded to mild AF severity. We observed large effect sizes posttreatment (d=1.43) and at 6-month follow-up (d=1.52) in the reduction of cardiac anxiety (CAQ). All three subscales of CAQ (attention, avoidance, and fear) showed a significant improvement posttreatment and at 6-month follow-up. We observed moderately sized pre- to posttreatment improvements in depression (PHQ-9), general anxiety (GAD-7), perceived stress (PSS-4), and general QoL (WHODAS). Furthermore, we observed a medium-sized improvement in self-reported AF symptom severity and a small improvement in AF symptom frequency (SCL scales) and general AF symptoms (AFFS) from pre- to posttreatment. We observed a medium effect size in the reduction of cardiac-specific health care visits posttreatment and a further reduction with a large effect size at 6-month follow-up.

Table 2. Continuous treatment outcome measures.[a]

Outcome measure	Observed outcomes			Contrasts					
	Pretreatment, mean (SD)	Posttreatment, mean (SD)	Follow-up, mean (SD)	Pre to post		Pre to follow-up		Post to follow-up	
				P value	Cohen *d* (95% CI)	*P* value	Cohen *d* (95% CI)	*P* value	Cohen *d* (95% CI)
AFEQT[b]	66.8 (18.9)	81.0[c] (17.4)	82.6[c] (18.3)	<.001	0.80 (0.45 to 1.24)	<.001	0.72 (0.32 to 1.23)	.56	−0.08 (−0.28 to −0.12)
CAQ[d] total	32.5 (10.2)	19.5[c] (9.2)	18.6[c] (8.0)	<.001	1.43 (0.91 to 1.94)	<.001	1.52 (1.07 to 2.05)	.67	0.10 (−0.17 to 0.45)
CAQ fear	16.1 (5.8)	9.4[c] (4.1)	9.3[c] (3.7)	<.001	1.45 (0.88 to 2.00)	<.001	1.49 (0.93 to 2.10)	.79	0.07 (−0.27 to 0.42)
CAQ avoidance	6.3 (4.3)	3.8[c] (3.8)	3.1[e] (2.8)	.003	0.68 (0.21 to 1.25)	.001	0.75 (0.29 to 1.27)	.72	0.08 (−0.15 to 0.33)
CAQ attention	10.1 (3.7)	6.3[c] (3.1)	6.2[c] (3.4)	<.001	1.12 (0.64 to 1.67)	<.001	1.20 (0.71 to 1.73)	.72	0.08 (−0.18 to 0.40)
SCL[f] frequency	19.2 (10.9)	15.8[g] (9.9)	15.2[g] (10.2)	.013	0.33 (0.09 to 0.78)	.01	0.34 (0.07 to 0.70)	.91	0.01 (−0.25 to 0.20)
SCL severity	21.2 (6.3)	19.0[f] (3.6)	19.2[f] (4.2)	.02	0.46 (0.12 to 0.88)	.03	0.41 (0.04 to 0.94)	.81	−0.04 (−0.32 to 0.18)
AFSS[h]	10.3 (7.8)	8.1 (6.6)	7.6 (6.5)	.08	0.27 (0.02 to 0.72)	.09	0.27 (−0.06 to 0.66)	.998	0.00 (−0.32 to 0.18)
AFSS health care visits	1.3 (2.0)	0.6[g] (0.8)	0.2[e] (0.4)	.046	0.56 (0.12 to 0.92)	.006	0.82 (0.33 to 1.25)	0.36	0.26 (−0.08 to 0.48)
PHQ-9[i]	6.1 (5.4)	3.1[e] (3.3)	3.9[g] (2.8)	.002	0.75 (0.35 to 1.32)	.02	0.57 (0.13 to 0.91)	.42	−0.18 (−0.52 to 0.11)
GAD-7[j]	6.1 (5.8)	3.4[e] (3.1)	3.8 (3.3)	.005	0.64 (0.23 to 1.06)	.01	0.58 (0.27 to 0.88)	.78	−0.06 (−0.35 to 0.27)
PSS-4[k]	5.7 (3.4)	4.1[c] (2.4)	4.6 (2.2)	.006	0.62 (0.23 to 1.07)	.094	0.38 (−0.14 to 0.92)	.28	−0.24 (−0.67 to 0.04)
WHODAS[l]	19.0 (17.0)	12.8[e] (16.8)	11.0[e] (14.6)	.004	0.38 (0.12 to 0.86)	.001	0.46 (0.18 to 0.93)	.55	0.08 (−0.21 to 0.22)

[a]Within-group effect sizes (ES; Cohen *d*) and *P*-values are presented for differences between the three assessment points: pretreatment, posttreatment, and 6-month follow-up based on the piecewise linear mixed-model analysis. ES were reported with 95% CIs based on 5000 bootstrap replications.

[b]AFEQT: Atrial Fibrillation Effect on Quality-of-Life.

[c]*P*<.001.

[d]CAQ: Cardiac Anxiety Questionnaire.

[e]*P*<.01.

[f]SCL: Symptoms Checklist, Frequency and Severity Scale.

[g]*P*<.05.

[h]AFSS: University of Toronto Atrial Fibrillation Severity Scale.

[i]PHQ-9: Patient Health Questionnaire-9.

[j]GAD-7: Generalized Anxiety Disorder-7.

[k]PSS-4: Percieved Stress Scale-4.

[l]WHODAS: World Health Organization Disability Assessment Schedule.

ECG Evaluation

A total of 2243 ECG recordings were documented. Of these, 2189 (97.6%) could be classified as sinus rhythm or AF, 36 (1.6%) could not be classified, and 18 (0.8%) were considered artifacts. One participant contributed only pretreatment observations. The AF burden increased from pretreatment to the 6-month follow-up (OR=1.235; *P*=.02). In the AF overestimation analysis, 2175 observations, of which 143 (6.6%) were symptom indications, were included. We excluded 14 recordings where patients were in sinus rhythm but had an irregular pulse due to premature ventricular contractions, which may cause symptoms similar to those of AF, from the analysis. We observed statistically significant decreases in overestimation proportions at both posttreatment (OR=−1.153, *P*<.001) and 6-month follow-up (OR=−1.538; *P*<.001), compared with the pretreatment assessment. Multimedia Appendix 1 shows the

observed AF burden and overestimation of AF symptoms at the three assessment points and odds ratios from the multilevel logistic regressions.

Mediation Analysis

Mediators and outcomes were collected for weekly measurements for 9 consecutive weeks during treatment. The mean number of observations per week was 16.9 (out of possible 19), and the lowest number of observations was 15 during the eighth week. In the single mediator analysis, all the tested mediators had statistically significant ab-products, thereby indicating that they all explained some part of the improvement during treatment on the AFEQT-S. In the multiple mediator analysis, where the mediators competed with each other in explaining the change in AFEQT-S, the CAQ fear subscale and PSS-4 ab-products were substantially lower than that in the single mediator analysis, and the former was no longer significant. The ab-products for the CAQ attention and avoidance subscales were of equal size, statistically significant, and more than three times larger than the other two mediators in the multiple mediator model. Multimedia Appendix 1 shows the estimated indirect effects, ab-products, and their confidence intervals for the four mediators, when tested separately and together in a multiple mediator model.

Treatment Satisfaction

At posttreatment, participants scored an average of 24.9 (SD 4.9) out of 32 points on treatment satisfaction as measured by the CSQ-8, and 18 out of 19 participants reported that they were satisfied with the treatment and that it had helped them to deal more effectively with their AF symptoms.

Changes in Medication and in Cardiac Health

At follow-up, 2 of 17 participants had made minor changes in their cardiac medication. None of the patients had undergone invasive cardiac procedures between posttreatment and follow-up. At follow-up, one participant reported deterioration in cardiac health due to more frequent AF episodes. The ECG recording at follow-up indicated a progression to persistent AF in one additional patient.

Adverse Events

At posttreatment, four participants reported an adverse event from participating in the study. The adverse events described were stress because of the study (n=3) and an increased cardiac attention (n=1). Three of the adverse events were given a low severity rating, both when the effect occurred and on residual discomfort, corresponding to a rating of 1 on a scale of 0-3. One event was rated as having the highest severity (3/3) at the time of occurrence and a (2/3) moderate severity rating for the residual comfort. At the six-month follow-up, no current or residual adverse events from participating in the study were reported.

Discussion

Principal Findings

To the best of our knowledge, this is the first study to investigate the efficacy and feasibility of internet-delivered, exposure-based CBT for symptom preoccupation in patients with symptomatic paroxysmal AF. We observed a large improvement in the primary outcome measure of AFEQT that measured AF-specific QoL and self-reported AF symptoms and a large reduction in symptom fear, avoidance behaviors, and hypervigilance as measured by the CAQ. These effects remained large-6 months after the treatment. We also observed small to medium significant effects on the other outcome measures at posttreatment, which were sustained or improved at the 6-month follow-up. Furthermore, the participants' high adherence to and satisfaction with the treatment, limited reports of adverse events, and perception of being able to deal more effectively with their AF symptoms indicate that exposure-based internet-CBT is a feasible treatment option for the target population.

The results suggest that the AF-specific exposure-based internet-CBT had effects in patients with paroxysmal AF that are comparable with the effects of exposure-based internet-CBT in other somatic functional disorders [38,44-47]. Our results also converge with the results of face-to-face and internet-CBT for patients with cardiovascular disease with anxiety and depression reported in a recent meta-analysis [25] and two recent RCTs [48,49].

We observed a significant increase in the objectively measured AF burden at the 6-month follow-up, which is not unexpected because AF is known to be a progressive disease [50]. Interestingly, the overestimation proportion (ie, when the participant indicated AF symptoms while in normal cardiac rhythm) was significantly decreased both at posttreatment and at 6-month follow-up. Psychological distress has been shown to be predictive of overestimating the AF symptoms [11-13], and it is possible that reduction in symptom fear and hypervigilance improved the patients' ability to accurately estimate their cardiac rhythm. Despite the observed increase in objective AF burden over time, the AF-specific QoL and symptom preoccupation still showed large improvements and were maintained at the 6-month follow-up. Together with the significant reduction in health care visits, this result indicates that despite the natural progression in AF symptoms, participants did not relapse in symptom preoccupation and were still able to maintain a good QoL.

The mediation analyses showed that a reduction in symptom preoccupation mediated the effect of exposure-based internet-CBT on AF-specific QoL and self-reported AF symptoms. These results are in line with the previous mediation analyses by our group of exposure-based CBT, where we have found that a reduction in avoidance behavior mediates improvement in other chronic health conditions [51-53].

Limitations

The results of this study should be interpreted with the following limitations kept in mind. Importantly, we did not use a control group, which limits the causal inference that can be drawn from the results. Without a control group, we cannot control for the passage of time, the effect of attention from a caregiver, and expectancy of improvement. More than half of the participants had a previous experience of psychological treatment; thus, it is possible that psychological treatment was more suitable for the referred participants than the average patient with AF. The

referral by clinical cardiologists could have contributed to a positive expectancy effect dependent on the caregivers' attitude toward CBT. It is also possible that patients who were generally less prone to respond to treatment were referred to the study, hence contributing to a selection bias. The sample also had disproportionately more women and the subjects were younger than the general AF population [50], further limiting the generalizability of the results. Another limitation is that the handheld ECG is not a continuous measurement of the cardiac rhythm, which may contribute to undetected AF symptoms remaining undetected.

Conclusions

This is the first study in which patients with symptomatic paroxysmal AF were treated with therapist-guided exposure-based internet-CBT. Despite already receiving optimal medical therapy at baseline, we observed large improvements in AF-specific QoL and symptom preoccupation that were sustained at the 6-month follow-up. Our study highlights avoidance behavior and hypervigilance as potentially important psychological factors contributing to symptom severity and low QoL in patients with AF. However, the psychological aspects of AF appear to be underrecognized in the current medical literature and clinical practice.

We conclude that symptom preoccupation is an important target for treatment and that the treatment may be both feasible and clinically effective for the target population. AF-specific CBT delivered via the internet has the potential to reduce health care utilization and improve the well-being of a large group of patients, when current treatment methods have limited effectiveness. These results need to be confirmed in RCTs.

Acknowledgments

This study was supported by grants from the Swedish Research Council (2016–013792016-01379), Region Stockholm (ALF project), and Karolinska University Hospital. None of the funding bodies had any influence on the study design, implementation, data analysis, or interpretation. The authors would like to thank Professor Matteo Bottai for statistical consultation and the participants in the study.

Conflicts of Interest

FB is a study committee member of Biotronik, Medtronic and has received lecture fee from Pfizer, Novartis, St Jude Medical, Orion, and Boehringer. BL is a shareholder of DahliaQomit AB, a company specializing in online psychiatric symptom assessment, and Hedman-Lagerlöf och Ljótsson psykologi AB, a company that licenses cognitive behavior therapy manuals. The remaining authors declare no conflicts of interest.

Multimedia Appendix 1
Description of electrocardiogram and mediation analysis.
[DOCX File , 21 KB - cardio_v5i1e24524_app1.docx]

References

1. Björck S, Palaszewski B, Friberg L, Bergfeldt L. Atrial fibrillation, stroke risk, and warfarin therapy revisited: a population-based study. Stroke 2013 Nov;44(11):3103-3108. [doi: 10.1161/STROKEAHA.113.002329] [Medline: 23982711]
2. Rienstra M, Lubitz SA, Mahida S, Magnani JW, Fontes JD, Sinner MF, et al. Symptoms and functional status of patients with atrial fibrillation: state of the art and future research opportunities. Circulation 2012 Jun 12;125(23):2933-2943 [FREE Full text] [doi: 10.1161/CIRCULATIONAHA.111.069450] [Medline: 22689930]
3. Kirchhof P, Benussi S, Kotecha D, Ahlsson A, Atar D, Casadei B, et al. 2016 ESC Guidelines for the management of atrial fibrillation developed in collaboration with EACTS. Eur Heart J 2016 Oct 7;37(38):2893-2962. [doi: 10.1093/eurheartj/ehw210] [Medline: 27567408]
4. Morillo CA, Verma A, Connolly SJ, Kuck KH, Nair GM, Champagne J, RAAFT-2 Investigators. Radiofrequency ablation vs antiarrhythmic drugs as first-line treatment of paroxysmal atrial fibrillation (RAAFT-2): a randomized trial. J Am Med Assoc 2014 Feb 19;311(7):692-700. [doi: 10.1001/jama.2014.467] [Medline: 24549549]
5. Cosedis Nielsen J, Johannessen A, Raatikainen P, Hindricks G, Walfridsson H, Kongstad O, et al. Radiofrequency ablation as initial therapy in paroxysmal atrial fibrillation. N Engl J Med 2012 Oct 25;367(17):1587-1595. [doi: 10.1056/NEJMoa1113566] [Medline: 23094720]
6. Aves T, Dorian P. Paroxysmal atrial fibrillation and health-related quality of life: the importance of keeping score. Europace 2010 May;12(5):606-607. [doi: 10.1093/europace/euq071] [Medline: 20228396]
7. McCabe PJ. Psychological distress in patients diagnosed with atrial fibrillation: the state of the science. J Cardiovasc Nurs 2010;25(1):40-51. [doi: 10.1097/JCN.0b013e3181b7be36] [Medline: 19935428]
8. Le Heuzey J, Paziaud O, Piot O, Ait Said M, Copie X, Lavergne T, et al. Cost of care distribution in atrial fibrillation patients: the COCAF study. American Heart Journal 2004 Jan;147(1):121-126. [doi: 10.1016/s0002-8703(03)00524-6]
9. Hamer ME, Blumenthal JA, McCarthy EA, Phillips BG, Pritchett EL. Quality-of-life assessment in patients with paroxysmal atrial fibrillation or paroxysmal supraventricular tachycardia. Am J Cardiol 1994 Oct 15;74(8):826-829. [doi: 10.1016/0002-9149(94)90448-0] [Medline: 7942563]

10. Dorian P, Jung W, Newman D, Paquette M, Wood K, Ayers GM, et al. The impairment of health-related quality of life in patients with intermittent atrial fibrillation: implications for the assessment of investigational therapy. J Am Coll Cardiol 2000 Oct;36(4):1303-1309 [FREE Full text] [doi: 10.1016/s0735-1097(00)00886-x] [Medline: 11028487]
11. Garimella RS, Chung EH, Mounsey JP, Schwartz JD, Pursell I, Gehi AK. Accuracy of patient perception of their prevailing rhythm: a comparative analysis of monitor data and questionnaire responses in patients with atrial fibrillation. Heart Rhythm 2015 Apr;12(4):658-665. [doi: 10.1016/j.hrthm.2015.01.012] [Medline: 25595926]
12. Sears SF, Serber ER, Alvarez LG, Schwartzman DS, Hoyt RH, Ujhelyi MR. Understanding atrial symptom reports: objective versus subjective predictors. Pacing Clin Electrophysiol 2005 Aug;28(8):801-807. [doi: 10.1111/j.1540-8159.2005.00171.x] [Medline: 16105008]
13. Gehi AK, Sears S, Goli N, Walker TJ, Chung E, Schwartz J, et al. Psychopathology and symptoms of atrial fibrillation: implications for therapy. J Cardiovasc Electrophysiol 2012 May;23(5):473-478. [doi: 10.1111/j.1540-8167.2011.02264.x] [Medline: 22429764]
14. Särnholm J, Skúladóttir H, Rück C, Pedersen SS, Braunschweig F, Ljótsson B. Exposure-based therapy for symptom preoccupation in atrial fibrillation: an uncontrolled pilot study. Behav Ther 2017 Nov;48(6):808-819. [doi: 10.1016/j.beth.2017.06.001] [Medline: 29029677]
15. Ong L, Cribbie R, Harris L, Dorian P, Newman D, Mangat I, et al. Psychological correlates of quality of life in atrial fibrillation. Qual Life Res 2006 Oct;15(8):1323-1333. [doi: 10.1007/s11136-006-0029-5] [Medline: 16826433]
16. Rief W, Broadbent E. Explaining medically unexplained symptoms-models and mechanisms. Clin Psychol Rev 2007 Oct;27(7):821-841. [doi: 10.1016/j.cpr.2007.07.005] [Medline: 17716793]
17. Tan AY, verrier RL. The role of the autonomic nervous system in cardiac arrhythmias. In: Handbook Clinical Neurology. Boston: Elsevier B.V; 2013:135--1345.
18. Sharpe M, Peveler R, Mayou R. The psychological treatment of patients with functional somatic symptoms: a practical guide. J Psychosom Res 1992 Sep;36(6):515-529. [doi: 10.1016/0022-3999(92)90037-3] [Medline: 1640390]
19. Hayes SC, Wilson KG, Gifford EV, Follette VM, Strosahl K. Experimental avoidance and behavioral disorders: a functional dimensional approach to diagnosis and treatment. J Consult Clin Psychol 1996 Dec;64(6):1152-1168. [Medline: 8991302]
20. van Beek MH, Zuidersma M, Lappenschaar M, Pop G, Roest AM, van Balkom AJ, et al. Prognostic association of cardiac anxiety with new cardiac events and mortality following myocardial infarction. Br J Psychiatry 2016 Nov;209(5):400-406. [doi: 10.1192/bjp.bp.115.174870] [Medline: 27539297]
21. White K, Barlow D. Panic Disorder and Agoraphobia. In: Anxiety and Its Disorders. Second Edition. New York: Ny Guildford Press; 2002.
22. Farmer R, Chapman A. Behavioral Interventions in Cognitive Behavior Therapy: Practical Guidance for Putting Theory Into Action. Washington: American Psychological Association; 2015.
23. Shapiro DA, Cavanagh K, Lomas H. Geographic Inequity in the Availability of Cognitive Behavioural Therapy in England and Wales. Behav. Cognit. Psychother 2003 Apr 31;31(2):185-192. [doi: 10.1017/s1352465803002066]
24. Hedman E, Ljótsson B, Lindefors N. Cognitive behavior therapy via the Internet: a systematic review of applications, clinical efficacy and cost-effectiveness. Expert Rev Pharmacoecon Outcomes Res 2012 Dec;12(6):745-764. [doi: 10.1586/erp.12.67] [Medline: 23252357]
25. Reavell J, Hopkinson M, Clarkesmith D, Lane DA. Effectiveness of cognitive behavioral therapy for depression and anxiety in patients with cardiovascular disease: a systematic review and meta-analysis. Psychosom Med 2018 Dec;80(8):742-753. [doi: 10.1097/PSY.0000000000000626] [Medline: 30281027]
26. Frederix I, Caiani EG, Dendale P, Anker S, Bax J, Böhm A, et al. ESC e-Cardiology Working Group Position Paper: Overcoming challenges in digital health implementation in cardiovascular medicine. Eur J Prev Cardiol 2019 Jul;26(11):1166-1177. [doi: 10.1177/2047487319832394] [Medline: 30917695]
27. Wynn GJ, Todd DM, Webber M, Bonnett L, McShane J, Kirchhof P, et al. The European Heart Rhythm Association symptom classification for atrial fibrillation: validation and improvement through a simple modification. Europace 2014 Jul;16(7):965-972 [FREE Full text] [doi: 10.1093/europace/eut395] [Medline: 24534264]
28. Des JDC, Lyles C, Crepaz N. Improving the reporting quality of nonrandomized evaluations of behavioral and public health interventions: the TREND statement. Am J Public Health 2004 Mar;94(3):361-366. [Medline: 14998794]
29. Spertus J, Dorian P, Bubien R, Lewis S, Godejohn D, Reynolds MR, et al. Development and validation of the Atrial Fibrillation Effect on QualiTy-of-Life (AFEQT) Questionnaire in patients with atrial fibrillation. Circ Arrhythm Electrophysiol 2011 Feb;4(1):15-25 [FREE Full text] [doi: 10.1161/CIRCEP.110.958033] [Medline: 21160035]
30. Jenkins LS, Brodsky M, Schron E, Chung M, Rocco T, Lader E, et al. Quality of life in atrial fibrillation: the Atrial Fibrillation Follow-up Investigation of Rhythm Management (AFFIRM) study. Am Heart J 2005;149(1):112-120. [doi: 10.1016/j.ahj.2004.03.065] [Medline: 15660042]
31. Dorian P, Paquette M, Newman D, Green M, Connolly SJ, Talajic M, et al. Quality of life improves with treatment in the Canadian Trial of Atrial Fibrillation. American Heart Journal 2002 Jun;143(6):984-990. [doi: 10.1067/mhj.2002.122518]
32. Eifert GH, Thompson RN, Zvolensky MJ, Edwards K, Frazer NL, Haddad JW, et al. The cardiac anxiety questionnaire: development and preliminary validity. Behav Res Ther 2000 Oct;38(10):1039-1053. [Medline: 11004742]

33. Cohen S, Kamarck T, Mermelstein R. A global measure of perceived stress. J Health Soc Behav 1983 Dec;24(4):385-396. [Medline: 6668417]
34. Spitzer RL, Kroenke K, Williams J, Löwe B. A brief measure for assessing generalized anxiety disorder: the GAD-7. Arch Intern Med 2006 May 22;166(10):1092-1097. [doi: 10.1001/archinte.166.10.1092] [Medline: 16717171]
35. Kroenke K, Spitzer RL, Williams JB. The PHQ-9: validity of a brief depression severity measure. J Gen Intern Med 2001 Sep;16(9):606-613 [FREE Full text] [Medline: 11556941]
36. Üstün TB, Kostanjsek N, Chatterji S, Rehm J. Measuring health and disability: manual for WHO disability assessment schedule WHODAS 2. Geneva: World Health Organization; 2010. URL: https://apps.who.int/iris/handle/10665/43974 [accessed 2021-02-19]
37. Attkisson CC, Zwick R. The client satisfaction questionnaire. Psychometric properties and correlations with service utilization and psychotherapy outcome. Eval Program Plann 1982;5(3):233-237. [Medline: 10259963]
38. Ljótsson B, Hesser H, Andersson E, Lackner JM, El AS, Falk L, et al. Provoking symptoms to relieve symptoms: a randomized controlled dismantling study of exposure therapy in irritable bowel syndrome. Behav Res Ther 2014 Apr;55:27-39. [doi: 10.1016/j.brat.2014.01.007] [Medline: 24584055]
39. Doliwa PS, Frykman V, Rosenqvist M. Short-term ECG for out of hospital detection of silent atrial fibrillation episodes. Scand Cardiovasc J 2009 Jun 13;43(3):163-168. [doi: 10.1080/14017430802593435] [Medline: 19096977]
40. Saunders JB, Aasland OG, Babor TF, de LFJR, Grant M. Development of the Alcohol Use Disorders Identification Test (AUDIT): WHO Collaborative Project on Early Detection of Persons with Harmful Alcohol Consumption--II. Addiction 1993 Jun;88(6):791-804. [Medline: 8329970]
41. R Core Team. R: A language and environment for statistical computing. In: R: A language and environment for statistical computing. Vienna: R Foundation for Statistical Computing; 2015.
42. Cohen J. A power primer. Psychol Bull 1992 Jul;112(1):155-159. [Medline: 19565683]
43. Kelley K. The effects of nonnormal distributions on confidence intervals around the standardized mean difference: bootstrap and parametric confidence intervals. Educ Psychol Measure 2016 Jul 2;65(1):51-69. [doi: 10.1177/0013164404264850]
44. Bonnert M, Olén O, Lalouni M, Benninga MA, Bottai M, Engelbrektsson J, et al. Internet-delivered cognitive behavior therapy for adolescents with irritable bowel syndrome: a randomized controlled trial. Am J Gastroenterol 2017 Jan;112(1):152-162. [doi: 10.1038/ajg.2016.503] [Medline: 27845338]
45. Lalouni M, Ljótsson B, Bonnert M, Ssegonja R, Benninga M, Bjureberg J, et al. Clinical and cost effectiveness of online cognitive behavioral therapy in children with functional abdominal pain disorders. Clin Gastroenterol Hepatol 2019 Oct;17(11):2236-2244.e11 [FREE Full text] [doi: 10.1016/j.cgh.2018.11.043] [Medline: 30502501]
46. Bonnert M, Olén O, Lalouni M, Hedman-Lagerlöf E, Särnholm J, Serlachius E, et al. Internet-delivered exposure-based cognitive-behavioral therapy for adolescents with functional abdominal pain or functional dyspepsia: a feasibility study. Behav Ther 2019 Jan;50(1):177-188 [FREE Full text] [doi: 10.1016/j.beth.2018.05.002] [Medline: 30661558]
47. Hedman-Lagerlöf M, Hedman-Lagerlöf E, Axelsson E, Ljótsson B, Engelbrektsson J, Hultkrantz S, et al. Internet-delivered exposure therapy for fibromyalgia: a randomized controlled trial. Clin J Pain 2018 Jun;34(6):532-542. [doi: 10.1097/AJP.0000000000000566] [Medline: 29077623]
48. Johansson P, Westas M, Andersson G, Alehagen U, Broström A, Jaarsma T, et al. An internet-based cognitive behavioral therapy program adapted to patients with cardiovascular disease and depression: randomized controlled trial. JMIR Ment Health 2019 Oct 3;6(10):e14648. [doi: 10.2196/14648]
49. Norlund F, Wallin E, Olsson EM, Wallert J, Burell G, von EL, et al. Internet-based cognitive behavioral therapy for symptoms of depression and anxiety among patients with a recent myocardial infarction: the u-care heart randomized controlled trial. J Med Internet Res 2018 Mar 8;20(3):e88 [FREE Full text] [doi: 10.2196/jmir.9710] [Medline: 29519777]
50. Jahangir A, Lee V, Friedman PA, Trusty JM, Hodge DO, Kopecky SL, et al. Long-term progression and outcomes with aging in patients with lone atrial fibrillation: a 30-year follow-up study. Circulation 2007 Jun 19;115(24):3050-3056. [doi: 10.1161/CIRCULATIONAHA.106.644484] [Medline: 17548732]
51. Ljótsson B, Hesser H, Andersson E, Lindfors P, Hursti T, Rück C, et al. Mechanisms of change in an exposure-based treatment for irritable bowel syndrome. J Consult Clin Psychol 2013 Dec;81(6):1113-1126. [doi: 10.1037/a0033439] [Medline: 23750460]
52. Bonnert M, Olén O, Bjureberg J, Lalouni M, Hedman-Lagerlöf E, Serlachius E, et al. The role of avoidance behavior in the treatment of adolescents with irritable bowel syndrome: a mediation analysis. Behav Res Ther 2018 Jun;105:27-35 [FREE Full text] [doi: 10.1016/j.brat.2018.03.006] [Medline: 29614378]
53. Hedman-Lagerlöf M, Andersson E, Hedman-Lagerlöf E, Wicksell RK, Flink I, Ljótsson B. Approach as a key for success: reduced avoidance behaviour mediates the effect of exposure therapy for fibromyalgia. Behav Res Ther 2019 Nov;122:103478. [doi: 10.1016/j.brat.2019.103478] [Medline: 31585343]

Abbreviations

AF: atrial fibrillation
AFEQT: Atrial Fibrillation Effect on Quality-of-Life

CAQ: Cardiac Anxiety Questionnaire
CBT: cognitive behavior therapy
CSQ-8: Client Satisfaction Questionnaire
ECG: electrocardiogram
EHRA: European Heart Rhythm Association
GAD-7: Generalized Anxiety Disorder
PHQ-9: Patient Health Questionnaire
PSS-4: Perceived Stress Scale
QoL: quality of life
RCT: randomized controlled trial
SCL: Symptoms Checklist, Frequency and Severity Scale
WHODAS: World Health Organization Disability Assessment Schedule

Edited by G Eysenbach; submitted 23.09.20; peer-reviewed by P Dorian, O Olen; comments to author 10.11.20; revised version received 20.11.20; accepted 18.01.21; published 02.03.21.

Please cite as:
Särnholm J, Skúladóttir H, Rück C, Klavebäck S, Ólafsdóttir E, Pedersen SS, Braunschweig F, Ljótsson B
Internet-Delivered Exposure-Based Therapy for Symptom Preoccupation in Atrial Fibrillation: Uncontrolled Pilot Trial
JMIR Cardio 2021;5(1):e24524
URL: https://cardio.jmir.org/2021/1/e24524
doi:10.2196/24524
PMID:33650972

Original Paper

Digital Footprint of Academic Vascular Surgeons in the Southern United States on Physician Rating Websites: Cross-sectional Evaluation Study

Qi Yan[1], MD; Katherine J Jensen[2], MSCH, MPH; Rose Thomas[2], MD; Alyssa R Field[2], BSc; Zheng Jiang[3], MD; Christian Goei[2], BSc; Mark G Davies[1,4], MPH, MD, PhD

[1]Division of Vascular Surgery, Department of Surgery, UT Health San Antonio, San Antonio, TX, United States

[2]Department of Surgery, UT Health San Antonio, San Antonio, TX, United States

[3]Department of Surgery, Shanghai Medical College, Fudan University, China

[4]South Texas Center for Vascular Care, San Antonio, TX, United States

Corresponding Author:
Mark G Davies, MPH, MD, PhD
Division of Vascular Surgery
Department of Surgery
UT Health San Antonio
7703 Floyd Curl Dr, MC7741
San Antonio, TX, 78229
United States
Phone: 1 210 567 5715
Email: DaviesM@uthscsa.edu

Abstract

Background: The internet has become a popular platform for patients to obtain information and to review the health care providers they interact with. However, little is known about the digital footprint of vascular surgeons and their interactions with patients on social media.

Objective: This study aims to understand the activity of academic vascular surgeons on physician rating websites.

Methods: Information on attending vascular surgeons affiliated with vascular residency or with fellowships in the Southern Association for Vascular Surgery (SAVS) was collected from public sources. A listing of websites containing physician ratings was obtained via literature reviews and Google search. Open access websites with either qualitative or quantitative evaluations of vascular surgeons were included. Closed access websites were excluded. Ranking scores from each website were converted to a standard 5-point scale for comparison.

Results: A total of 6238 quantitative and 967 qualitative reviews were written for 287 physicians (236 males, 82.2%) across 16 websites that met the inclusion criteria out of the 62 websites screened. The surgeons affiliated with the integrated vascular residency and vascular fellowship programs in SAVS had a median of 8 (IQR 7-10) profiles across 16 websites, with only 1 surgeon having no web presence in any of the websites. The median number of quantitative ratings for each physician was 17 (IQR 6-34, range 1-137) and the median number of narrative reviews was 3 (IQR 2-6, range 1-28). Vitals, WebMD, and Healthgrades were the only 3 websites where over a quarter of the physicians were rated, and those rated had more than 5 ratings on average. The median score for the quantitative reviews was 4.4 (IQR 4.0-4.9). Most narrative reviews (758/967, 78.4%) were positive, but 20.2% (195/967) were considered negative; only 1.4% (14/967) were considered equivocal. No statistical difference was found in the number of quantitative reviews or in the overall average score in the physician ratings between physicians with social media profiles and those without social media profiles (departmental social media profile: median 23 vs 15, respectively, P=.22; personal social media profile: median 19 vs 14, respectively, P=.08).

Conclusions: The representation of vascular surgeons on physician rating websites is varied, with the majority of the vascular surgeons represented only in half of the physician rating websites The number of quantitative and qualitative reviews for academic vascular surgeons is low. No vascular surgeon responded to any of the reviews. The activity of vascular surgeons in this area of social media is low and reflects only a small digital footprint that patients can reach and review.

(JMIR Cardio 2021;5(1):e22975) doi:10.2196/22975

KEYWORDS

internet; patient satisfaction; quality of care; physician rating sites; patient experience; professional reviews; social media

Introduction

Social media resources continue to be used by commercial and nonprofit organizations for social marketing because of the advantages of access to a large number of consumers, presence of transparency, the wide global reach, the ability to boost web page traffic, and the ability to promote the brand name [1]. With reference to health care, social media tools play an essential role in reputation management, public outreach, health promotion, and patient education [2]. An additional tool is the provision of quantitative and qualitative ratings of physician performance on physician rating websites that can be shared publicly. Seventy percent of the top 10 Google search results on specific physicians are third-party websites such as physician rating websites [3].

Physician rating websites display valuable information for a consumer regarding a physician's practice, including the physician's area of expertise, office location, office hours, insurance accepted, in addition to quantitative and qualitative reviews from past consumers. Although surveys have indicated that the insurance accepted, referrals from primary care physicians, and reputation are important in the selection of physicians, 65% of the physician rating website users have been shown to choose a physician after viewing positive reviews on websites, and conversely, 52% of the physician rating website users have avoided providers owing to the negative reviews shown on the websites [4,5].

Although physician rating websites contain a broad range of physician-specific data, the physicians rated on these websites are not evenly distributed among medical specialties [6-16]. While orthopedic surgeons are well represented on physician rating websites with over 90% of the surgeons having ratings on the most popular physician rating websites, radiologists, who have limited direct face-to-face contact with patients, have a very small digital physician rating website footprint with only 20% rated on any of the 5 physician rating websites studied [7-9,11,13]. Multiple studies have demonstrated differences in the ratings across multiple specialties. Physicians in the fields of cardiac surgery, nephrology, genetics, and radiology receive higher ratings, whereas those in addiction medicine, dermatology, neurology, and psychiatry receive lower ratings [16]. Vascular surgery is emerging as a distinct subspecialty and is currently undergoing a branding and identity campaign. In light of this change in the perception of this specialty, there exists a knowledge gap on the digital footprint and performance of vascular surgeons across the spectrum of physician rating websites. Understanding this gap can offer this specialty a roadmap to improve public perception and will prompt further research on the effect of branding and marketing on the ratings within the physician rating websites for vascular surgery. The aim of this study was to examine the accuracy of professional demographics, the presence and responsiveness of academic vascular surgeons across open access physician rating websites, and the quantity and quality of patient reviews within a defined geographic region. The aim was also to define the digital physician rating website footprint of vascular surgery to ascertain whether academic vascular surgeons have evolved to embrace and participate in these reviews.

Methods

This is a cross-sectional study of publicly held data in search engines and websites accessed from a US internet service provider from September 2019 to November 2019. Websites containing physician ratings were obtained via literature reviews and Google search. This study examines data in the public domain and does not contain Health Insurance Portability and Accountability Act (HIPAA) information or interactions with individuals; thus, it is exempt from institutional review board approval or consent.

The current integrated vascular residency and vascular fellowship program lists were obtained from the Accreditation Council for Graduate Medical Education website. Attending vascular surgeons affiliated with each of these programs in the Southern Association for Vascular Surgery (SAVS) were collected [17]. Websites reporting physician ratings were obtained via literature reviews and Google search by using the terms "rate doctors," "MD review," "physician ranking," "doctor rating," "find doctors," and "best doctors." The inclusion criteria were as follows: (1) open access websites and (2) websites that allowed qualitative or quantitative reviews by patients. The exclusion criteria were as follows: (1) physician rating websites outside of the United States; (2) websites limited to a certain geographic area in the United States; (3) websites that excluded vascular surgeons; (4) websites linked to a health care system, and (5) websites that were inaccessible.

Health care review websites obtain the physician list through public records from the National Provider Identifier Registry, medical boards, etc. General review websites allow users or business owners to add physicians or edit information, whereas health care review websites require changes to be made through the management team. Most websites allow physicians to claim their profile for free after they create an account and go through the prompted steps. These websites then allow physicians to manage their profiles, audit for accuracy, respond to reviews, and dispute reviews depending on the website. Some websites offer sponsored profiles to physicians for a fee to promote their practice. Multimedia Appendix 1 provides the definitions of the different profiles of the physicians.

Data collection was performed between August 2019 and September 2019. Physician search was performed on individual websites with physician first name/first initial, middle name/middle initial, last name, and location in various combinations and orders. Supplementary Google search was performed with "physician name, website domain name" to enhance the discovery of the physician's profile. A similar strategy was used in finding physician or department profiles on social media websites such as Facebook, Twitter, and LinkedIn. Physician-specific information such as gender, age, educational background, training, and professional association

was collected through their professional websites affiliated with their institutions and physician rating websites.

Most physician rating websites used a ranking score of 1-5 while Dr.Score and Healthcare reviews used a ranking score of 1-10; the scores of these 2 sites were converted to the standard 5-point scale (1-5) for comparison. Physician rating websites with more than 1000 quantitative reviews were used to examine correlation. The Kendall rank correlation coefficient was used to adjust for ties. USNews&World Report was excluded from this analysis because the ratings in this website were derived from over 100 unspecified web-based sources gathered by a private company and does not collect patient reviews or ratings directly. Descriptive data were presented as median (IQR). Kendall correlation coefficient was used to evaluate the correlation between continuous variables. Mann-Whitney *U* or Kruskal-Wallis test with post hoc Wilcoxon test was used for continuous data. Chi-square test was used to compare categorical data with a Bonferroni adjustment used for all post hoc tests with adjusted *P* values reported. Data analysis was performed in RStudio version 1.2.5001 (RStudio Inc).

Results

Review of the Commercial Websites

Sixteen out of 62 websites met the inclusion criteria (Multimedia Appendix 2). Figure 1 shows the flow diagram of the websites included and excluded in this study. WebMD and USNews&World Report were the 2 sites that listed the most number of physicians (271/287, 94.4%) while Yellowbot (48/287, 16.7%) had the least number of physicians (Table 1). Websites had specific search strategies that provided higher yield; however, none of the websites provided instructions. Table 2 shows the search strategy on the 4 most common physician rating websites. Sixteen physician rating websites were included after screening 62 initial websites.

Figure 1. Flow diagram for website inclusion.

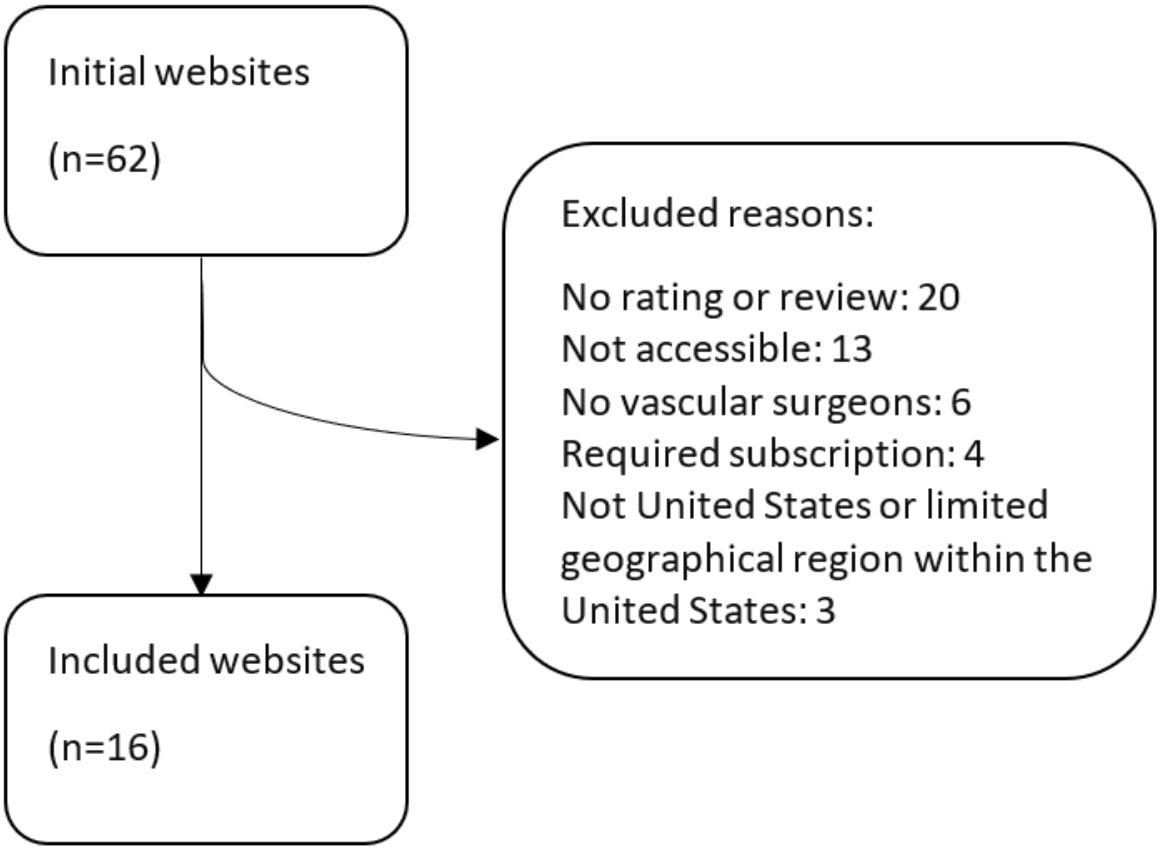


Table 1. Physician profiles across 16 physician rating websites (N=287).

Websites	Physicians with profile, n (%)[a]	Incomplete profiles, n (%)[b]	Inaccurate profiles, n (%)[c]
WebMD	271 (94.4)	25 (9.6)	27 (10.0)
USNews&World Report	271 (94.4)	1 (0.4)	11 (4.1)
Caredash	266 (92.7)	7 (2.6)	21 (7.9)
Vitals	264 (92.0)	3 (1.1)	19 (7.2)
Healthgrades	264 (92.0)	24 (9.1)	44 (16.7)
YP.com	209 (72.8)	86 (41.1)	23 (11.0)
RateMD	199 (69.3)	156 (78.4)	50 (25.1)
Dr.Score	147 (51.2)	46 (31.3)	28 (19.0)
Insiderpages	101 (35.2)	101 (100.0)	0 (0.0)
Local	90 (31.4)	87 (96.7)	0 (0.0)
Zocdoc	79 (27.5)	11 (13.9)	4 (5.1)
Yellowbook	74 (25.8)	72 (97.3)	0 (0.0)
Healthcare reviews	70 (24.4)	22 (31.4)	0 (0.0)
Wellness	62 (21.6)	26 (41.9)	17 (27.4)
Yelp	53 (18.5)	53 (100.0)	10 (18.9)
Yellowbot	48 (16.7)	46 (95.8)	0 (0.0)

[a]Total number of physicians with profiles on the 16 websites=286.

[b]Profiles (n=766) with less than 50% of the required information (eg, training, expertise) or profiles that lack any physician-specific information besides practice location and office contact information. Percentage was calculated as the number of physicians with incomplete profiles by the total number of physicians with profiles for each website.

[c]Profiles with any inaccuracy in physician practice and demographic information (n=252). Percentage was calculated as the number of physicians with inaccurate profiles by the total number of physicians with profiles for each website.

Table 2. Search strategy on the 4 most common physician rating websites (N=287).

Website name	Name search	Location search	Required search on Google, n (%)
Vital	Must use middle initial, does not have full middle name in the system. If first name in the system is also initial only, entering full name will not find the physician.	Has a certain degree of matching by name during the search regardless of the correct location.	0 (0.0)
Healthgrades	Name must have the exact match being “first name, last name” in order to find through search. However, will provide matching in the search box without such restriction.	Has a certain degree of matching by name in the search box regardless of the correct location.	7 (2.4)
WebMD	Good name match. No requirement for the order of the name or differentiation between initial versus expanded name.	Location needs to be correct. Very low degree of matching by name only.	18 (6.3)
USNews&World Report	Must have correct expanded first name and last name. Order of the name and the middle name does not affect search.	Match of name is sufficient, correct location not required.	1 (0.3)

Review of the Academic Divisional Participation

One potential confounding factor in individual physician profiles is the corresponding activity of the divisional profile digital footprint. Nine (9/37, 24%) vascular surgery divisions had social media profiles: 7 had only Twitter accounts, 1 had only Facebook profiles, and 1 had both Twitter and Facebook profiles. Physicians in the institutions with established departmental social media websites had a higher number of ratings compared to those without established departmental social media websites (median 23 [IQR 5-38] vs 15 [IQR 7-33], respectively, *P*=.22), although this was not statistically significant.

Review of Individual Physician Participation

Surgeons affiliated with the integrated vascular residency and vascular fellowship program of SAVS had a median (IQR) of 8 (7-10) profiles across 16 websites with only 1 surgeon having

no web presence on any of the sites. Most physician profiles (2214/2466, 89.8%) were accurate, reflecting correct demographic affiliations and practice information (Table 1). Of the 8 websites wherein claimed profiles were clearly distinguished, only 14.9% (43/287) of the physicians considered in this study had at least one claimed profile. Of the single website that had clear notations of the sponsored profiles on the profile page itself, no vascular surgeon had sponsored profiles. Of the 287 physicians, 115 (40.1%) were members of the Society of Vascular Surgery and 82 (28.6%) were members of other vascular societies, while the remainder did not disclose their affiliations; 195 (67.9%) physicians had profiles on at least one social media platform: 57.5% (165/287) on LinkedIn, 19.9% (57/287) on Twitter, and 18.5% (53/287) on Facebook.

A total of 6238 ratings and 967 narrative reviews were written for 287 physicians (236 males, 82.2%) affiliated with the integrated vascular residency and vascular fellowship program within the SAVS across the 16 websites surveyed (Table 3 and Table 4). The median number of quantitative ratings for each physician among those with at least 1 rating was 17 (IQR 6-34, range 1-137) and the median number of narrative reviews among those with at least 1 narrative review was 3 (IQR 2-6, range 1-28); 12.9% (37/287) of the physicians had 0 quantitative reviews and 31.0% (89/287) had 0 qualitative reviews. Ratings were overwhelmingly positive, with a median weighted average score of 4.4 (IQR 4.0-4.9) out of a total score of 5. Most narrative reviews (758/967, 78.4%) were also positive, but 20.2% (195/967) of them were considered negative; only 1.4% (14/967) were considered equivocal. Physicians with negative narrative reviews had lower ratings compared to those without (median 4.07 vs 4.7, *P*=.001). There was no physician response to any patient review.

Table 3. Physician rating scores across 16 physician rating websites (N=287).

Websites	Physicians with rating, n (%)[a]	Total quantitative ratings (n=6238), n	Median score	IQR
Vitals	217 (75.7)	1731	4.4	4-5
WebMD	200 (69.7)	1737	4.5	4-5
Healthgrades	193 (67.2)	1193	4.6	3.7-5
USNews&World Report	71 (24.7)	1296	5	4-5
RateMD	46 (16.0)	103	4	3-5
Dr.Score	24 (8.3)	34	5	4-5
Caredash	18 (6.3)	22	5	5-5
Wellness	11 (3.8)	20	4.5	3.8-5
Yellowbot	7 (2.4)	17	5	5-5
Zocdoc	7 (2.4)	65	5	4-5
Insiderpages	6 (2.1)	13	5	4.3-5
YP.com	4 (1.4)	4	5	4-5
Yelp	2 (0.7)	2	3	2-4
Healthcare reviews	1 (0.3)	1	5	N/A[b]
Local	0 (0.0)	0	N/A	N/A
Yellowbook	0 (0.0)	0	N/A	N/A

[a]Total number of physicians with at least 1 rating=251.

[b]N/A: not applicable.

Table 4. Narrative reviews across 16 physician rating websites.

Websites	Physicians with narrative reviews (n=287), n (%)[a]	Total narrative reviews (n=967), n	Positive narrative reviews, n (%)[b,c]	Neutral narrative reviews, n (%)[c,d]	Negative narrative reviews, n (%)[c,e]	Patient found useful (n=737), n	Patient found not useful (n=150), n
Vitals	151 (52.6)	482	374 (77.6)	5 (1.0)	103 (21.4)	0	0
WebMD	1 (0.3)	1	1 (100.0)	0 (0.0)	0 (0.0)	0	0
Healthgrades	136 (47.4)	308	248 (80.5)	0 (0.0)	60 (19.5)	704	148
USNews&World Report	0 (0.0)	0	0 (0.0)	0 (0.0)	0 (0.0)	0	0
RateMD	43 (15)	88	58 (65.9)	5 (5.7)	25 (28.4)	29	0
Dr.Score	0 (0.0)	0	0 (0.0)	0 (0.0)	0 (0.0)	0	0
Caredash	14 (4.9)	16	15 (93.8)	1 (6.3)	0 (0.0)	4	2
Wellness	8 (2.8)	17	15 (88.2)	0 (0.0)	2 (11.8)	0	0
Yellowbot	7 (2.4)	19	19 (100.0)	0 (0.0)	0 (0.0)	0	0
Zocdoc	6 (2.1)	29	23 (79.3)	3 (10.3)	3 (0.3)	0	0
Insiderpages	1 (0.3)	1	1 (100.0)	0 (0.0)	0 (0.0)	0	0
YP.com	4 (1.4)	4	3 (75.0)	0 (0.0)	1 (25.0)	0	0
Yelp	2 (0.7)	2	1 (50.0)	0 (0.0)	1 (50.0)	0	0
Health care reviews	0 (0.0)	0	0 (0.0)	0 (0.0)	0 (0.0)	0	0
Local	0 (0.0)	0	0 (0.0)	0 (0.0)	0 (0.0)	0	0
Yellowbook	0 (0.0)	0	0 (0.0)	0 (0.0)	0 (0.0)	0	0

[a]197 physicians received narrative reviews.

[b]Total number of positive narrative interviews=758.

[c]The percentages for the positive, neutral, and negative narrative review columns were calculated over the total narrative reviews in the 3rd column.

[d]Total number of neutral narrative interviews=14.

[e]Total number of negative narrative interviews=195.

Correlation Between the Rating Scores

The physician scores on Vitals and WebMD correlated well (Kendall τ=0.78, P<.001) while those on Healthgrades correlated poorly with Vitals (Kendall τ=0.15, P=.007) and WebMD (Kendall τ=0.17, P=.006). Years of experience (Kendall τ =–0.12, P=.007), personal social media profile (Kendall τ=0.03, P=.57), departmental social media profile (Kendall τ=–0.05, P=.34), and number of ratings (Kendall τ=–0.14, P=.001) did not correlate or they only weakly correlated with the weighted average score.

Physician and Practice Factors Affecting the Size of the Digital Footprint

The social media profiles of vascular surgeons (especially LinkedIn) and the rating number followed a similar curve with small peaks in the age groups of 20-24 years and 35-39 years (Figure 2 and Figure 3). Physicians with individual social media profiles had a higher median number of ratings compared to those who did not; however, this did not reach statistical significance (19 vs 14, respectively, P=.08). Fewer female vascular surgeons had personal social media profiles (P=.02). Female surgeons had fewer years of experience (median 14 vs 24 for males, respectively, P=.001), fewer profiles (7.5 vs 9, respectively, P=.02), fewer number of ratings (median 6 vs 19, respectively, P<.001) but a similar number of narrative reviews (3 vs 4, respectively, P=.23). Physicians in a practice with 10 vascular surgeons or more had more ratings (21 vs 13, respectively, P=.01) but similar number of profiles (median 9 vs 8, respectively, P=.09) and narrative reviews (4 vs 3, respectively, P=.18).

Figure 2. Total number of ratings across 16 physician rating websites by years of experience (number of years after graduation from allopathic or osteopathic school). The lower, middle, and upper hinges of the box represent 25th percentile, 50th percentile or median, and 75th percentile, respectively. Whiskers represent 1.5 interquartile range, and points represent outliers.

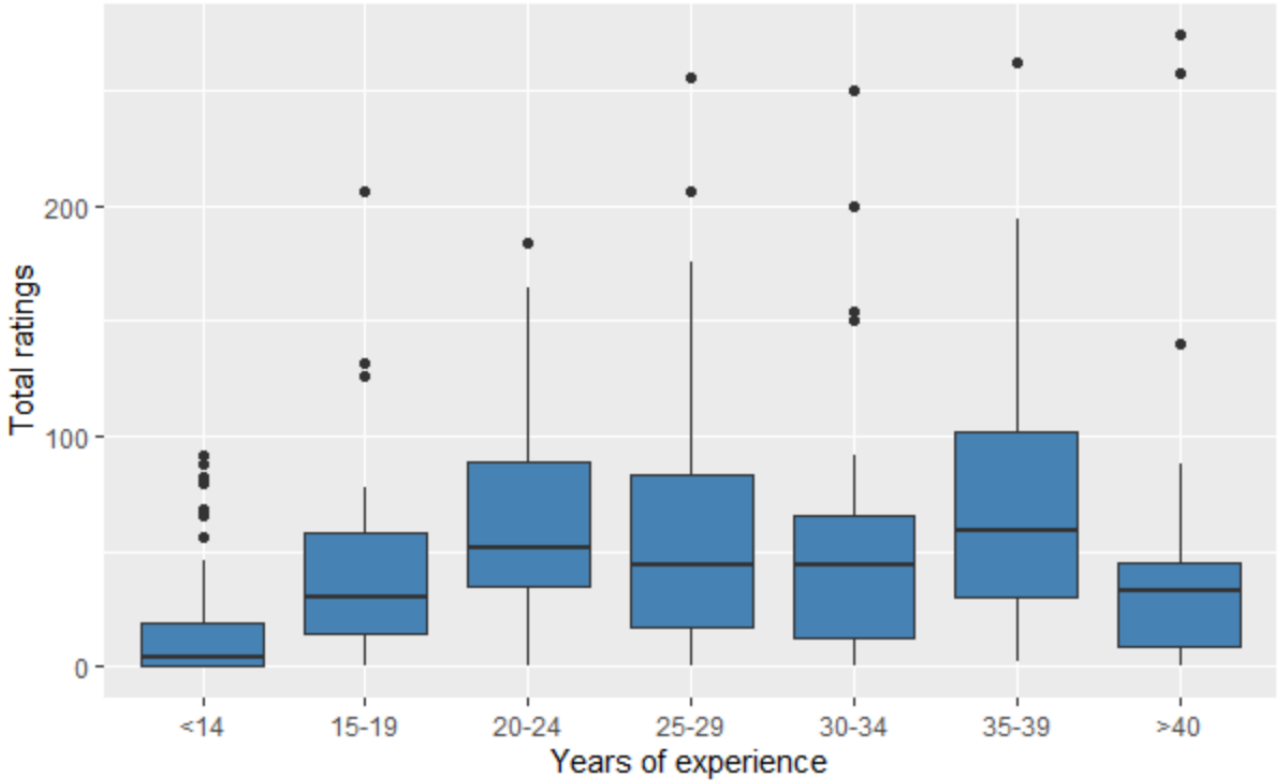
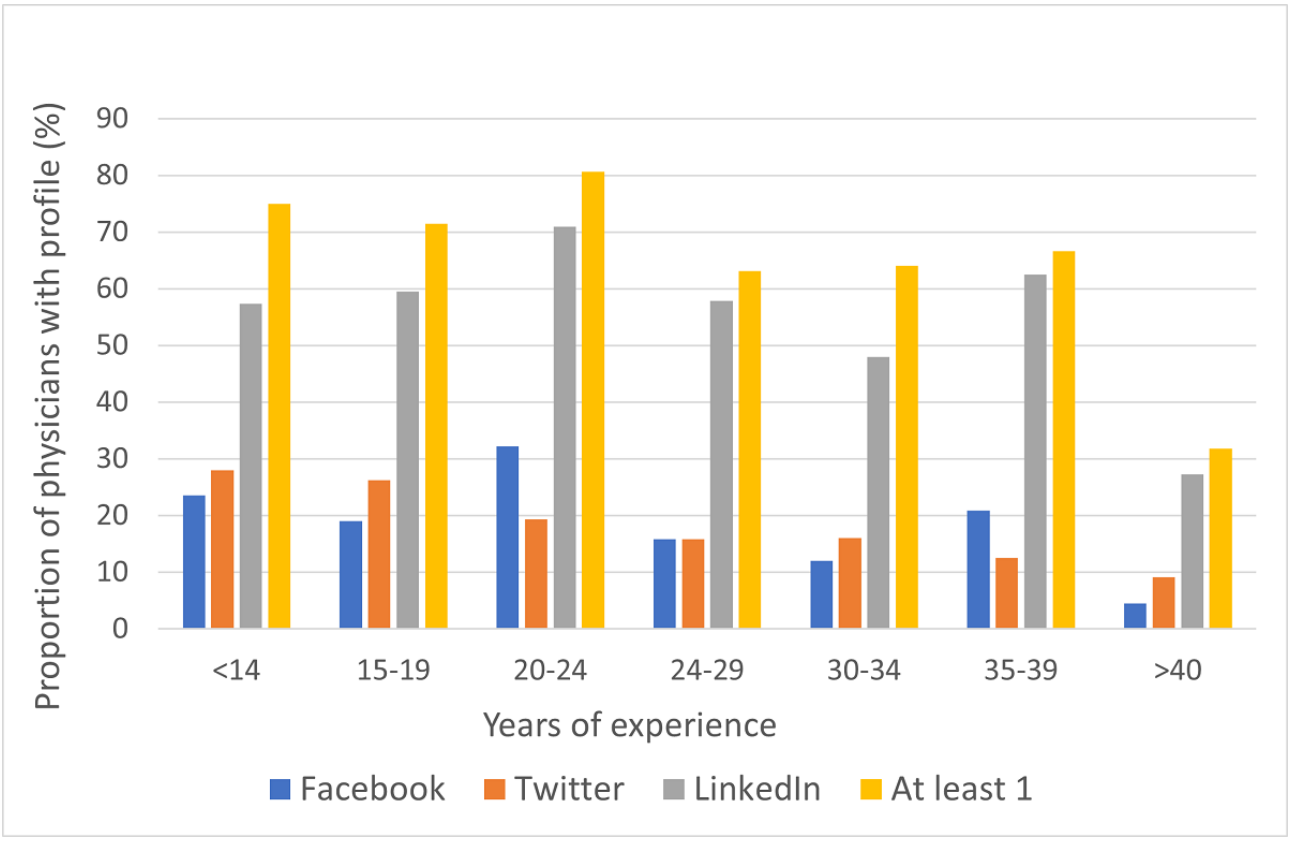


Figure 3. Proportion of physicians with profiles on 3 different social media platforms among physicians with different years of experience by the number of years after graduation from an allopathic or osteopathic school.



Reviewer Information

Of the 2 physician rating websites with a significant number of narrative reviews, Vitals did not provide reviewer names while a third (111/308, 36.0%) of the reviewers on Healthgrades provided their full name; another 29.5% (91/308) provided only the initial or the first name, while a third (106/308, 34.4%) remained completely anonymous.

Discussion

Principal Results

Our study found that the presence of academic vascular surgeons affiliated with the integrated vascular residency and vascular fellowship program within the SAVS was low on physician rating websites. Of the 287 physicians, 87.4% (251/287) of the physicians had at least one rating across 16 physician rating websites and 68.6% (197/287) had at least one narrative review. The density of the reviews was low, with a median of 17 for the quantitative ratings and a median of 3 for the narrative reviews for those who had at least 1 rating or narrative review across 16 physician rating websites. No physician responded to any of the reviews.

Limitations of This Study

The study has a limited sample and may not be extrapolated to all US academic vascular physicians. We were unable to correlate physician ratings with USNews&World Report hospital rankings, urban or rural locations, and whether the academic center had a social media department because minimal variation existed in these variables. It was not possible to identify the type of procedure offered by the physicians to assess its effect on the patient reviews. We did not correlate hospitals' own review systems with physician rating websites or Press Ganey scores. Additionally, information on the internet is dynamic; physicians could have accumulated additional reviews since the time of our data collection. Lastly, we did an extensive search to investigate the physician rating websites, and multiple searches were performed on individual providers to ensure that we captured maximum information. However, it is possible that there were websites or profiles that we may have missed or we may not have investigated. This likely does not significantly affect our study, as it would be equally difficult for patients to locate such websites or profiles and likely contain minimal information.

Comparison With Prior Work

Direct comparisons between previous studies of physician rating websites is difficult due to differences in physician selection. There is a general trend of an increasing percentage of physicians rated over time. Vascular surgeons were significantly underrepresented compared to orthopedic surgeons; 94.3%-99.5% of the orthopedic surgeons were rated on physician rating websites with a much higher number of ratings—triple that of vascular surgeons in some instances, and we speculate that this difference may be attributed to differences in the specialties rather than differences in physician demographics [7-9,11,12,18]. The cluster of studies on the digital footprint of orthopedic surgeons reflects better awareness of social media, more effort in the web-based promotion of their practice, and thus, a larger digital footprint [7-9,11,12,18,19].

In general, patients rated vascular surgeons very positively, with the median score for almost all the websites being 4 or higher on a 5-point scale, and 78.4% (758/967) of the comments were positive overall. This is consistent with prior findings regardless of specialty [6,11,20-22]. Despite the overall positivity of the reviews, the consistency of the ratings at the physician level across physician rating websites was variable. Similar to that reported in previous studies, Vitals and WebMD had excellent correlation, but both correlated poorly with Healthgrades [8,11].

In our study, we did not find any physician demographic characteristics, level of social media presence, or total rating frequency that contributed to the overall rating scores. Some studies found that younger physicians received higher scores, which could be attributed to the better relationships between younger patients and younger physicians, thereby leading to increased number of reviews with high scores [8,11,23]. The associations among gender, total rating frequency, online presence, and rating score varied among studies [6,8,9,11,15,20,21,23-25].

Higher numbers of physician rating website profiles were seen for vascular surgeons with social media profiles, whether personal or departmental, but there was no statistical significance. Physicians with <14 or >40 years of experience were less likely to be rated. Small peaks were noted in the 20-24 years and 35-39 years of experience groups. This could be related to the similar trend seen in social media profiles. Gao et al also found that less experienced physicians had fewer ratings because they are still developing their practice and reputation [23]. Female vascular surgeons had fewer social media profiles and fewer physician rating website ratings compared to their male counterparts, which may be due to the younger age, and this finding has been reported in previous studies [11,20]. We found that physicians in practices with 10 or more surgeons had more ratings, but this finding has not been reported in previous studies. This could be related to large practices located in densely populated areas, which have higher number of ratings compared to the less densely populated regions reported in a recent study [16]. We did not examine metropolitan versus nonmetropolitan locations of practices ourselves because most of the academic affiliated practices were located in areas considered to be metropolitan.

The inconsistency in the physician ratings between physician rating websites and variable findings in factors predictive of better ratings is likely due to the low density of the ratings, leading to high susceptibility to outliers. Healthgrades, Vitals, WebMD, USNews&World Report, and Zocdoc were the only sites wherein the average number of ratings exceeded 5 for those rated. Vitals, WebMD, and Healthgrades were the only 3 websites, wherein over a quarter of the physicians were rated. These may be the better websites for vascular surgeons to focus on in a social media campaign. The large number of physician rating websites and directories—33 in 2010 and 28 in 2018—dilutes patient reviews [26,27]. Less than 5% of the physicians were rated on 56% (9/16) of the websites in our study. Less than 1% of the physicians were rated on 82% of the

websites in the study of Lagu et al, and most of these sites were no longer accessible at the time of this study [26]. This rationalization and consolidation in the physician rating website marketplace will lead to an improved density of reviews.

Responding to a review is an important customer relationship exercise. No physician responded to any qualitative review in our study, including the 193 negative narrative reviews. In a study of the German physician rating website called "*Jameda*," 1.58% of all the numeric ratings received responses while almost a third of the narrative reviews received responses from a physician [28]. Those physicians who responded to reviews had more "likes" and visits to the *Jameda* and had better ratings. Although these physicians were also more active on *Jameda*, improved rating and site travel may not be attributable to responding to patient reviews alone but they confirmed that active participation on physician rating websites has positive effects. Studies on response to patient reviews are limited in the medical field, but multiple studies in the hotel industry have found that responses to negative reviews can mitigate adverse effects [29-31].

Limited physician responses may be related to fear of HIPAA violation and offering an asynchronous medical opinion. Revealing patient information on social media without patient consent undermines patient trust and can lead to legal and civil actions [32]. However, most negative reviews are organizational issues outside the control of the providers, such as wait time, accessibility, and difficulty making appointment [10,26,33]. The best practices to actively respond to negative feedback is to respond offline or speak in the web-based platform in general terms, avoid confirming or denying the person as a patient, acknowledge the complaint issue, apologize, and provide an action plan [34,35]. Appropriate response to an active negative review can gain the trust of prospective patients auditing previous patient comments and reviews. In addition, the American Medical Association, along with others, recommend politely asking patients for reviews to dilute negative reviews since the majority will be positive [6,36].

Narrative reviews on physician rating websites have the potential of expanding the scope of quality measurement for providers. A recent study of Yelp reviews on hospitals has shown that patient reviews not only covered 7 out of the 12 categories included in the Hospital Consumer Assessment of Healthcare Providers and Systems but also consisted of additional 12 categories (Textbox 1) [37]. Studies have shown that physicians have used patient web-based reviews to improve patient care in areas of patient communication, scheduling process, and office workflow [38,39]. Narrative reviews on physician rating websites have the same potential of expanding the scope of quality measurements and aiding in quality improvement.

The limitations of physician rating websites include varied quality, limited accountability, and limited representativeness. In a global study on physician rating websites, the United States had a large number of physician rating websites but more considerable variation in the quality compared to European physician rating websites [40]. Anonymity, while beneficial for allowing uncensored speech, results in decreased accountability and false reviews such as negative reviews from competitors or self-written positive reviews [26]. While a third of patients provided their full name on Healthgrades, some appeared to be fake. This anonymity makes it difficult to validate their reviews or complaints on physician rating websites. The difficulty in validating and managing public responses is likely a reason that many hospitals do not engage in patient reviews. Furthermore, the web-based reviewer is not a random sample of the patient pool but rather an impressed or aggrieved party. There also exists demographic characteristics associated with physician-rating behavior and gender bias in perceptions of patient-physician interactions [25,41]. However, physician rating websites in the United States lack basic patient/reviewer demographics to allow further studies. Lastly, physician rating websites need to improve transparency by disclosing what enhancements are provided for sponsored profiles and clearly distinguish sponsored profiles not only during unspecific searches but also in specific searches and document it on the individual profiles.

Social media platforms have been used to advertise practice and attract referrals with relatively high returns on investment [42]. The physician rating website is an important part of these social media platforms. Third-party physician information websites, including the physician rating website, make up the majority of the top search results on Google [43]. Physician rating websites can attract patients by showing prior patient experiences and opinions, which can be exceedingly important in elective settings. Additionally, in concert with a well-designed social media strategy, physician rating websites can be a great platform to showcase a wide range of procedures that vascular surgeons perform alone or as assistance for other specialties. Given the findings in this study and a review of the current literature, we recommend the following physician rating website management strategies to improve value proposition: (1) focus on a limited number of physician rating websites (Vitals, Healthgrades, and WebMD), (2) assume the management profiles on physician rating websites to ensure the accuracy of information and allow physicians to receive instantaneous feedback, (3) invite patients to write reviews on these websites, and (4) develop a response strategy to reviews on the physician rating website chosen.

Textbox 1. Yelp domains that can supplement and inform traditional surveys of the patient experience of care.

Yelp domains

- Cost of hospital visit
- Insurance billing
- Ancillary testing
- Facilities
- Amenities
- Scheduling
- Compassion of staff
- Family member care
- Quality of nursing
- Quality of staff
- Quality of technical aspects of care
- Specific type of medical care

Conclusion

The representation of vascular surgeons on physician rating websites is varied, with the majority of the vascular surgeons represented only in half of the physician rating websites. The number of quantitative and qualitative reviews for vascular surgeons is low; therefore, no surgeon responded to any of the reviews. The activity of the vascular surgeons in this area of social media is low and reflects a small digital footprint that patients can reach and review. Healthgrades, Vitals, and WebMD are the most recommended physician rating platforms for vascular surgeons to focus on to promote and improve their practice.

Conflicts of Interest

None declared.

Multimedia Appendix 1
Definitions of physician profiles.
[DOCX File , 21 KB - cardio_v5i1e22975_app1.docx]

Multimedia Appendix 2
List of physician rating websites included in our study.
[DOCX File , 22 KB - cardio_v5i1e22975_app2.docx]

References

1. Sajid SI. Social Media and Its Role in Marketing. Bus Eco J 2015;07(01) [FREE Full text] [doi: 10.4172/2151-6219.1000203]
2. Gupta A, Tyagi M, Sharma D. Use of Social Media Marketing in Healthcare. Journal of Health Management 2013 Jul 24;15(2):293-302. [doi: 10.1177/0972063413489058]
3. Vijayasarathi A, Loehfelm T, Duszak R, Hawkins CM. JOURNAL CLUB: Radiologists' Online Identities: What Patients Find When They Search Radiologists by Name. AJR Am J Roentgenol 2016 Nov;207(5):952-958. [doi: 10.2214/AJR.16.16437] [Medline: 27575736]
4. Ziemba JB, Allaf ME, Haldeman D. Consumer Preferences and Online Comparison Tools Used to Select a Surgeon. JAMA Surg 2017 Apr 01;152(4):410-411. [doi: 10.1001/jamasurg.2016.4993] [Medline: 28052162]
5. Emmert M, Meier F, Pisch F, Sander U. Physician choice making and characteristics associated with using physician-rating websites: cross-sectional study. J Med Internet Res 2013 Aug 28;15(8):e187 [FREE Full text] [doi: 10.2196/jmir.2702] [Medline: 23985220]
6. Ellimoottil C, Hart A, Greco K, Quek ML, Farooq A. Online reviews of 500 urologists. J Urol 2013 Jun;189(6):2269-2273. [doi: 10.1016/j.juro.2012.12.013] [Medline: 23228385]
7. Zhang J, Omar A, Mesfin A. Online Ratings of Spine Surgeons: Analysis of 208 Surgeons. Spine (Phila Pa 1976) 2018 Jun 15;43(12):E722-E726. [doi: 10.1097/BRS.0000000000002488] [Medline: 29846366]

8. Nwachukwu BU, Adjei J, Trehan SK, Chang B, Amoo-Achampong K, Nguyen JT, et al. Rating a Sports Medicine Surgeon's "Quality" in the Modern Era: an Analysis of Popular Physician Online Rating Websites. HSS J 2016 Oct;12(3):272-277 [FREE Full text] [doi: 10.1007/s11420-016-9520-x] [Medline: 27703422]
9. Trehan SK, DeFrancesco CJ, Nguyen JT, Charalel RA, Daluiski A. Online Patient Ratings of Hand Surgeons. J Hand Surg Am 2016 Jan;41(1):98-103. [doi: 10.1016/j.jhsa.2015.10.006] [Medline: 26710742]
10. López A, Detz A, Ratanawongsa N, Sarkar U. What patients say about their doctors online: a qualitative content analysis. J Gen Intern Med 2012 Jun;27(6):685-692 [FREE Full text] [doi: 10.1007/s11606-011-1958-4] [Medline: 22215270]
11. Kirkpatrick W, Abboudi J, Kim N, Medina J, Maltenfort M, Seigerman D, et al. An Assessment of Online Reviews of Hand Surgeons. Arch Bone Jt Surg 2017 May;5(3):139-144 [FREE Full text] [Medline: 28656160]
12. Jack RA, Burn MB, McCulloch PC, Liberman SR, Varner KE, Harris JD. Does experience matter? A meta-analysis of physician rating websites of Orthopaedic Surgeons. Musculoskelet Surg 2018 Apr;102(1):63-71. [doi: 10.1007/s12306-017-0500-1] [Medline: 28853024]
13. Gilbert K, Hawkins CM, Hughes DR, Patel K, Gogia N, Sekhar A, et al. Physician rating websites: do radiologists have an online presence? J Am Coll Radiol 2015 Aug;12(8):867-871. [doi: 10.1016/j.jacr.2015.03.039] [Medline: 26250980]
14. Prabhu AV, Randhawa S, Clump D, Heron DE, Beriwal S. What Do Patients Think About Their Radiation Oncologists? An Assessment of Online Patient Reviews on Healthgrades. Cureus 2018 Feb 06;10(2):e2165 [FREE Full text] [doi: 10.7759/cureus.2165] [Medline: 29644154]
15. Pike CW, Zillioux J, Rapp D. Online Ratings of Urologists: Comprehensive Analysis. J Med Internet Res 2019 Jul 02;21(7):e12436 [FREE Full text] [doi: 10.2196/12436] [Medline: 31267982]
16. Liu JJ, Matelski JJ, Bell CM. Scope, Breadth, and Differences in Online Physician Ratings Related to Geography, Specialty, and Year: Observational Retrospective Study. J Med Internet Res 2018 Mar 07;20(3):e76 [FREE Full text] [doi: 10.2196/jmir.7475] [Medline: 29514775]
17. Taylor SM, Rush DS. The Southern Association for Vascular Surgery: A Short History. 2009. URL: https://savs.org/History.cgi [accessed 2019-11-18]
18. Frost C, Mesfin A. Online reviews of orthopedic surgeons: an emerging trend. Orthopedics 2015 Apr;38(4):e257-e262. [doi: 10.3928/01477447-20150402-52] [Medline: 25901617]
19. Kalagara S, Eltorai AEM, DePasse JM, Daniels AH. Predictive factors of positive online patient ratings of spine surgeons. Spine J 2019 Jan;19(1):182-185. [doi: 10.1016/j.spinee.2018.07.024] [Medline: 30077043]
20. Emmert M, Halling F, Meier F. Evaluations of dentists on a German physician rating Website: an analysis of the ratings. J Med Internet Res 2015 Jan 12;17(1):e15 [FREE Full text] [doi: 10.2196/jmir.3830] [Medline: 25582914]
21. Black EW, Thompson LA, Saliba H, Dawson K, Black NMP. An analysis of healthcare providers' online ratings. Inform Prim Care 2009;17(4):249-253 [FREE Full text] [doi: 10.14236/jhi.v17i4.744] [Medline: 20359403]
22. Kadry B, Chu LF, Kadry B, Gammas D, Macario A. Analysis of 4999 online physician ratings indicates that most patients give physicians a favorable rating. J Med Internet Res 2011 Nov 16;13(4):e95 [FREE Full text] [doi: 10.2196/jmir.1960] [Medline: 22088924]
23. Gao GG, McCullough JS, Agarwal R, Jha AK. A changing landscape of physician quality reporting: analysis of patients' online ratings of their physicians over a 5-year period. J Med Internet Res 2012 Feb 24;14(1):e38 [FREE Full text] [doi: 10.2196/jmir.2003] [Medline: 22366336]
24. Emmert M, Meier F. An analysis of online evaluations on a physician rating website: evidence from a German public reporting instrument. J Med Internet Res 2013 Aug 06;15(8):e157 [FREE Full text] [doi: 10.2196/jmir.2655] [Medline: 23919987]
25. Dunivin Z, Zadunayski L, Baskota U, Siek K, Mankoff J. Gender, Soft Skills, and Patient Experience in Online Physician Reviews: A Large-Scale Text Analysis. J Med Internet Res 2020 Jul 30;22(7):e14455 [FREE Full text] [doi: 10.2196/14455] [Medline: 32729844]
26. Lagu T, Hannon NS, Rothberg MB, Lindenauer PK. Patients' evaluations of health care providers in the era of social networking: an analysis of physician-rating websites. J Gen Intern Med 2010 Sep;25(9):942-946 [FREE Full text] [doi: 10.1007/s11606-010-1383-0] [Medline: 20464523]
27. Lagu T, Metayer K, Moran M, Ortiz L, Priya A, Goff SL, et al. Website Characteristics and Physician Reviews on Commercial Physician-Rating Websites. JAMA 2017 Feb 21;317(7):766-768 [FREE Full text] [doi: 10.1001/jama.2016.18553] [Medline: 28241346]
28. Emmert M, Sauter L, Jablonski L, Sander U, Taheri-Zadeh F. Do Physicians Respond to Web-Based Patient Ratings? An Analysis of Physicians' Responses to More Than One Million Web-Based Ratings Over a Six-Year Period. J Med Internet Res 2017 Jul 26;19(7):e275 [FREE Full text] [doi: 10.2196/jmir.7538] [Medline: 28747292]
29. Sparks BA, So KKF, Bradley GL. Responding to negative online reviews: The effects of hotel responses on customer inferences of trust and concern. Tourism Management 2016 Apr;53:74-85 [FREE Full text] [doi: 10.1016/j.tourman.2015.09.011]
30. Rose M, Blodgett JG. Should Hotels Respond to Negative Online Reviews? Cornell Hospitality Quarterly 2016 Jul 10;57(4):396-410. [doi: 10.1177/1938965516632610]

31. Avant T. Responding to Tripadvisor: How Hotel Responses to Negative Online Reviews Effect Hotel Image, Intent to Stay, and Intent to Return. University Libraries-Theses and Dissertations. URL: https://scholarcommons.sc.edu/etd/2510 [accessed 2021-02-01]
32. Ornstein C. Doctors fire back at bad Yelp reviews and reveal patients' information online. The Washington Post. 2016. URL: https://www.washingtonpost.com/news/to-your-health/wp/2016/05/27/docs-fire-back-at-bad-yelp-reviews-and-reveal-patients-information-online/ [accessed 2019-09-23]
33. Emmert M, Meier F, Heider A, Dürr C, Sander U. What do patients say about their physicians? an analysis of 3000 narrative comments posted on a German physician rating website. Health Policy 2014 Oct;118(1):66-73. [doi: 10.1016/j.healthpol.2014.04.015] [Medline: 24836021]
34. Tanya AH. How to respond to bad online reviews. American Medical Association. 2016. URL: https://www.ama-assn.org/delivering-care/patient-support-advocacy/how-respond-bad-online-reviews [accessed 2019-09-23]
35. Goldman E. How doctors should respond to negative online reviews. Forbes. 2013. URL: https://www.forbes.com/sites/ericgoldman/2013/11/21/how-doctors-should-respond-to-negative-online-reviews/#295198eca0e7 [accessed 2019-09-20]
36. Pasternak A, Scherger JE. Online reviews of physicians: what are your patients posting about you? Fam Pract Manag 2009;16(3):9-11 [FREE Full text] [Medline: 19492765]
37. Ranard BL, Werner RM, Antanavicius T, Schwartz HA, Smith RJ, Meisel ZF, et al. Yelp Reviews Of Hospital Care Can Supplement And Inform Traditional Surveys Of The Patient Experience Of Care. Health Aff (Millwood) 2016 Apr;35(4):697-705 [FREE Full text] [doi: 10.1377/hlthaff.2015.1030] [Medline: 27044971]
38. Friedberg MW, SteelFisher GK, Karp M, Schneider EC. Physician groups' use of data from patient experience surveys. J Gen Intern Med 2011 May;26(5):498-504 [FREE Full text] [doi: 10.1007/s11606-010-1597-1] [Medline: 21161419]
39. Emmert M, Meszmer N, Sander U. Do Health Care Providers Use Online Patient Ratings to Improve the Quality of Care? Results From an Online-Based Cross-Sectional Study. J Med Internet Res 2016 Sep 19;18(9):e254 [FREE Full text] [doi: 10.2196/jmir.5889] [Medline: 27644135]
40. Rothenfluh F, Schulz PJ. Content, Quality, and Assessment Tools of Physician-Rating Websites in 12 Countries: Quantitative Analysis. J Med Internet Res 2018 Jun 14;20(6):e212 [FREE Full text] [doi: 10.2196/jmir.9105] [Medline: 29903704]
41. Han X, Li B, Zhang T, Qu J. Factors Associated With the Actual Behavior and Intention of Rating Physicians on Physician Rating Websites: Cross-Sectional Study. J Med Internet Res 2020 Jun 04;22(6):e14417 [FREE Full text] [doi: 10.2196/14417] [Medline: 32496198]
42. Gould DJ, Nazarian S. Social Media Return on Investment: How Much is it Worth to My Practice? Aesthet Surg J 2018 Apr 06;38(5):565-574. [doi: 10.1093/asj/sjx152] [Medline: 29092030]
43. Vijayasarathi A, Loehfelm T, Duszak R, Hawkins CM. Journal Club: Radiologists' Online Identities: What Patients Find When They Search Radiologists by Name. AJR Am J Roentgenol 2016 Nov;207(5):952-958. [doi: 10.2214/AJR.16.16437] [Medline: 27575736]

Abbreviations

HIPAA: Health Insurance Portability and Accountability Act
SAVS: Southern Association for Vascular Surgery

Edited by G Eysenbach; submitted 28.07.20; peer-reviewed by J Hart, H Moon; comments to author 17.11.20; revised version received 04.01.21; accepted 14.01.21; published 24.02.21.

Please cite as:
Yan Q, Jensen KJ, Thomas R, Field AR, Jiang Z, Goei C, Davies MG
Digital Footprint of Academic Vascular Surgeons in the Southern United States on Physician Rating Websites: Cross-sectional Evaluation Study
JMIR Cardio 2021;5(1):e22975
URL: https://cardio.jmir.org/2021/1/e22975
doi:10.2196/22975
PMID:33625359

Publisher:
JMIR Publications
130 Queens Quay East.
Toronto, ON, M5A 3Y5
Phone: (+1) 416-583-2040
Email: support@jmir.org